2021 Arborist Supply Catalog

Vermeer.com

Vermeer®

Visit your local Vermeer dealer for a wide selection of arborist products.

WARNING! Tree care often requires working above or being elevated above ground level. If you fall or something drops on you, you can be seriously injured or killed. VSG is not responsible for accidents resulting from the use, or misuse of any products. Products are provided with the understanding that the purchaser and/or user are thoroughly familiar with application and proper use. In this catalog, descriptions and drawings are given to show various uses or known techniques, and are not intended as a substitute for instructional review and/or proper training.

ON THE COVER

We captured Jared Abrojena @jaredabrojena taking down a white oak during a recent photoshoot.

Also want to shout out to Daryl Stanley @3_strand_tcs for the arborist interviews!

ROPE // *Q&A with Jared Abrojena*
Info....5
Climbing....8
Rigging....22
Multi & Accessory Cord....29

CLIMB // *Q&A with Ryan Torcicollo*
Line Setting....32
Friction Management....36
Split Tails....42
Mechanical Hitches....44
Ascend / Descending Devices....50
Basal Anchors....54
Saddles....58
Carabiners / Snaps / Swivels....75
Climbing Pulleys....82
Lanyards....86
Climbers / Spikes....92

RIG // *Q&A with Phil Kelley*
Lowering Devices....100
Slings / Friction Devices....103
Rigging Tools....111
Loop Runners / Speedline....115
Blocks / Pulleys....117
Steel Carabiners....124

PPE // *Q&A with Tyler Zuniga*
Communication Systems....128
Helmets....131
Chainsaw Protection....141
Work Wear / Boots....148
Saftey Glasses / Gloves....157
First Aid Kits / Books....160

STORAGE
Rope / Gear Bags....164
Throwline Storage....168

CUT // *Q&A with Mark Chisholm*
Polesaws....172
Pole Pruners....174
Poles....176
Hand Saws....180
Folding Saws....184
Wedges....192
Chainsaw Lanyards....195
Chainsaws....197
Bars & Chains....198
Chainsaw Maintenance....200

WORKSITE
Aerial Lift Accessories....202
Lawn Protection....208
Debris Shield / Signs....210
Log Moving....211
Debris Clean Up....212
Stump Grinder Teeth....214
Winch Lines....216
Chipper Knives....217

PHC
Cabling & Bracing....218
Chemical Treatment....222
Sapling Care....230

Seminars....232

VSG
vertical supply group

ANDREW

ROPE

TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

Jared Abrojena on Ropes

Owner of Evergreen Tree Care (ETC)
President/Co-founder of The Academy

ST: There are three general approaches to ropes- the guy who has a rope for every occasion, altitude, humidity index, etc., the guy who burns through ropes like his dually goes through diesel; and the guy who keeps his precious rope no matter what, even when it has become dangerous. Which of these have you been in the past?

JA: I was never the turn and burn guy, I always had more care for my ropes because my family's company wasn't a big company. Starting off, I had one harness, one carabiner, and one rope. If you messed up a rope, no one was going to give you another one. I would have to go beg Dad, he'd get mad, and I'd be in trouble. I knew I had to keep it clean, because I would have to take it to competitions. As I got older, there was a phase where I had a rope for every occasion because I could. On that end, it was more to test and learn.

ST: What were some of the benefits that came out of that for you?

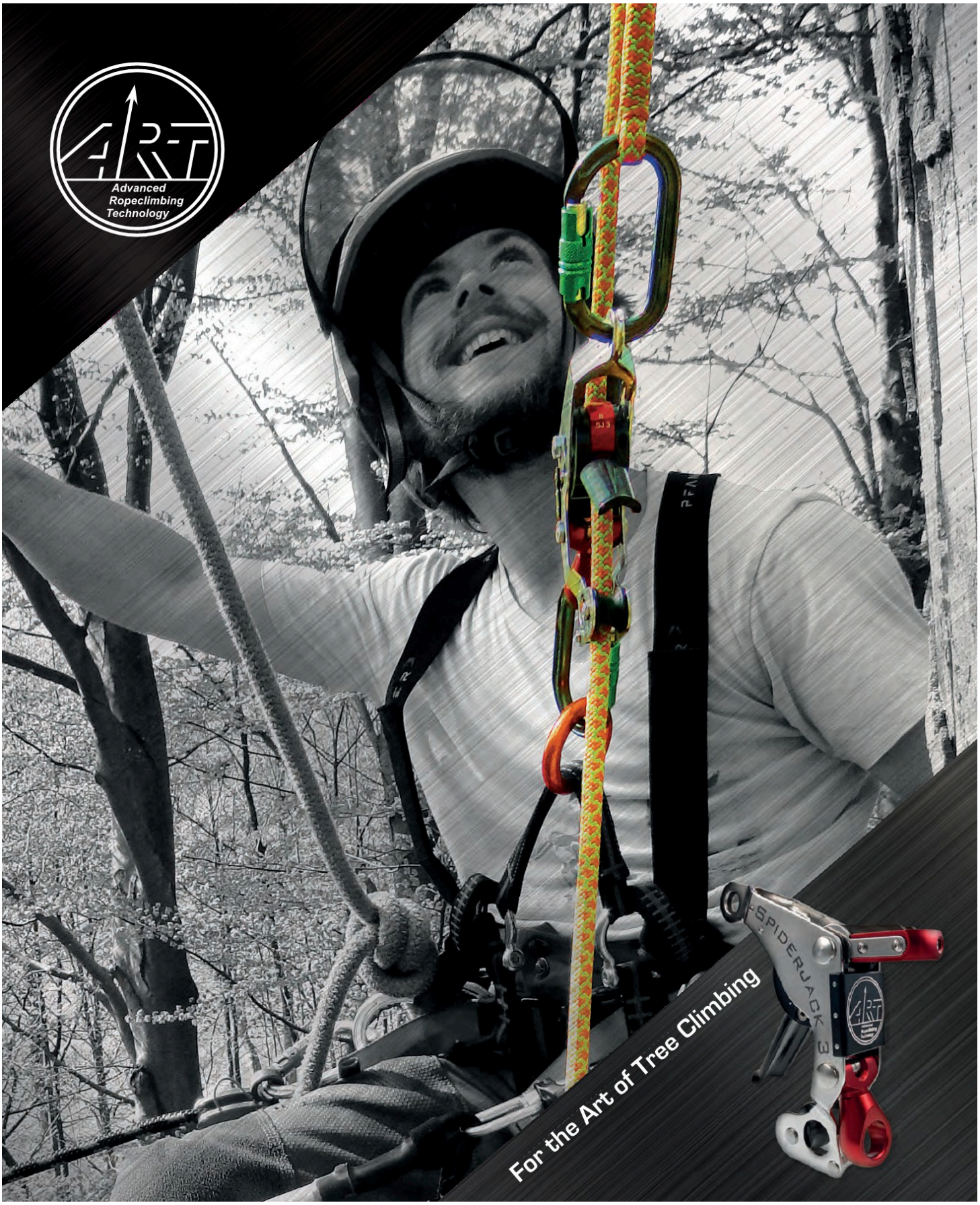
JA: It enabled me to test products. I could use three different ropes in a day and really compare their characteristics side by side. I like to say, "you can't knock it till you rock it." I don't like when people try something once and say it sucks. Wait, you tried it once and you're saying it sucks? That's not fair. You have to either put some time on a rope or really do some research on why it doesn't work for you. Then, if you can give me that why- that's fair.

I feel like people mock a lot of products these days without giving them a fair shot. That hurts these companies in the industry, keeping them from being able to build and grow. I wish more people thought that we're all on the same side, that we're all good guys. These manufacturers are all good guys, and they're trying to do good things. So instead of knocking them, figure out how to help. Be a part of the solution, not the problem.

ST: If someone buys a rope, and they don't care for it, what is the next step? Where should they go to get clarity on why they may be having a bad experience with that rope?

JA: I guarantee you if you put your experience on TreeBuzz, you're going to have a ton of people telling you to try this, try that, use this hitch. They'll ask how heavy are you, what diameter hitch are you using? There are a lot of resources online; there's so much support out there now, it's just crazy to me that people can't find these answers. If someone's having trouble using those resources, they're likely at the beginning of their career, and getting proper training should be the next step anyway, where someone can explain the gear to them and how it works.

READ MORE ONLINE @ SHERRILLTREE.COM/TIPS-FROM-THE-CANOPY


ART
Advanced
Ropeclimbing
Technology
SPIDERJACK 3
For the Art of Tree Climbing

ARBORIST ROPE CONSTRUCTION TYPES

KERNMANTLE// CLIMBING

The mantle (cover) of this rope is woven tight to provide protection for the load-bearing core (up to 70%) strands, which are not woven (parallel). Core strands can also be twisted like a slinky to add elasticity, providing manufacturers a lot of flexibility to manipulate the finished product based on intended use. ***Good for a wide range of duties.*** Arborist ascent lines of this construction are considered "core-dependent kernmantles."

DOUBLE BRAID // CLIMBING / RIGGING

This braid inside a braid remains round under tension and provides a high strength-to-diameter ratio. Generally, core and cover share loading equally, making for significantly stronger ropes even in smaller diameters, ***best suited for climbing.*** Double braids are useful for low-elongation climbing and rigging. SHERRILLtree offers a tight rigging version (Super Braid) for greater dirt resistance when natural crotch rigging, and a loose rigging version (Stable Braid) that is spliceable and best for block and tackle use. More and more climbing lines these days are double-braid construction. The properties are much the same. All have an urethane coating and wear equally well. Because of how they are constructed, double braids are likely to milk.

16-STRAND // CLIMBING

This abrasion resistant rope construction presents a thick mantle (cover) around a small interior core bundle that helps keep the rope round under tension and makes it easy to tie. The thick mantle provides all of this ***popular climbing line's*** strength while the core keeps it round. Because the cover bears the bulk of the load, inspecting these lines is easier and more consistent than with other lines.

SOLID BRAID // RIGGING & PULL LINES

Made up of 12 large strands, arborist-grade solid braid lines are woven tight to keep a round shape under tension, a process that's made eye-splicing nearly impossible ... that is, until Grizzly Splicing® came along. Solid braids tend to be bulky for their strength but have less tendency to twist than other braided lines. ***Generally used for rigging or pull lines.***

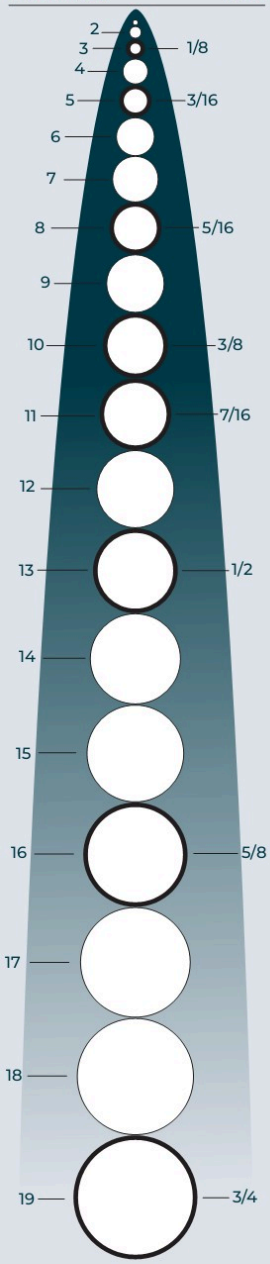
3-STRAND // MODERATE LOAD RIGGING

Twisted constructions are abrasion resistant but a poor choice for climbing due to their bumpy surface and tendency to rotate (ravel) under tension. Relatively less expensive than other lines, they can serve as ***natural crotch rigging lines with moderate loads where high elongation is not a worry.***

HOLLOW BRAID // SLINGS & FIXED LINES

Another 12-strand construction but woven with considerably less tension, leaving the center loose. These lines can easily accommodate a hand splice. Their loose weave allows these ropes to "flatten" under load. ***Good for slings and fixed lines but not for climbing or rigging*** because they tend to snag or pick when run over a rough surface and flatten without a core.

ROPE DIAMETER SIZE CONVERSION



THE CIRCLES ABOVE REPRESENT DIAMETERS IN 1-MILLIMETER INCREMENTS IN THE RANGE OF ROPES THAT WE STOCK, FROM THROWLINE UP TO RIGGING LINE. FOR THOSE STILL STRUGGLING WITH METRIC RELATIONSHIPS, WE THOUGHT THE VISUAL MIGHT HELP.

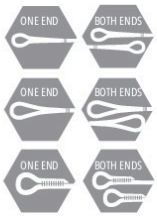
SPLICING OPTIONS

Throughout the ropes section we show the following icons for various hand splices and rope terminations. The icons represent the possible splicing options available for each rope.

TIGHT EYE SPLICE
Hand spliced, large enough to accomodate a carabiner

STANDARD EYE SPLICE
Hand spliced, can be used with carabiner or girth hitched onto a fixed eye snap

GRIZZLY SPLICE®
Machine termination large enough to accomodate a carabiner



ROPE MATERIALS

POLYESTER—A synthetic polymer with lower elongation and higher tenacity and abrasion resistance than its close cousin, nylon. Melting point 480°F.

NYLON—A synthetic polymer with more elongation and with less abrasion resistance than polyester. Melting point 460°F.

POLYOLEFIN—A monofilament sometimes used to bring a rope's weight down. Melting point 260°F.

ARAMID—A family of fibers including Technora, Kevlar, and Nomex that pound for pound are five times stronger than steel and have high abrasion and heat resistance. Poor ultraviolet (UV) radiation resistance, and can be self-abrasive. Melting point 900°F.

ULTRA-HIGH MOLECULAR WEIGHT POLYETHYLENE (HMPE)—Includes Spectra and Dyneema. This lightweight fiber has super-high strength and abrasion resistance but at a very low melting point. Good for use where heat friction is not involved. Melting point 297°F.

Photo courtesy Sterling Ropes

CLIMBING ROPE CHART

PG#	CLIMBING ROPE	DIAMETER	BRAND	WEIGHT PER 100 FT.	MILKS	TENSILE STRENGTH	MATERIAL	CONSTRUCTION	KNOTABILITY (10=excellent)	SPLICEABLE	ELASTIC ELONGATION @ 540 lbs.	WAX CONTENT (10=high)	MRS CLIMBING	SRS CLIMBING	SRS ASCENT
														ROPE USE	
11	Kernmaster Safari	11.7 mm	Yale	5.5	No	7,100 (31.6 kN)	Poly/Nylon	Kernmantle	10	Grizzly	2%	0	•	•	•
11	Dragon	11 mm	Notch	6.0	Yes	8,800 (39.1 kN)	Poly/Nylon	Kernmantle	5	Grizzly	2.8%	0		•	•
11	KMIII Max	11 mm	Teufelberger	5.9	Yes	8,465 (42.7 kN)	Poly/Nylon	Kernmantle	7	Grizzly	1.5%	0		•	•
11	HTP Snakebite™ Green	11.1 mm	Sterling	5.3	Yes	5,979 (26.6 kN)	Polyester	Kernmantle	6	Grizzly	2%	0			•
11	HTP Snakebite 11	11 mm	Sterling	6.5	Yes	7,560 (33.6 kN)	Polyester	Kernmantle	8	Grizzly	2.5%	0		•	•
11	HTP Addiction	11 mm	Sterling	6.5	Yes	6,856 (30.5 kN)	Polyester	Kernmantle	8	Grizzly	2.5%	0		•	•
11	HTP Red	13 mm	Sterling	8.0	Yes	10,500 (46.7kN)	Polyester	Kernmantle	7	Grizzly	1.4%	0		•	•
13	Xstatic	11.7 mm	Teufelberger	7.1	No	8,450 (37.6 kN)	Poly/Nylon	Kernmantle	6	Grizzly	1.5%	0		•	•
13	DragonFly	11.1 mm	Teufelberger	6.3	Yes	7,400 (32.9 kN)	Poly/Nylon	Kernmantle	10	Hand	2%	0	•	•	•
13	Drenaline	11.8 mm	Teufelberger	6.5	No	7,870 (35.0kN)	Poly/Nylon	Kernmantle	7	Grizzly	2.3%	0	•	•	•
14	WorkPro 11	11 mm	Sterling	5.6	Yes	9,580 (42.6 kN)	Poly/Nylon	Kernmantle	8	Grizzly	5.5%	0	•	•	•
14	WorkPro 12.5	12.5 mm	Sterling	7.4	Yes	10,565 (47 kN)	Poly/Nylon	Kernmantle	7	Grizzly	4.1%	0	•	•	•
14	Mercury	11 mm	Samson	6.0	No	8,600 (38.2kN)	Poly/Nylon	Kernmantle	8	Grizzly	3.7%	0		•	•
16	Midnight Ivy®	11.7 mm	Samson	6.5	Yes	6,500 (29 kN)	Polyester	Double Braid	10	Hand	1.80%	0	•	•	•
16	Silver Ivy	11.7 mm	Samson	6.5	Yes	6,500 (29 kN)	Polyester	Double Braid	10	Hand	1.80%	0	•	•	•
16	Tango Ivy™	11.7 mm	Samson	6.5	Yes	6,500 (29 kN)	Polyester	Double Braid	10	Hand	1.80%	0	•	•	•
16	Blaze	11 mm	Yale	6.0	Yes	5,600 (25 kN)	Polyester	Double Braid	10	Hand	2.20%	0	•	•	•
16	Lava® Surge	11.5 mm	Teufelberger	6.3	Yes	7,100 (31.6 kN)	Poly/Nylon	Double Braid	10	Hand	3%	4	•	•	•
16	Tachyon Ash	11.5 mm	Teufelberger	6.3	Yes	7,100 (31.6 kN)	Poly/Nylon	Double Braid	10	Hand	3%	4	•	•	•
16	Scion Blue	11.5 mm	Sterling	6.1	Yes	6,115 (27.2 kN)	Poly/Nylon	Double Braid	10	Hand	4.0%	0	•	•	•
16	Scion Orange	12.5 mm	Sterling	7.2	Yes	7,193 (32.0kN)	Poly/Nylon	Double Braid	10	Hand	3.3%	0	•	•	•
17	Banshee	11.7 mm	Notch	6.2	Yes	8,353 (37.1 kN)	Polyester	Double Braid	10	Hand	3.8%	0	•	•	•
17	Direction Up	13 mm	Edelrid	7.7	Yes	(34kN)	Poly/Nylon	Double Braid	10	Hand	2.8%	0	•		
19	Vortex Cool	12.7 mm	Samson	7.6	Yes	10,200 (45.4 kN)	Polyester	Double Braid	10	Hand	1.47%	0	•	•	•
19	Vortex Hot	12.7 mm	Samson	7.6	Yes	10,200 (45.4 kN)	Polyester	Double Braid	10	Hand	1.47%	0	•	•	•
19	Voyager Cool	11.8 mm	Samson	6.5	Yes	9,400 (41.8 kN)	Poly/Nylon	Double Braid	10	Hand	1.99%	0	•	•	•
19	Voyager Tangent	11.8 mm	Samson	6.5	Yes	9,400 (41.8 kN)	Poly/Nylon	Double Braid	10	Hand	1.99%	0	•	•	•
19	Velocity Cool	11 mm	Samson	5.6	Yes	7,400 (32.9.7 kN)	Polyester	Double Braid	10	Hand	2.44%	5	•	•	•
19	Velocity Hot	11 mm	Samson	5.6	Yes	7,400 (32.9.7 kN)	Polyester	Double Braid	10	Hand	2.44%	5	•	•	•
20	XPE	12.3 mm	Edelrid	7.9	No	5,620 (25kN)	Poly/Nylon	16-Strand	10	Hand	2.8%	2	•		
20	Element Blue	12.8 mm	Sterling	7.8	No	6,740 (30kN)	Poly/Nylon	16-Strand	10	Hand	4.3%	2	•		
20	Element Red	12.8 mm	Sterling	7.8	No	6,740 (30kN)	Poly/Nylon	16-Strand	10	Hand	4.3%	2	•		
20	Ascender	1/2 in	Samson	7.3	No	6,800 (30kN)	Poly/Nylon	16-Strand	10	Hand	2.1%	6	•		
21	Blue Streak	1/2 in	Samson	7.7	No	8,100 (36 kN)	Poly/Nylon	16-Strand	10	Hand	2.20%	6	•		
21	BRW	1/2 in	Samson	7.7	No	8,100 (36 kN)	Poly/Nylon	16-Strand	10	Hand	2.20%	6	•		
21	Hawkeye	1/2 in	Samson	7.7	No	8,100 (36 kN)	Poly/Nylon	16-Strand	10	Hand	2.20%	6	•		
21	Sasquatch Max	1/2 in	Notch	7.9	Yes	9,200 (40.9kN)	Poly/Nylon	16-Strand	9	Hand	3.0%	5	•		
21	Pink Sasquatch	1/2 in	Notch	7.9	Yes	9,200 (40.9kN)	Poly/Nylon	16-Strand	9	Hand	3.0%	5	•		
21	Safety Blue	1/2 in	Teufelberger	7.1	No	7,000 (31 kN)	Poly/Blend	16-Strand	10	Hand	4%	6	•		
21	Hi-Vee	1/2 in	Teufelberger	7.1	No	7,000 (31 kN)	Poly/Blend	16-Strand	10	Hand	4%	6	•		
21	Ultra-Vee	1/2 in	Teufelberger	7.1	No	7,000 (31 kN)	Poly/Blend	16-Strand	10	Hand	4%	6	•		
19	XTC Fire	1/2 in	Yale	7.5	No	6,200 (27.5 kN)	Polyester	16-Strand	10	Hand	3.46%	6	•		
22	Tree Pro Red	1/2 in	Samson	8.8	No	7,300 (32.5 kN)	Polyester	12-Strand	10	Grizzly	3.15%	6	•		
22	True Blue	1/2 in	Samson	8.8	No	7,300 (32.5 kN)	Polyester	12-Strand	10	Grizzly	3.46%	6	•		
22	Arbor Plex	1/2 in	Samson	6.8	No	6,000 (26.7 kN)	Poly/Blend	12-Strand	8	Grizzly	3.15%	4	•		
22	Ogre	1/2 in	Notch	7.2	No	6,700 (29.8 kN)	Polyester	12-Strand	9	Grizzly	3%	0	•		
22	XTC-12	1/2 in	Yale	6.7	No	6,000 (26.7 kN)	Polyester	12-Strand	8	Grizzly	2%	0	•		

RIGGING ROPE CHART

PG #		BRAND	MANUFACTURER LABELED DIAMETER	WEIGHT PER 100 FT.	TENSILE STRENGTH	MATERIAL	CONSTRUCTION	KNOTABILITY (10=excellent)	SPLICEABLE	ELASTIC ELONGATION @ 10%WLL	WAX CONTENT (10=high)	NATURAL CROTCH	CAN BE USE IN
24	Stable Braid	Samson	1/2 in.	8.2	10,400	Polyester	Double Braid	8	Hand	1.1%	0		
24	Stable Braid		9/16 in.	11	13,300	Polyester	Double Braid	8	Hand	1.1%	0		
24	Stable Braid		5/8 in.	14	16,300	Polyester	Double Braid	8	Hand	1.1%	0		
24	Stable Braid		3/4 in.	18	20,400	Polyester	Double Braid	8	Hand	1.1%	0		
26	Atlas	Sterling	1/2 in.	7.9	11,500	Polyester/Nylon	Double Braid	8	Hand	4.1%	0		
26	Atlas		9/16 in.	8.9	13,750	Polyester/Nylon	Double Braid	8	Hand	4.2%	0		
26	Atlas		5/8 in.	13.5	19,400	Polyester/Nylon	Double Braid	8	Hand	4.5%	0		
28	Dynasorb II	Samson	1/2 in.	7.7	10,500	Polyester/Nylon	Double Braid	9	Hand	2.4%	0		
28	Dynasorb II		9/16 in.	10	13,200	Polyester/Nylon	Double Braid	9	Hand	2.4%	0		
28	Dynasorb II		5/8 in.	12.6	16,300	Polyester/Nylon	Double Braid	9	Hand	2.4%	0		
28	Dynasorb II		3/4 in.	17.3	23,000	Polyester/Nylon	Double Braid	9	Hand	2.4%	0		
29	Kraken	Notch	1/2 in.	8.39	11,100	Polyester	Double Braid	8	Hand	1.3%	0		
29	Kraken		9/16 in.	11.3	13,300	Polyester	Double Braid	8	Hand	1.3%	0		
29	Kraken		5/8 in.	13.5	18,500	Polyester	Double Braid	8	Hand	1.3%	0		
29	Kraken		3/4 in.	17.8	20,230	Polyester	Double Braid	8	Hand	1.3%	0		
29	Kraken		7/8 in.	27.7	28,900	Polyester	Double Braid	8	Hand	1.3%	0		
-	Super-Braid	Teufelberger	1/2 in.	8.2	8,700	Polyester	Double Braid	6	N/A	0.8%	0	•	
-	Super-Braid		5/8 in.	14.8	14,750	Polyester	Double Braid	6	N/A	1.8%	0	•	
-	Super-Braid		3/4 in.	18.2	19,250	Polyester	Double Braid	6	N/A	1.5%	0	•	
30	Pro-Master	Samson	5/8 in.	9.6	7,700	Poly/Blend	3-strand	5	Hand	2%	0	•	
30	Pro-Master		3/4 in.	13.9	10,000	Poly/Blend	3-strand	5	Hand	2%	0	•	
30	Tree-Master	Samson	1/2 in.	8	7,000	Polyester	3-strand	5	Hand	2.9%	6	•	
30	Black Widow	Samson	1/4 in.	1.6	7,400	Dyneema	Hollow Braid	6	Hand	0.46%	–	•	

MILKS - milking is when a rope's mantle (outer cover) elongates over its core, most often when new and due to friction hitch use that forces strands into maximum alignment. Milking usually shows up as a bubble of material that can be drawn to one end and trimmed with scissors.

MATERIAL - see page 5 for descriptions of rope materials.

KNOTABILITY (10 being excellent) - Ropes for rigging and SRS generally are not "knot-friendly." Their stiff construction makes them more resistant to abrasion, but tougher to dress into a tight knot.

SPLICEABLE - If you like to climb with a split tail (see page 43) then we recommend hand splicing the climbing rope's end, except for those ropes that are not hand-spliceable. A Grizzly splice® can get lodged in a tight crotch when retrieved from the ground.

ELASTIC ELONGATION - Measurement of a rope's elasticity is done differently depending on if the rope is a climbing or rigging line.

Climbing lines: Measurement is based on a 540 lbs weight being applied.

Rigging lines: Measurement is based on a weight equal to 10% working load of the rope's tensile strength. For example, 1/2" Dynasorb II's has a tensile strength of 10,500 lbs, so 10% of that would be 1,050 lbs, which is what would be used to measure its elasticity.

WAX CONTENT (10 being high) - Sand, grit and dirt particles are the enemy of ropes because such particles become trapped inside the fabric and, like rocks in your shoe, slowly work their irritating destruction. Wax liquid, among other proprietary formulas, are added during the manufacturing process to help protect inner fibers while offering lubrication that enhances tensile strength.

CE - Mandatory conformance mark for European products. Does not apply to splices.

HTP RED
ADDICTION
A
SNAKEBITE HI-VIZ
SNAKEBITE GREEN
DRAGON
B
KM II MAX
C
SAFARI
D

A) STERLING // HTP // 10mm, 11mm, 13mm

As more and more people utilize SRS (stationary rope systems, aka SRT), the more feedback we receive on what's working and what needs to change. This feedback indicated the need for us to carry HTP in 11 and 13 mm.

- 10mm=5,979 lbs tensile, 11mm= 7,560 lbs tensile, 13mm=10,500lbs tensile
- Low-stretch and tough jacket
- 11 and 13 mm fit a wider range of devices
- Exacting core construction for strength
- Unique sheath for handling and good feel
- Solid resistance to water
- Great overall handling and gear compatibility
- 10mm for ascent line only

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	120'	150'	200'	600'
HTPR13	13 mm	HTP Red		•	•	•
ADD	11 mm	Addiction		•	•	•
SNKB11	11 mm	Snakebite Hi-Viz	•	•	•	•
GBITE	10 mm	Snakebite Green			•	•

STERLING

ADD A GRIZZLY SPLICE® USE CODE **GS** OR **GSS** +$15 +$30 EYE TO BOTH ENDS NOT AVAILABLE ON 600'

B) NOTCH // DRAGON // 11.7MM

Notch Dragon got its name due to its high strength and scaley, hi-vis appearance. It is a very strong kernmantle line, that is semi-static and perfect for SRS climbing, compared to more unforgiving full polyester kernmantles. It's 11.1 mm diameter feels good in-hand, and functions quite nicely in most mechanical devices.

- 8,800 lbs tensile
- Low-creep rope & low-stretch
- Strong 32-strand polyester jacket over a parallel twisted nylon core gives Dragon its strength, and a level of shock mitigation
- Superior resistance to abrasion and UV
- The low-stretch nature of Dragon is designed to absorb some of the "bounciness" experienced when ascending with a stationary rope system

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	120'	150'	200'	600'
DRGN	11.7mm	Dragon	•	•	•	•

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

ADD A GRIZZLY SPLICE® USE CODE **GS** OR **GSS** +$15 +$30 EYE TO BOTH ENDS NOT AVAILABLE ON 600'

C) TEUFELBERGER // KM III MAX // 11mm

The TEUFELBERGER KM III Max rope is a well-balanced and low-rotating kernmantle line with a unique Twill Pattern Technology that ensures work positioning with smooth descents and amazing abrasion resistance.

- 8,465 lbs tensile
- Well-balanced kernmantle line
- Low-rotating
- Unique twill design that ensures work positioning with smooth descents
- Cover is super-smooth, reducing creeping
- Amazing abrasion resistance

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	150'	200'	600'
KMX	11mm	Orange	•	•	•

Teufelberger Together in Motion

ADD A GRIZZLY SPLICE® USE CODE **GS** OR **GSS** +$15 +$30 EYE TO BOTH ENDS NOT AVAILABLE ON 600'

D) YALE // KERNMASTER // 11.7mm

Taking the best properties of a kernmantle rope and crossing them with the toughness and unique properties of a tree climbing rope, Yale Cordage has created a tough, dependable, performance-enhanced line that tree climbers will love.

- 7,100 lbs tensile
- Relatively static under low loads without excessive stretch
- When loaded with more than 700 lbs or so, the core begins to elongate and absorb energy, and then returns back to static properties under low loads
- Combines the performance of a tight woven cover with good hand and roundness
- Protects and absorbs in the event of a fall

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	150'	200'	600'
SFRI	11.7mm	Safari	•	•	•

YALE CORDAGE

ADD A GRIZZLY SPLICE® USE CODE **GS** OR **GSS** +$15 +$30 EYE TO BOTH ENDS NOT AVAILABLE ON 600'

A
DRENALINE
B
DRAGONFLY
C
XSTATIC
WORKS GREAT WITH THE ROCK EXOTICA UNICENDER ON PAGE 46
131516M0021
kN 24 42 64 96 9 6 (CE0120)

A) TEUFELBERGER // DRENALINE // 11.8mm

Either on stationary or moving rope configurations, the drenaLINE gives ultimate freedom to the climber to choose the right technique for the task. Its extremely light construction and 32 strand cover allows super smooth precision during ascents and descents. With drenaLINE you can always be confident that the hardware you bought will be the right one. This rope has been extensively tested in the field with a vast range of hardware in stationary and moving rope techniques by experienced tree climbers around the world.

- 7,870 tensile for 150'
- 7,870 lbs tensile for 200'
- EN 1891A, ANSI Z133-2012
- 2.30% Elongation at 10% ABS
- Great choice for both Moving Rope and Stationary Rope Systems

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	120'	150'	200'	600'
DRL	11.8 mm	Multi		•	•	

Teufelberger
Together in Motion

ADD A GRIZZLY SPLICE® USE CODE **GS** OR **GSS** +$15 +$30 EYE TO BOTH ENDS NOT AVAILABLE ON 600'

B) TEUFELBERGER // DRAGONFLY // 11.1 MM

DragonFly by TEUFELBERGER is an alternate color scheme of their classic tree climbing line. It has a balanced structure and a diameter of 11.1 mm, which is ideally suited for arborist applications.

- 7,400 lbs tensile
- Certified to EN 1891A and ANSI Z133-2012
- Features a unique spliceable kernmantle construction
- Easy to knot
- Resists flattening and glazing
- Runs through gear effortlessly without getting mushy
- Stays round and firm giving the climber a smooth, controlled descent

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	120'	150'	200'	600'
DFLY	11.1 mm	DragonFly	•	•	•	•

Teufelberger
Together in Motion

ADD A TIGHT EYE SPLICE USE CODE **TS** OR **TSS** +$25 +$50
ADD A STANDARD EYE SPLICE USE CODE **S** OR **SS** +$25 +$50

TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

GEAR COMPATIBILITY

When looking to create a climbing or rigging system, check to make sure that all the components of the set up are compatible with each other. Compatibility is important for not only efficiency, but more importantly safety for everyone on the job. Read the User's Manual to confirm the application, specs, and ratings for your gear. Whether it is a rigging system or climbing system, double check all your gear and check compatibility to build the most efficient and safest system possible.

C) TEUFELBERGER // XSTATIC // 11.7MM

Xstatic provides better control for sleek descents and makes retrieval smooth and easy even with multiple redirects. With this rope you will focus your strength and skills where they belong: efficiently taking care of the tree and not worrying about climbing.

- 8,450 lbs tensile
- Special kernmantle construction maintains high tensile strength with minimum elongation
- Provides better control for sleek descents
- Makes retrieval smooth and easy even with multiple redirects
- Perfect choice for both an access line and SRS work positioning line
- Has been successfully tested with all common hardware in the field by experienced tree climbers around the world

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	150'	200'	600'
XSTATIC	11.7mm	Xstatic	•	•	•

Teufelberger
Together in Motion

ADD A GRIZZLY SPLICE® USE CODE **GS** OR **GSS** +$15 +$30 EYE TO BOTH ENDS NOT AVAILABLE ON 600'

A) STERLING // WORKPRO // 11mm / 12.5mm

Sterling's WorkPro is the ultimate work horse. The WorkPro benefits from their extensive experience working with mixed material ropes. It uses a newly designed pre-conditioned nylon core surrounded by a 32-carrier polyester sheath.

- 9,580 lbs tensile (red) / 10,565 lbs tensile (green)
- Balanced elongation in the core and sheath so they share the load evenly
- Featuring abrasion resistance and energy absorption
- Compatible with popular hardware for climbing and descent systems
- Ideal for Stationary Rope Systems, rope access technicians and the military
- 12.5 mm WorkPro is certified to ANSI Z133 and EN 1891

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	150'	200'
WPRO	11mm	Red	•	•
WPRO12.5	12.5mm	Green	•	•

STERLING

ADD A GRIZZLY SPLICE® USE CODE **GS** OR **GSS** +$15 +$30 EYE TO BOTH ENDS NOT AVAILABLE ON 600'

B) SAMSON // MERCURY // 11mm

Samson Mercury SRT kernmantle static 11mm climbing line is designed to equal or exceed the 2001 NFPA standards. It provides firm body and good shock mitigation for a quick ascent with your mechanical devices. This balanced non-rotational rope is constructed with high-tenacity solution-dyed braided polyester over a heat-stabilized nylon core.

- 8,600 lbs tensile
- Great for SRS systems and SRS Ascent

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	120'	150'	200'	600'
MRY	11mm	Orange	•	•	•	•

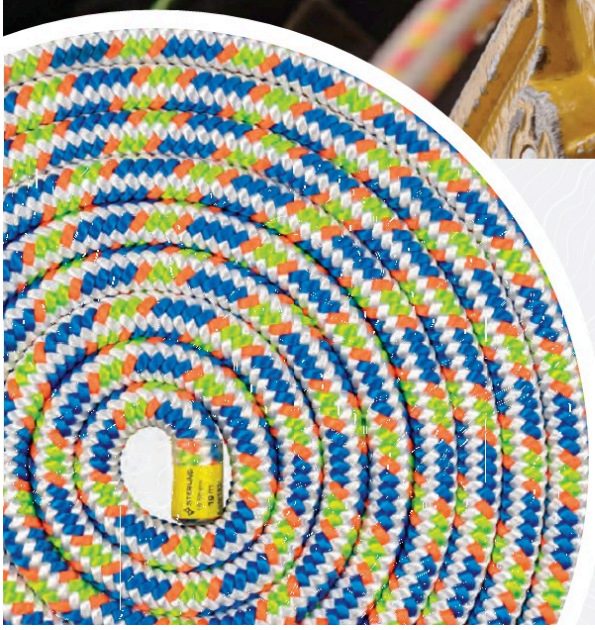
samson THE STRONGEST NAME IN ROPE

ADD A GRIZZLY SPLICE® USE CODE **GS** OR **GSS** +$15 +$30 EYE TO BOTH ENDS NOT AVAILABLE ON 600'

STERLING

Color coordinate your climb.

Arborist: Kyle McCabe. Kyle is wearing ANSI Z87-approved prescription safety glasses. | Photo: Joe Klementovich



16-Strand Element™

A classic 16-strand arbor line designed for climbing or light rigging. Available in two colors allowing you to easily identify which rope you've designated for climbing and which for rigging.

- Abrasion-resistant & durable
- Zero sheath slippage
- Exceptional handling & hitchability
- Spliceable

For Sterling Arbor Gear, including the 16-Strand Element, shop **SHERRILLtree.com**

A) TEUFELBERGER // TACHYON // 11.5mm

This extremely popular rope is built by TEUFELBERGER and uses the Flexifirm Core Technology to deliver climbers a unique, low-stretch, tough-skinned, double-braid that stays round and firm under load.

- 7,100 lbs tensile
- Unique inner core that gives the line spectacular support and density to both core and mantle
- Pliable, versatile climbing line with excellent "hand"
- Provides excellent traction when used with split-tails and ascenders
- Spliceable and strong from its core to sheath
- Flows smoothly through a wide array of modern mechanical devices, thanks to its small size and sleek jacket
- EN1891 type A rope, which is required for most mechanical ascenders in Europe

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	120'	150'	200'	600'
ASH	11.5 mm	Ash	•	•	•	•
LAVASR	11.5 mm	Lava Surge	•	•	•	•

Teufelberger
Together in Motion

ADD A TIGHT EYE SPLICE USE CODE **TS** OR **TSS** +$25 +$50 EYE TO BOTH ENDS NOT AVAILABLE ON 600'

ADD A STANDARD EYE SPLICE USE CODE **S** OR **SS** +$25 +$50 EYE TO BOTH ENDS NOT AVAILABLE ON 600'

B) YALE // BLAZE // 11mm

Blaze is designed especially for tree climbing and aimed at a need for lightweight, ascender-friendly, yet premium rope product that performs well when climbed with a friction hitch.

- 5,600 lbs tensile
- Ideal knot-tying characteristics
- Smooth cover for mechanical ascension
- Low elongation results in minimal bounce
- Spliceable, double-braided rope
- High-tenacity
- Meets CE0120 EN1891 Type-B

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	120'	150'	200'	600'
BLZ	11 mm	Blaze	•	•	•	•

YALE CORDAGE

ADD A TIGHT EYE SPLICE, USE CODE **TS** OR STANDARD EYE USE CODE **S** +$25 +$25

C) STERLING // SCION // 11.5mm, 12.5mm

A fully-certified arbor climbing line designed with input from arbor instructors to work in MRS and SRS climbing setups with easy handling.

- 11.5mm = 6,115 lbs tensile; 12.5mm = 7,193lbs tensile
- Polyester 24-strand cover and double-braided construction
- Robust construction gives the ability to absorb dynamic forces
- Engineered for decreased elongation, a good feel in the hand, and cordage on cordage use can handle mechanical devices and hardware
- EN1891 type A rope, which is required for most mechanical ascenders in Europe

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	120'	150'	200'	600'
SCION-BL	11.5 mm	Blue	•	•	•	•
SCION-ORG	12.5 mm	Orange	•	•	•	•

STERLING

ADD A TIGHT EYE SPLICE, USE CODE **TS** OR STANDARD EYE USE CODE **S** +$25 +$25

D) NOTCH // BANSHEE // 11.7mm

Banshee is a 24-strand climbing line for tree care pros looking for the hard-to-find rope that combines light weight with a resilient roundness. Banshee uses a braided nylon core to keep its roundness under load, but not at the expense of added weight.

- 8,353 lbs tensile
- Abrasion-resistant, braided polyester cover
- High-vis braid of green, blue and semi-reflective gold
- Excellent knotability
- High-strength and low-stretch making it a great rope for traditional and modern moving rope systems (MRS)

ITEM #	DIAMETER	120'	150'	200'	600'
BNSE	11.7 mm	•	•	•	•

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

ADD A TIGHT EYE SPLICE, USE CODE **TS** OR STANDARD EYE USE CODE **S** +$25 +$25

E) EDELRID // DIRECTION UP CLIMBING LINE // 13mm

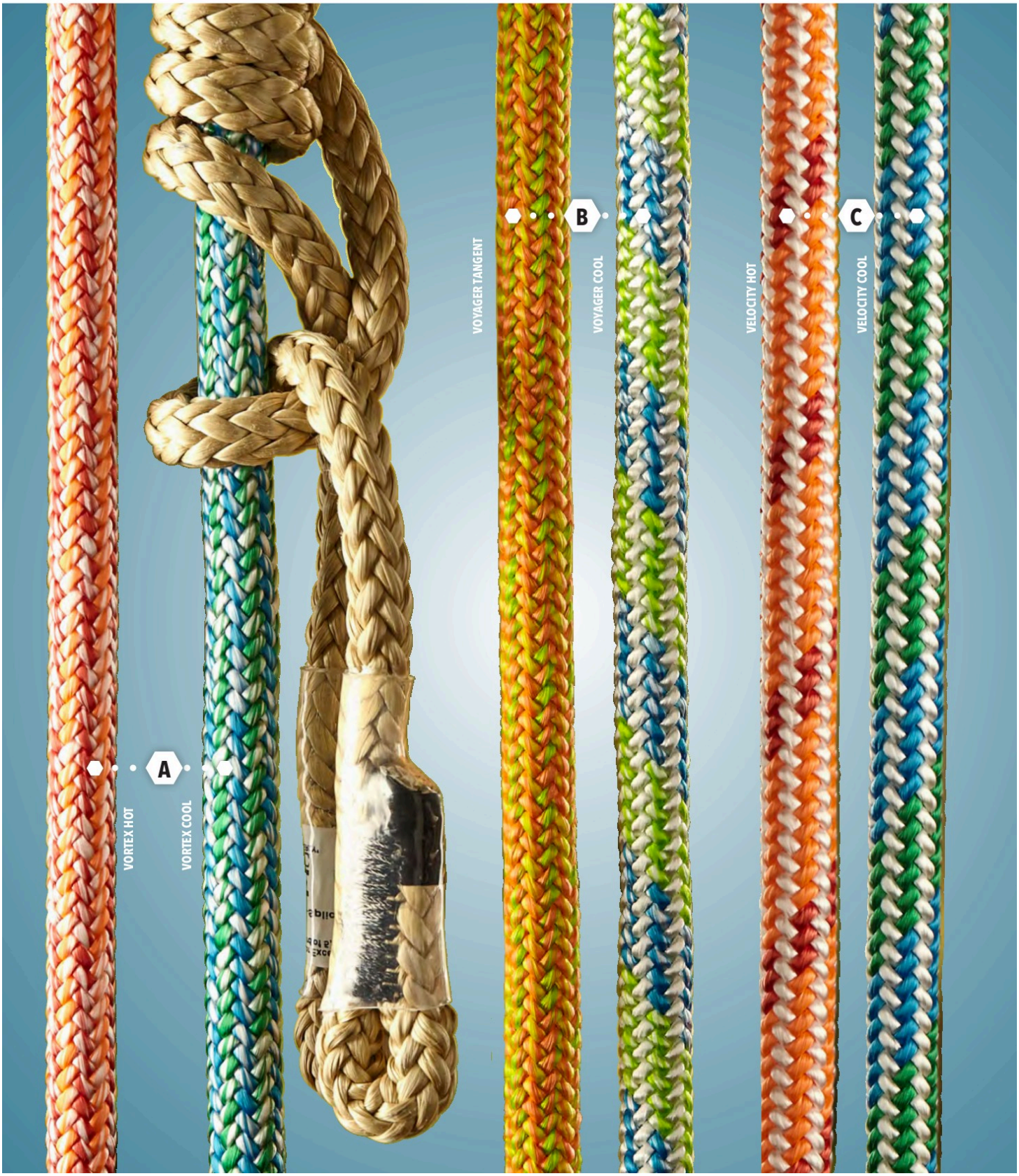
The Edelrid Direction Up 13mm climbing rope is a surprisingly lightweight rope designed specifically for professional arborists who are looking for a better grip. The 24 strand polyester sheath with a 16 strand Polyamide braided core makes this rope excellent for harsh everyday use.

- Tensile: 34kN
- Static Elongation: 3.4%
- Braided core for maximum durability and high edge stability
- Twined and shrunk sheath construction provides maximum abrasion resistance and minimal shrinkage
- Directional pattern provides orientation
- Thermo Shield treatment ensures perfect handling

ITEM #	DIAMETER	150'	200'
DUCL	13mm	•	•

EDELRID

ADD A STANDARD EYE USE CODE **S** +$25


VORTEX HOT
A
VORTEX COOL
VOYAGER TANGENT
B
VOYAGER COOL
VELOCITY HOT
C
VELOCITY COOL

A) SAMSON // VORTEX // 12.7mm

If you liked Samson's 11mm Velocity, but perhaps not so much the small diameter, then you'll really like Samson's beefier Vortex. (A great rope for climbers transitioning from a 1/2" 16-strand to a double braid.) This 24-strand cover line is a true 1/2" (12.7 mm) and is the lightest premium climbing line of its size available.

- 10,200 lbs tensile
- 25–30% lower elongation when used at the same load compared to ropes of similar size
- Durable, smooth jacket
- Low stretch
- Superb grip

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	120'	150'	200'	600'
VORTHT	12.7mm	Hot	•	•	•	•
VORTC	12.7mm	Cool	•	•	•	•

ADD A TIGHT EYE SPLICE, USE CODE **TS** OR STANDARD EYE USE CODE **S** +$25 +$25

B) SAMSON // VOYAGER // 11.8mm

Voyager is a premium 24-strand cover double-braid climbing line. Progressive arborists require a rope that fits well with today's hardware and one that is fully compatible with stationary rope systems. Voyager meets these requirements, at a popular 11.8mm (15/32") diameter.

- 9,400 lbs tensile
- Light and flexible
- Superior knot-holding ability
- Works easily with hardware, and is excellent for footlocking
- High-strength performance

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	120'	150'	200'	600'
TANGENT	11.8mm	Tangent	•	•	•	•
VOYAGER	11.8mm	Cool	•	•	•	•

ADD A TIGHT EYE SPLICE, USE CODE **TS** OR STANDARD EYE USE CODE **S** +$25 +$25

C) SAMSON // VELOCITY // 11mm

Designed for peak response from mechanical ascenders and small diameter split tails, Velocity delivers high performance to climbers both during ascent and during canopy exploration. Velocity is also one of the lightest climbing lines in the 7/16" (11 mm) size.

- 7,400 lbs tensile
- Excellent knot-holding capability
- Lightweight
- Works well with hardware
- Great for footlocking

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	120'	150'	200'	600'
VELHT	11mm	Hot CE	•	•	•	•
VELC	11mm	Cool CE	•	•	•	•

ADD A TIGHT EYE SPLICE, USE CODE **TS** OR STANDARD EYE USE CODE **S** +$25 +$25

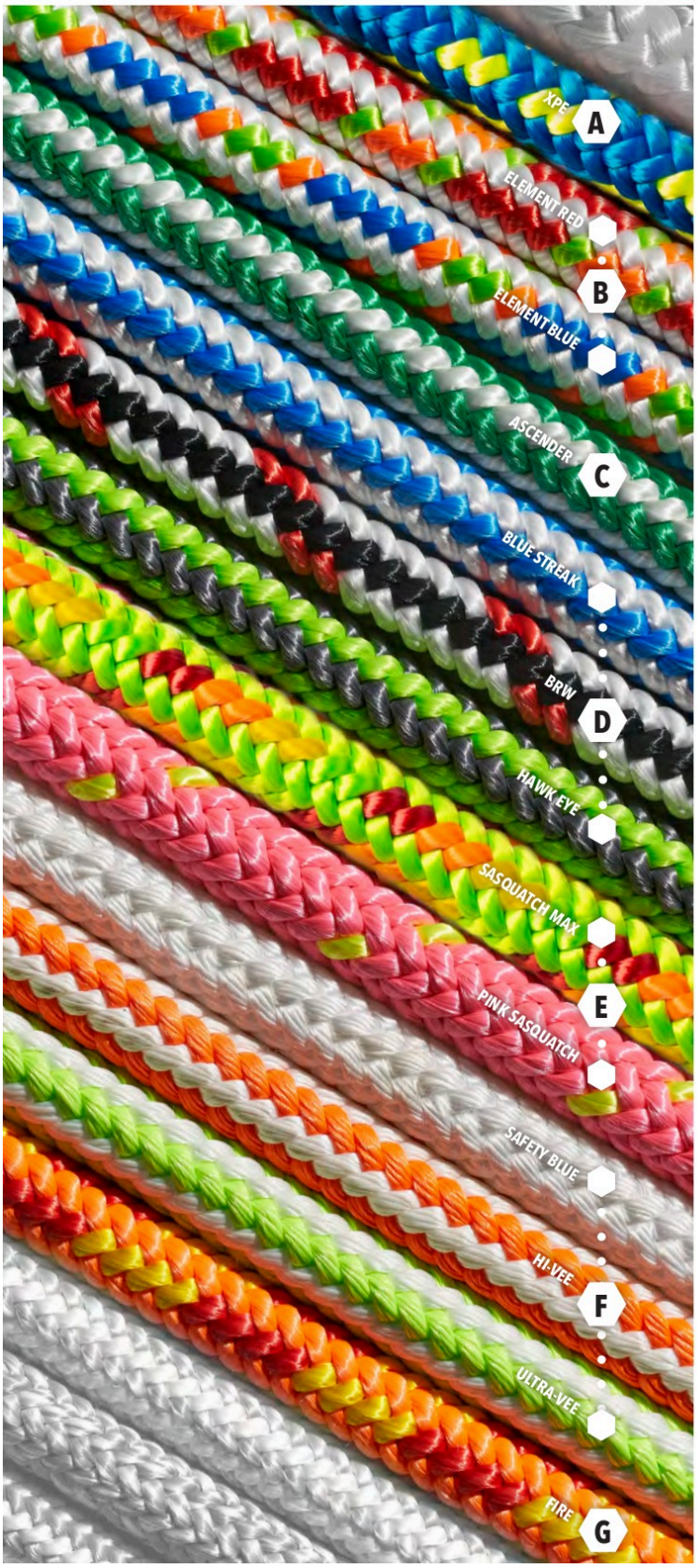
YALE // PROFESSIONAL SPLICING KIT

Splicing is a difficult skill to master, that requires discipline, patience, and tons of practice. It's not something you're going to pick up on over-night, but if you're willing to give it a try, we've got the tools you'll need.

Yale's splicing kit is an essential for anyone splicing a wide variety of ropes. Included in the kit are ten different size fids, two fid pushers, a pair of scissors, some needles and a storage pouch with helpful information printed on it.

Your safety is crucial, so please don't use anything you splice without first testing it on the ground.

ITEM #	PRODUCT	PRICE
34150	Professional Splicing Kit	•



A) EDELRID // XPE CLIMBING LINE // 12.3mm

The arborist Rope XPE was developed in close cooperation with users and professionals. It is characterized by optimized handling and great for the user who is looking for a smaller 16 strand climbing line.

- Tensile: 5,620lbs
- Bright colors ensure good visibility
- Thermo Shield treatment for perfect handling
- Maximum grip thanks to 16 strand sheath construction
- Minimal shrinkage due to twined polyester sheath and core construction

ITEM #	PRODUCT	150'	200'
XPES	XPE 12.3mm	•	•

EDELRID

ADD A TIGHT EYE SPLICE, USE CODE **TS** +$25

B) STERLING // ELEMENT // 12.8mm

The 16 strand Sterling Element 12.8mm rope rounds out our collection of arbor ropes by offering a tried-and-true construction with the quality you've come to expect from Sterling.

- Tensile: 6,740lbs
- 2 Bright color options ensure good visibility

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	120'	150'	200'	600'
SER	1/2 in	Red	•	•	•	•
SEB	1/2 in	Blue	•	•	•	•

ADD A TIGHT EYE SPLICE, USE CODE **TS** OR STANDARD EYE USE CODE **S** +$25 +$25

ADD A GRIZZLY SPLICE® USE CODE **GS** OR **GSS** +$15

C) SAMSON // ASCENDER // 1/2 in

The Samson Ascender rope is composed of a braided polyester cover and a nylon core. The special core design ensures that the rope will not collapse under use.

- Maximum firmness for all climbing techniques
- High visibility in trees
- Excellent knot holding capability
- Maintains excellent service flexibility

ITEM #	DIAMETER	120'	150'	200'	600'
ASDR	1/2 in	•	•	•	•

ADD A TIGHT EYE SPLICE, USE CODE **TS** OR STANDARD EYE USE CODE **S** +$25 +$25

D) SAMSON // ARBORMASTER SERIES // 1/2 in

Designed with the modern arborist in mind, Samson ArborMaster lines utilize specially treated polyester cover fibers for abrasion resistance and a stabilized nylon core for high strength and low stretch.

- 8,100 lbs tensile
- Excellent knot-holding capability
- Maximum firmness for all climbing techniques
- Flexible and durable
- Low stretch

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	120'	150'	200'	600'
BSTK	1/2 in	Blue Streak	•	•	•	•
BRW	1/2 in	BRW	•	•	•	•
HAWK	1/2 in	Hawk Eye	•	•	•	•

samson THE STRONGEST NAME IN ROPE

ADD A TIGHT EYE SPLICE USE CODE **TS** OR **TSS** +$25 +$50

ADD A STANDARD EYE SPLICE USE CODE **S** OR **SS** +$25 +$50

NEW! AVAILABLE APRIL 2021

E) NOTCH // SASQUATCH MAX // 1/2 IN

Notch Sasquatch Max is an excellent choice for both climbing and bull rope with it's high strength and superior durability.

- 7,868 lbs tensile
- True ½" (12.8mm) diameter provides ease of grip
- Smooth cover performs well with hitch cords
- Great knot holding capability
- Low stretch
- Bright high vis pattern
- Polyester sheath; Nylon core
- Sasquatch Max made by Sterling Rope

ITEM #	DIAMETER	120'	150'	200'	600'
SASQMAX	1/2 in	•	•	•	•
PINKSASQ	1/2 in	•	•	•	•

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

ADD A TIGHT EYE SPLICE USE CODE **TS** OR **TSS** +$25 +$15

ADD A STANDARD EYE SPLICE USE CODE **S** OR **SS** +$25

ADD A GRIZZLY SPLICE® USE CODE **GS** OR **GSS**

F) TEUFELBERGER // BRAIDED SAFETY BLUE // 1/2 in

One of the first "arborist-specific" climbing lines, TEUFELBERGER's line of Braided Safety Blue ropes is a long time favorite. Named for its blue core, Safety Blue is equipped with a blue safety core of polyamide. This core is exposed only when the rope is seriously damaged or has worn down to the point where it must be discarded. The visibility of the blue core indicates that you should replace the climbing line.

- 7,000 lbs tensile
- Tightly plied polyester covers surrounding fibrillated polypropylene strands
- Reduced rope weight, without compromising firmness
- Proprietary blue safety core
- Plied strand yarns for improved abrasion resistance
- Protective coating improving durability and grip
- Certified to the standards EN 1891A and ANSI Z133-2012

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	120'	150'	200'	600'
SAFB	1/2 in	Safety Blue CE	•	•	•	•
HV	1/2 in	Hi-Vee CE	•	•	•	•
UV	1/2 in	Ultra-Vee CE	•	•	•	•

Teufelberger Together in Motion

ADD A TIGHT EYE SPLICE USE CODE **TS** OR **TSS** +$25 +$50 EYE TO BOTH ENDS NOT AVAILABLE ON 600'

ADD A STANDARD EYE SPLICE USE CODE **S** OR **SS** +$25 +$50 EYE TO BOTH ENDS NOT AVAILABLE ON 600'

G) YALE // XTC-16 // 1/2 in

Arborists and tree climbers from around the world seek Yale's XTC-16 for two primary reasons: performance and tenacity. This rope was designed specifically for the demanding needs of the professional arborist.

- 6,200 lbs tensile
- Tightest industry cover braid, 16 individual strands of polyester
- High-twist core of torque-balanced polyester keeps the rope firm and round
- Great for both climbing line and bull rope due to its no snagging, abrasion-resistant construction and excellent energy absorption characteristics
- Smooth jacket provides unique performance to friction hitches of all types
- 100% polyester construction
- Smooth cover runs well through cammed devices
- Meets CE0120 EN1891 Type-A

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	120'	150'	200'	600'
FIRE	1/2 in	Fire CE	•	•	•	•

YALE CORDAGE

ADD A TIGHT EYE SPLICE USE CODE **TS** OR **TSS** +$25 +$50 EYE TO BOTH ENDS NOT AVAILABLE ON 600'

ADD A STANDARD EYE SPLICE USE CODE **S** OR **SS** +$25 +$50 EYE TO BOTH ENDS NOT AVAILABLE ON 600'

A) SAMSON // SOLID BRAIDS // 1/2 in

This solid-braid family of ropes are a bit more elastic than their core/cover cousins (16-strand, double braids, etc.) Solid braid ropes wear quite well in the face of natural crotch interaction. In fact some climbers prefer the way the rope "furs-up" with wear and tear. Although a bumpier ride than ropes with more strands, these lines are naturally twist-resistant due to design.

- 7,300 lbs tensile [True Blue & Tree Pro]; 6,000 lbs tensile [Arbor-Plex]
- Durable, Firm construction
- High strength, Low stretch
- Remains flexible with use
- Retains shape with use

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	120'	150'	200'	600'
TPRED	1/2 in	TreePro Red	•	•	•	•
TRBL	1/2 in	True Blue	•	•	•	•
APLX12	1/2 in	Arbor-Plex	•	•	•	•

samson THE STRONGEST NAME IN ROPE

ADD A GRIZZLY SPLICE® USE CODE **GS** OR **GSS** +$15 +$30 EYE TO BOTH ENDS NOT AVAILABLE ON 600'

B) NOTCH // OGRE // 1/2 in

Ogre is a 12-strand, 100% polyester climbing rope that stands apart from the rest of the 12-strands, because it is made with a parallel core, while the others are core-less.

- 6,700 lbs tensile
- Strong, single braid rope
- Maintains its shape and flexibility
- Use as a climbing line, or for light rigging

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	120'	150'	200'	600'
OGRE	1/2 in	Ogre	•	•	•	•

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

ADD A GRIZZLY SPLICE® USE CODE **GS** OR **GSS** +$15 +$30 EYE TO BOTH ENDS NOT AVAILABLE ON 600'

C) YALE // XTC-12 // 1/2 in

Yale's 12-strand XTC works well in natural crotches, blocks and hardware. Its hollow braid construction features lower weight and excellent abrasion resistance, while its texture allows for better control in your hand.

- 6,000 lbs tensile
- 12-strand single braid of polyester/polyolefin
- Maintains its shape

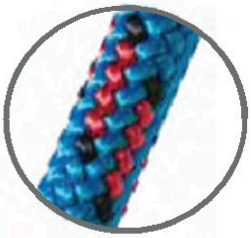
ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	120'	150'	200'	600'
XTC12	1/2 in	White	•	•	•	•

YALE CORDAGE

ADD A GRIZZLY SPLICE® USE CODE **GS** OR **GSS** +$15 +$30 EYE TO BOTH ENDS NOT AVAILABLE ON 600'

For over 70 years tree work has been an integral part of what we do and what defines us as a company. Each product in our extensive offering was specifically designed with arborists in mind.

RIGGING



CLIMBING

UNIQUE TOOLS

www.yalecordage.com

207-282-3396

SAMSON // STABLE BRAID // 1/2 in / 9/16 in / 5/8 in / 3/4 in

Double-braid rope is the most commonly used rope for rigging trees because of its high strength and low stretch. The name describes this rope's construction, 2 ropes in one. The inner core is protected by a tightly woven outer jacket, creating a very strong, flexible line with low stretch characteristics. In the final stage of manufacturing, Stable Braid ropes are dip-coated in a bath of liquid Samthane that dries into an abrasion-resistant shell. This coating does wear over time, but adds a great deal of life to the rope that it protects.

- Designed to be used with false crotch blocks and other rigging hardware so you can take full advantage of its strength and durability
- Good abrasion resistance
- Excellent flexibility
- Moderate break-in time required
- Low stretch
- High UV resistance
- Spliceable (both ends)

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	150'	200'	600'
STB12	1/2 in	Orange	•	•	•
STB916	9/16 in	Red	•	•	•
STB58	5/8 in	Yellow	•	•	•
STB34	3/4 in	Green	•	•	•

samson
THE STRONGEST NAME IN ROPE

ADD A STANDARD EYE SPLICE USE CODE **$** OR **$$**

+$25 +$50

TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

CLOVE HITCH

A quick all purpose hitch that is easy to tie and untie. The clove hitch is a good binding knot and good to use when sending tools aloft or to anchor rigging lines to non-rotating objects.

Photo © InTree Media Ltd.
Trust. Feel. Climb.
SherrillTree Exclusive Tango Ivy
samson®
THE STRONGEST NAME IN CLIMBING
SamsonRope.com

SAMSON // DYNASORB II // 1/2 in / 9/16 in / 5/8 in / 3/4 in

What have we learned about energy absorption when it comes to dynamic activities that test the limits of ropes and wood? For one, we've learned that tensile strength alone is not all it's cracked up to be. For example, no one needs to spell out the result of bungee jumping using high-strength cable instead of (significantly weaker) elastic rope.

Although an extreme example, the physics are virtually identical when arresting other falling loads, including tree parts. No, not because the load shouldn't be injured, rather to lessen forces capable of cracking an anchor point or snapping high-strength ropes. Not only are such shattering forces the inspiration for modern tree cabling systems like Cobra and TreeSave, but they are also the reason many arborists are choosing Dynasorb II for wood-dropping activities, too.

- 1/2" = 10,500 lbs tensile
- 9/16" =13,200 lbs tensile
- 5/8" = 16,300 lbs tensile
- 3/4" = 23,000 lbs tensile
- Limited U.S. availabilty

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	150'	200'	600'
DYNASII12	1/2 in	Blue	•	•	•
DYNASII916	9/16 in	Red	•	•	•
DYNASII58	5/8 in	Yellow	•	•	•
DYNASII34	3/4 in	Green	•	•	•

SAMSON
THE STRONGEST NAME IN ROPE

ADD A STANDARD EYE SPLICE USE CODE **S** OR **SS**
+$25
+$50

WORKS WELL WITH

NOTCH BACK BONE

The Notch BackBone makes more efficient rigging possible, as a quick connection between your spliced rigging line and slings. Perfect for top-down rigging, as well as single, double, or even triple limb lowering. You can also use the BackBone to create a balancer for precision lifting and lowering. Go to **page 115** for more information.

STERLING // ATLAS // 1/2 in / 9/16 in / 5/8 in

When you are removing trunk sections, your rigging system needs to be able to absorb large dynamic forces. That was the design mission behind the Atlas Rigging line. At Sterling, they have been engineering ropes to handle high kinetic energy loads for over two decades. With its polyester sheath, and nylon core construction, the Atlas offers a soft hand and easy knotability even on the burliest rigging jobs. Designed to work seamlessly with a Portawrap, capstan winch or rigging blocks, the Atlas delivers unmatched compatibility along with strength and durability.

- 1/2"= 11,500 lbs tensile, 9/16"= 13,750 lbs tensile, 5/8"= 19,400 lbs tensile, 3/4"= 22,480 lbs tensile
- Polyester sheath and nylon core offers a soft hand and easy knotability
- Amazing abrasion resistance
- Works seamlessly with a Portawrap, capstan winch or rigging blocks
- Spliced eye terminations available for knotless rigging

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	150'	200'	600'
ATLAS12	1/2 in	Green	•	•	•
ATLAS-BL	9/16 in	Blue	•	•	•
ATLAS58	5/8 in	Yellow	•	•	•
ATLAS34	3/4 in	Green	•	•	•

STERLING

ADD A STANDARD EYE SPLICE USE CODE **S** OR **SS**

NOTCH // KRAKEN //
1/2 in / 9/16 in / 5/8 in / 3/4 in / 7/8 in

Kraken is a monster of a rigging line, ready to take on your biggest, toughest rigging jobs. At the heart of Kraken is a braided polyester core, giving it its high strength and robust feel. The jacket is a tight braided polyester that gives Kraken amazing durability, without making it feel brittle.

- 11,000 lbs, 13,300 lbs, 18,500 lbs, 20,230 lbs, 28,900 lbs tensile strength respectively
- Braided polyester core
- High strength and robust feel
- Jacket is a tight braided polyester
- Amazing durability
- Easy to splice
- Functions very well in standard rigging setups as well as knotless rigging setups
- Mitigates shock fairly well
- 1/2" diameter available to be spliced with Notch Rapid Rig (page 115)

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	150'	200'	600'
KRKN12	1/2 in	Blue	•	•	•
KRKN916	9/16 in	Red	•	•	•
KRKN58	5/8 in	Yellow	•	•	•
KRKN34	3/4 in	Green	•	•	•
KRKN78	7/8 in	Orange	•	•	•

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

ADD A STANDARD EYE SPLICE USE CODE **$** OR **$$** +$25 +$50 EYE TO BOTH ENDS NOT AVAILABLE ON 600'

SAMSON // TREE-MASTER // 1/2 in

This premium 3-strand rigging line is made from top-quality polyester, coated with Pro-Gard to extend life, and provides smooth operation when working with knots.

- Excellent abrasion resistance
- Moderate flexibility and low stretch
- Long break-in time required
- Rotates under load
- Moderate UV resistance
- Spliceable (both ends)

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	120'	150'	200'	600'
TMR	1/2 in	White	•	•	•	•

ADD A STANDARD EYE SPLICE USE CODE **S** OR **SS** +$25 +$50

SAMSON // PRO-MASTER™ // 5/8 in, 3/4 in

Samson's Pro-Master™ 3-strand bull rope has tough polyester jacket fibers covering polyolefin core fibers to maximize abrasion resistance. Low elasticity offers unequalled load control, and special jacket fibers give excellent grip and rendering capabilities on winches. Tighter construction when compared with other 3-strand polyester/polyolefin ropes.

- Good abrasion resistance
- Good flexibility and low stretch
- No break-in time required
- Rotates under load
- Low UV resistance
- Spliceable (both ends)

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR	150'	600'
PM58	5/8 in	White	•	•
PM34	3/4 in	White	•	•

ADD A STANDARD EYE SPLICE USE CODE **S** OR **SS** +$25 +$50

BLACK WIDOW™ // Micro Bull Line, 1/4 in

Black Widow is 3.05 pounds of super strong line that can fit in a bag the size of a basketball and be virtually thrown into (or out of) most trees! Use Black Widow to inspire lean, as a slide line in a pinch, as a mini tagline, for straightening storm-bent trees, and much more!

- 7,400 lbs tensile

ITEM #	PRODUCT	PRICE
28656	180 ft	•
28777	Storage bag	•

ACCESSORY CORDS // PRICED PER FOOT

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETER	TENSILE	COVER MELT	HAND SPLICEABLE
34187	Bee-Line Black	8 mm	8,000	HIGH	YES
34186		10 mm	11,500	HIGH	YES
30973	Bee-Line	8 mm	8,000	HIGH	YES
30966		10 mm	11,500	HIGH	NO
42350	Wrap Star	8.1 mm	5,090	HIGH	NO
42420		10.1 mm	6,023	HIGH	NO
39787	Sterling Power Cord	5.9mm			
36343	epiCord	8 mm	5,400	HIGH	YES
36418		9.3 mm	7,300	HIGH	YES
36344		10 mm	9,180	HIGH	YES
50032	Flex	8 mm	5,418	HIGH	NO
32012	HRC	8 mm	6,000	HIGH	YES
34182	Ocean Polyester	8 mm	5,000	HIGH	NO
31901		10 mm	7,400	HIGH	NO
31317	Ice	8 mm	8,800	HIGH	YES
30788	Tech Cord	5 mm	5,150	LOW	NO
35548	TriTech™	11 mm	8,317	HIGH	NO
20360	Single Carrier Tenex	10 mm	5,800	LOW	YES
19895	Sling-Grade Tenex	13 mm	13,100	LOW	YES
15550		16 mm	18,800	LOW	YES
15549		19 mm	24,800	LOW	YES
39487	Teufelberger tRex *12-strand Hollow Braid*	3/8" (9 mm)	5,845	LOW	YES
39489		1/2" (13 mm)	9,891	LOW	YES
39491		3/4" (19 mm)	20,457	LOW	YES
39492		7/8" (22 mm)	28,774	LOW	YES
40420	Notch Gargoyle	1/2" (13 mm)	19,500	LOW	YES
40421		9/16" (14 mm)	23,500	LOW	YES

ALUMINUM AND STEEL RINGS // Rigging Rings

(A) These highly-sought after gated rings from Petzl feature a wide opening that allows for semi-permanent connection of equipment (lanyard on the harness, for example).

NEW! (B-C) Notch Wear Safe steel friction rings with industry first wear indicator mark for increased safety. *(Available April 2021)*

(D-E) Italian-made by Climbing Technology, these hot-forged rings are laser-etched with load rating and serial number. Meet CE and ANSI regs. Tested for quality assurance.

(F&G) DMM Anchor Rings: CNC machined from 7075 T6 aluminum for the highest strength-to-weight ratio and anodized for peak protection makes these the most trusted rings on the planet for life safety use.

(H) Our heavy-duty forged and plated steel ring is commonly sought for various rigging and cabling tasks.

	ITEM #	MATERIAL	TENSILE	WLL	INSIDE DIAMETER
A	**35819**	Aluminum	5,710 lbs	308 lbs	46 mm
B	**40787**	Steel	6,744 lbs	647 lbs	48 mm
C	**40786**	Steel	6,744 lbs	647 lbs	28 mm
D	**33352**	Aluminum	5,620 lbs	562 lbs	31 mm
E	**33353**	Aluminum	5,620 lbs	562 lbs	47 mm
F	**33786**	Aluminum	6,744 lbs	674 lbs	28 mm
G	**33787**	Aluminum	6,744 lbs	674 lbs	40 mm
H	**16004**	Steel	30,000 lbs	3,000 lbs	3 in

Teufelberger

Together in Motion

treeMOTION evo

comfort, flexibility, function, safety

YOU CHOOSE YOUR WAY TO BE SAFE

www.teufelberger.com

Visit Your Local Vermeer Dealer /

CLIMB

TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

Ryan Torcicollo on Climbing

SavATree General Tree Care Talent Developer

ST: Knowing where you started, and where you are now, what do you want others to understand about the equipment we use?

RT: I tell guys, "I learned the hard way, and it sucked! My body's trashed from doing things the hard way. Now we know better ways. There's even Youtube and Facebook to teach better ways. The larger companies are caring about their employees by doing trainings. It's different than it was ten years ago—it's all out there, like Sherrilltree's videos, Arborfests, and TCI EXPO. There's a better way to do tree work; I don't want other people to have to do it the way I did and make my mistakes.

ST: In Petzl's "Labor of Love" video, you said, "Climbing gear is there to make your life easier." We know this, but we also know there are those who resist trying something that will change their climbing. Can you elaborate on your statement?

RT: When I'm training guys, I'll set up an open ascent. The guys who swear by MRS see their buddies going up 60 feet in 20 seconds, then they only get up like 15 feet. They're like, "let me try that other stuff!" They get to see that it does make sense. It's hard, though, you know? I think that I'm not like one of those guys that doesn't want to try stuff, but I've been climbing on Yale 11.7mm lines for a decade. I just switched!

ST: What are you climbing on now?

RT: Teufeulberger KMIII max (pg 9). I was telling someone the other day that I was diehard [toward Yale 11.7]. I'm like, oh boy, what else have I been missing out on?! I'm still a diehard Ropewrencher (pg 50) too. The Rope Runner (pg 45) and the Akimbo (pg 46) are solid, but the rope wrench does it for me. I've tried, but I'm a rope on rope guy.

ST: When it comes to gear on your saddle, are you a magpie, minimalist, or somewhere in between?

RT: I'm on the minimalist side. One of the first things I do during trainings is make sure that everyone knows the Blake's Hitch. If I'm getting far out on a limb for something like a reduction prune, 9 times outta 10, I'm using the tail of my rope as a second tie-in with a Blake's Hitch. Im also big on the Petzl Zillon (pg 89) with the DMM thimble, because the Zillon is rated for single line configuration. I have a 20' lanyard, and rock that as a second tie in all the time. Sometimes I'll take a couple carabiners maybe, and a rollclip.

ST: What saddle are you climbing with now? Petzl Sequoia—it's fabulous (pg 60).

READ MORE ONLINE @ SHERRILLTREE.COM/TIPS-FROM-THE-CANOPY

NOTCH // BIG SHOT®

BIG SHOT comes in your choice of sets. Two connectable 4' poles and Big Shot Trigger, just the two poles, or with an oversized 8' pole to fit your specific needs.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
SET1029	With two connectable 4' poles and BIG SHOT Trigger
SET1027	With two connectable 4' poles
SET1026	with 8' pole OVER SIZED

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

NOTCH // BIG SHOT® TRIGGER

This little add-on makes the world's best line setting tool even better. The BIG SHOT Trigger attaches securely to any 1.25" diameter pole to increase your accuracy and ease of use.

- Easy to install clamp
- Adjustable positioning on the pole
- Safety latch on trigger

ITEM #	PRODUCT
50011	BIG SHOT Trigger

VIDEO ONLINE SHERRILLtree.com

NOTCH BIG SHOT® THROW WEIGHT LAUNCHING SYSTEM

The advent of throwlines has changed the way arborists climb trees. The BIG SHOT® revolutionized the way we use throwlines by giving you a simple, accurate, effective means to hurl your throw weight to new heights.

The BIG SHOT accepts a wide range of projectiles and provides fully variable thrust force to limit over-shooting of low to mid-range targets. It's simple ... if you have a lower target, just don't pull back as far!

The BIG SHOT also solves one of the most significant difficulties of hand tossing throw weights—vertical targets with narrow approaches. With minimal practice, you'll be able to hit high targets through a small frame of branches and twigs.

The BIG SHOT is an accurate and lightweight launching system! The launch pouch cuts in-air projectile rotation by 50% over the original BIG SHOT pouch! (This advance is also available as a sling replacement for older models.) If you're looking to thread the needle through the thickest of canopies or launch throw weights up to 150 vertical feet, reach for the tool arborists around the world call for by name.

DTX SHOULDER SHOT // PNEUMATIC LAUNCHER

The product can reach a vertical distance of 100+ feet (using light weight throwline) with high accuracy with a 10oz or 12oz throw bag. The Shoulder Shot is solid stainless steel and all non corrosive material.

The Shoulder Shot comes with a built in spring loaded safety on the valve release handle that prevents any accidental miss fires. The air chamber can be refilled very quickly with a handheld air pump or small compressor. Unlike certain products this does not use black powder which is illegal in most states and city use.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41536	DTX Shoulder Shot

NOTCH // BIG SHOT® DELUXE KIT

BIG SHOT with two 4' poles, 200' of Neon Plus 3mm, 8 oz. and 10 oz. throwbags, Canvas Line Bag, BIG SHOT Trigger, Plastic Carrying Case (50" x 7" x 9") and replacement BIG SHOT tubing.

ITEM #	PRODUCT	
SET1025	Deluxe Kit	OVER SIZED

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

NOTCH // BIG SHOT® REPLACEMENT POUCH & TUBING

Lengthened straps sewn just above the finger hold, the new NOTCH BIG SHOT® launch pad grips the projectile firmly until released by hand or trigger. Reinforced elastic connection points where tube meets pouch are now extra durable and improved pouch stitching.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
29290	Replacement Pouch & Tubing

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

NOTCH // BIG SHOT® REPLACEMENT HEAD

A complete replacement head for the Notch BIG SHOT Line Launcher, including head, tubing and pouch.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
16413	Replacement head

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

NOTCH // HI-VIS THROW WEIGHTS

- Color coded according to size
- High contrast pattern
- 1,000 denier Cordura® material with extra stitching and a welded ring
- Webbing loop on the bottom for quick attachment of a carabiner

ITEM #

NTW-8 - 8 oz / **NTW-10** - 10 oz / **NTW-12** - 12 oz
NTW-**14** - 14 oz / **NTW-16** -16 oz

PETZL // JET THROW BAGS

- Double-layer construction
- Available in three versions: 250, 300 and 350 g

ITEM #

39680 - 250g / **39681** - 300g / **39682** - 350g

STEIN // SKYSHOT THROW WEIGHTS

- Two colours of Cordura material with an abrasion coating on the outside
- Nickel-plated ring for easy attachment of the throw line
- Webbing loop on the bottom for quick attachment of a carabiner

ITEM #

SSTW-10 - 10 oz / **SSTW-12** - 12 oz
SSTW-14 - 14 oz / **SSTW-16** -16 oz

SAMSON // ZING-IT // Throwline

- 100% Dyneema® throwline
- 1.75 mm and 2.2 mm diameters
- Samthane-coated for improved visibility
- Strong and does not hold memory
- Flakes into a cube or bag easily, every time

ITEM #	COLOR	DIA	LENGTH	BAG WT	TENSILE
Z175Y-180	Yellow	1.75mm	180'	10-12oz	500
Z175Y-1000	Yellow	1.75mm	1,000'	10-12oz	500
Z175R-180	Red	1.75mm	180'	10-12oz	500
Z175R-1000	Red	1.75mm	1,000'	10-12oz	500
Z22Y-180	Yellow	2.2mm	180'	12-14oz	650
Z22Y-1000	Yellow	2.2mm	1,000'	12-14oz	650

samson® THE STRONGEST NAME IN ROPE

NOTCH // ACCULINE // Throwline

- Dyneema® throwline
- 1.75 mm and 2.2 mm diameters
- High strength / low stretch
- High visibility Urethane coating
- Wear resistant and knot friendly

	ITEM #	DIA	LENGTH	BAG WT	TENSILE
YELLOW	**NTL175-180**	1.75mm	180'	10-12oz	560
YELLOW	**NTL175-1000**	1.75mm	1,000'	10-12oz	560
ORANGE	**NTL22-180**	2.2mm	180'	12-14oz	650
ORANGE	**NTL22-1000**	2.2mm	1,000'	12-14oz	650

MADE IN THE USA

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

TEUFELBERGER // DYNAGLIDE // Throwline

- 100% Dyneema® throwline
- 1.8 mm diameter
- High-strength, urethane-coated Dyneema
- Hollow-braid construction
- Very thin, low-stretch thread glides easily over branches

ITEM #	LENGTH	BAG WT	TENSILE
DYNA-150	150'	12-14oz	1,000
DYNA-200	200'	12-14oz	1,000
DYNA-1000	1,000'	12-14oz	1,000

PETZL // AIRLINE // Throwline

- 100% Dyneema® throwline
- 1.8 mm diameter
- Excellent compromise between flexibility and rigidity
- Maintains a round cross-section, ensuring good rope glide through the tree
- Doesn't require a heavy bag

ITEM #	LENGTH	BAG WT	TENSILE
39683	196'	12-14oz	550
39684	985'	12-14oz	550

TEUFELBERGER // shaoLINE // Throwline

- Cover made of Dyneema® and polyethylene monofilaments
- Polyethylene core
- 2.2 mm diameter
- Abrasion resistant
- Maintains the required strength
- Not susceptible to forming knots or kinks
- Core at the end of the rope can be removed to allow the line to tear and the throwbag to come loose

ITEM #	LENGTH	BAG WT	TENSILE
40377	196'	12-14oz	460

STEIN // SKYLINE // Throwline

- 100% Dyneema® throwline
- 1.5 mm, 1.8 mm and 2.2 mm diameters
- 8-strand flat construction which allows it to store neatly and reduces the nesting issues associated with inferior lines

ITEM #	COLOR	DIA	LENGTH	BAG WT	TENSILE
40098	Pink	1.5mm	165'	10-12oz	550
40099	Yellow	1.8mm	165'	12-14oz	660
50000	Orange	2.2mm	196'	12-14oz	990

NOTCH // NEON PLUS // Throwline

- Multifilament Polyester throwline
- 3 mm diameter
- Lightweight
- Elastic body that helps to minimize tangling
- Bright color pattern for visability

ITEM #	LENGTH	BAG WT	TENSILE
NPT-200	200'	12-14oz	350
NPT-1000	1,000'	12-14oz	350

A.R.T. ROPE GUIDE AND ROPE GUIDE TWINLINE EXPLAINED

Those who own a Rope Guide say there's no smoother or friction-free interaction for climbing when using a moving rope system.

ROPE GUIDE TWINLINE

ART's latest friction management device's name, Twinline, gets right to the heart of its functionality. As the name suggests, the Twinline allows you to operate off of two lines on the device. What's even better is that you can set the device and both lines FROM THE GROUND!

The Twinline is constructed in a way that allows for the user to install an ascent line, along with a stationary rope system (SRS), or a moving rope system (MRS). Or you can have an SRS system along with a MRS system.

The Twinline can also be utilized as a repositionable redirect, when you need to get your rope into a safe angle.

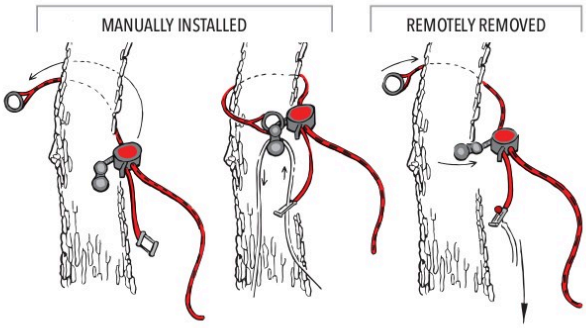
Don't let the Twinline's list of uses and configurations fool you into thinking it's a complicated device. It takes a little practice, but once you get it, you'll be blown away by how a simple device can do so much.

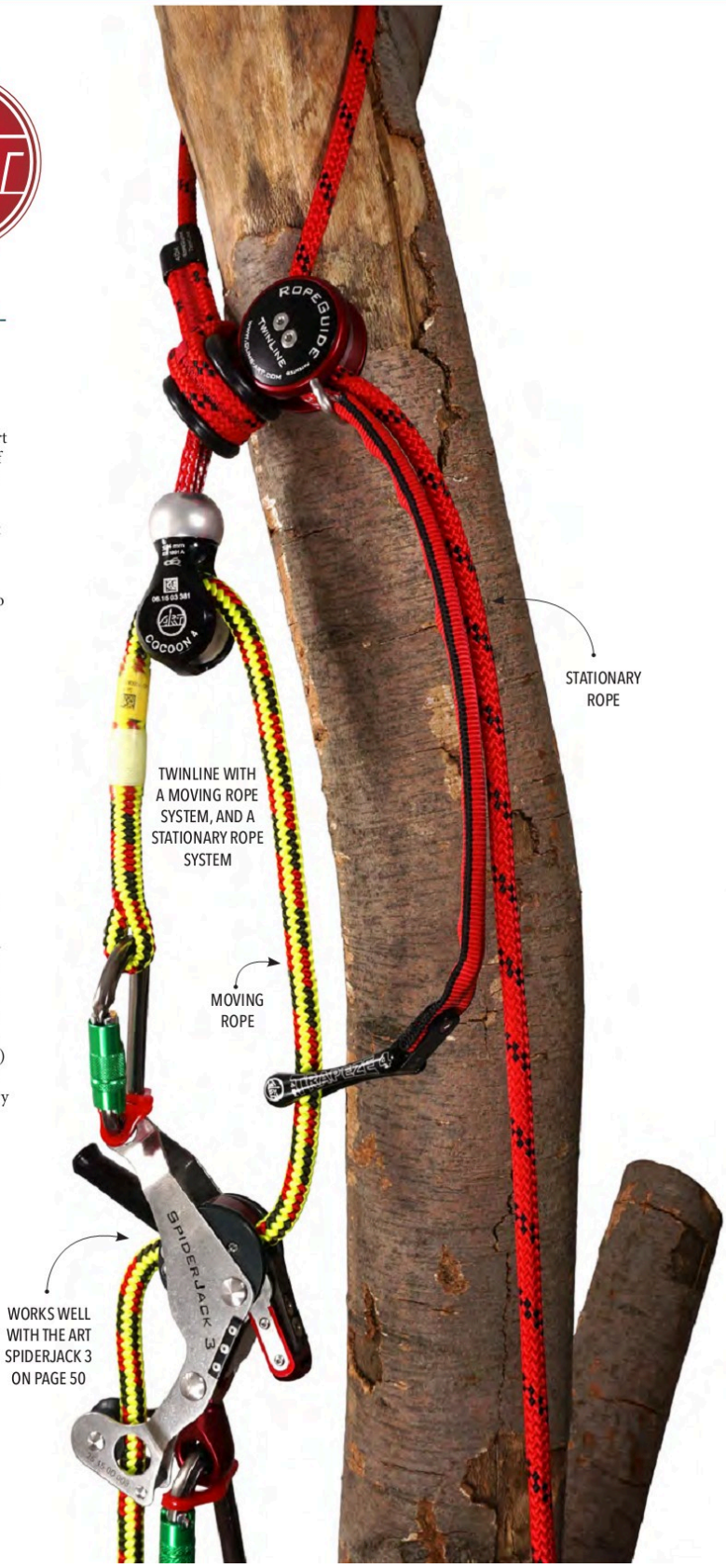
ROPE GUIDE

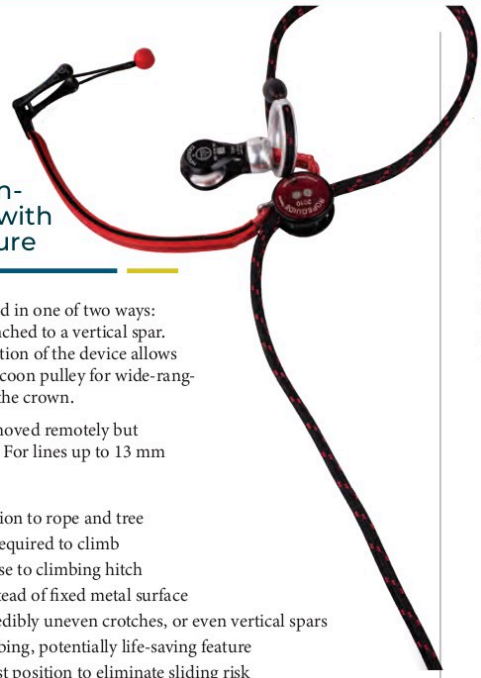
The Rope Guide delivers total sensation to an incorporated Lockjack or rope-style split-tail, resulting in ascents and descents that glide as smoothly as butter. Ascents that previously required dragging rope under tension over a fixed position (be it branch or polished hardware) are replaced by the Rope Guide's ultra-smooth Cocoon pulley that diverts 99% of climbing energy to strictly hoisting the climber's body weight. As for descents, friction at the TIP (tie-in point) is completely erased and diverted entirely to the climber's friction-controlling device, a phenomenon that makes the combination of Rope Guide and Spiderjack the ultimate climbing sensation.

As for safety, the ultimate fear for those climbing trees regularly is the danger of an unintended yank or fall on slack line that in turn causes the TIP to fail and/or results in physical injury that otherwise might have been avoided. An added and critical feature that draws many professional climbers to the Rope Guide is its brilliant and potentially life-saving "airbag" component. The Rope Guide incorporates an impact-activated (at 4 kilonewtons, or about 900 pounds of force) rip-stop lanyard that minimizes high shock force, therefore providing a layer of protection—a feature that several countries are currently considering mandatory for tree climbing.

The Rope Guide can be removed remotely, for lines up to 13 mm (1/2 inch).







A.R.T. // ROPE GUIDE // Friction-Erasing Device with Life Safety Feature

The Rope Guide can be used in one of two ways: draped over a branch or cinched to a vertical spar. Either way, the adjuster portion of the device allows quick positioning of the Cocoon pulley for wide-ranging movement throughout the crown.

The Rope Guide can be removed remotely but requires climbing to install. For lines up to 13 mm (1/2 inch).

- Eliminates friction abrasion to rope and tree
- Greatly reduces energy required to climb
- Delivers ultimate response to climbing hitch
- Rope-friendly pulley instead of fixed metal surface
- Adaptable to limbs, incredibly uneven crotches, or even vertical spars
- Proprietary shock-absorbing, potentially life-saving feature
- Cinches snug against host position to eliminate sliding risk

ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
33839	Rope Guide Lanyard	5ft
33840	Rope Guide Lanyard	10 ft

A.R.T. // ROPE GUIDE TWINLINE // Multi-line Friction Saver

The Twinline is constructed in a way that allows for the user to install an ascent line, along with a stationary rope system (SRS), or a moving rope system (MRS). Or you can have an SRS system along with a MRS system. What's even better is that you can set the device and both lines FROM THE GROUND!

The Twinline can also be utilized as a repositionable redirect, when you need to get your rope into a safe angle.

- Supports two climbing systems simultaneously
- Accommodates SRS and MRS climbing techniques
- Eliminates friction abrasion to rope and tree
- Continuously adjustable length
- Greatly reduces energy required to climb
- Delivers ultimate response to climbing hitch
- Rope-friendly pulley instead of fixed metal surface
- Cinches snug against host position to eliminate sliding risk

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39799	Rope Guide TwinLine

A.R.T. // SPLICEANCHOR // Add-on

The SpliceAnchor adds even more functionality to the Twinline, by allowing the user to install the Twinline once in the tree, and allowing a choker installation for spar work.

ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
39854	SpliceAnchor	5ft
39855	SpliceAnchor	10 ft
39856	SpliceAnchor	15 ft

NEW! AVAILABLE APRIL 2021

PETZL // EJECT // Anchor

Adjustable friction saver for tree care, with pulley, that is easily retrievable from the ground.

- Multiple setup configurations on the branch: wrap-around or choked. It is also possible to link two anchors for small branches
- Adjuster allows precise length adjustment of the strap
- Recommended for use on doubled rope. The system may also be used on a single rope (more information in the Instructions for Use).
- System is easily retrievable from the ground
- 1 mm yellow retrieval ball, specially designed for the EJECT friction saver, for easy retrieval.
- Go to Sherrilltree.com for videos on the Petzl Eject.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
51512	Eject
51513	Eject Strap
51514	Eject Retrieval ball

ROPE LOGIC // ADJUSTABLE FRICTION SAVER // 11.7 mm Silver Ivy 24-strand

A much needed improvement over the tried-and-true version, the Silver Ivy Adjustable Friction Saver operates with the exact same premise in mind, but with much better materials.

- Made with flexible Silver Ivy line
- Durable epiCORD 9.3mm prusik
- 7ft length
- Choice of 2 Aluminum or 2 Steel Rings

ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
38135	Aluminum Rings	7 ft
NEW 41647	Notch Wear Safe Steel Rings (*Available April 2021*)	7 ft

ROPE LOGIC

NEW RINGS! AVAILABLE APRIL 2021

ROPE LOGIC // ADJUSTABLE FRICTION SAVER // 5/8" KMIII Green with Notch Wear Safe steel rings and accessory carabiner

Adjustable rope friction savers are gaining popularity for the versatility and ease of use. This latest iteration is constructed with 5/8-inch KMIII Green static line, Notch steel ring, and comes with an accessory carabiner. The prusik is 3/8" Stable Braid with a small Notch steel ring.

- 6 ft and 10 ft lengths
- 2 Notch Steel rings and accessory carabiner
- 3/8" Stable Braid prusik

ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
41645	Adjustable Friction Saver	6 ft
41646		10 ft

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

ROPE LOGIC

ROPE LOGIC // ADJUSTABLE FRICTION SAVER // 3-strand with Cordura Sleeve

This one-size-fits-all, rope-friendly device can be set from the ground or within the crown. It'll go around branches as small as your wrist, up to tree trunks as large as the circumference of the entire device to be used as an anchor position for any type of climbing line.

- Rope runs smoother and stays cleaner
- Hand-spliced by the best in the business, Rope Logic
- High-tenacity polyester cordage and Italian-made aluminum and steel rings

ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
33002	Aluminum Rings (shown)	6 ft
32152	Aluminum Rings	10 ft
NEW 41642	Notch Wear Safe Steel Rings (*Available April 2021*)	6 ft
NEW 41640	Notch Wear Safe Steel Rings (*Available April 2021*)	10 ft

ROPE LOGIC

TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

Easy Install!

Check out our video on how to install a Ring and Ring Friction saver under the "Tips from The Canopy" (TFTC) secion at Sherrilltree.com

TEUFELBERGER // FIMBLSAVER // FIMBLCLIMB

Installed from the ground, the fimblSAVERS featured thimbles that add slightly more friction than a comparable pulley. A wide surface contact area helps protect the tree, and a long taper on the fixed thimble side aids in controlled, reliable retrieval. Can be used for either climbing or light rigging.

FimblCLIMB has a lower profile than the fimblSAVER making it less likely to snag on retrieval and is compact enough to store on your saddle for installation in the canopy.

ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
FIMB-4	fimblSAVER	4 ft
FIMB-6	fimblSAVER	6 ft

ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
36332	fimblCLIMB	4 ft
36345	fimblCLIMB	7.4 ft

Teufelberger Together in Motion

WEAVER® ARBORIST

Elevate your workday with gear designed for the perfect combination of **QUALITY**, **SAFETY** and **COMFORT**. Since 1973 when our founder began producing saddles in central Ohio until today, Weaver Arborist has a rich manufacturing heritage with an emphasis on quality materials, skilled craftsmanship and thoughtful design for hardworking performance you can trust.

www.weaverarborist.com

20-3806-AR

TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

EFFICIENCY WITH FRICTION SAVERS

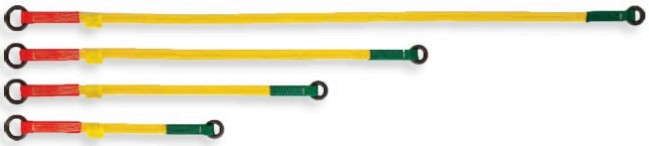
Whether we are climbing, rigging, lifting, or winching, friction is something that is always present. How we deal with the friction will determine the efficiency of the system.

Trunk wrapping and natural crotch rigging and climbing are still widely used and is an effective solution but one that can be improved upon. One area of opportunity is minimizing or completely eliminating the interaction between the rope and tree, which causes extreme friction and wear and tear on both the tree and rope. When climbing using a natural crotch tie in point, it creates a lot of friction on the system, and the friction changes from tree to tree depending on the size of the branch and type of bark on the tree. Adding a friction saver to your system will solve both the issue of inconsistent friction and wear on your rope and the tree. Regardless of what size or type of tree you are climbing, the friction will be consistent allowing you to really dial in your climbing set up. An added bonus of a friction saver is the ability to install them from the ground. Using an adjustable friction saver gives you an additional application where you can use it as a cinched tie in point for your climbing system when on a spar. If you are looking for an alternative to natural crotch rigging or climbing, and want to minimize or eliminate wear on your ropes and trees you are working on, check out the friction savers we have available. Check out our video in our Tips From The Canopy section on Sherrilltree.com for a quick run down of how to install a ring and ring friction saver from the ground.

NEW!

NOTCH // FRICTION SAVERS

ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
NAFS-24	Aluminum Rings	24 inch sling
NAFS-36	Aluminum Rings	36 inch sling
NAFS-48	Aluminum Rings	48 inch sling
NSFS-24	Steel Rings	24 inch sling
NSFS-36	Steel Rings	36 inch sling
NSFS-48	Steel Rings	48 inch sling



BUCKINGHAM // FRICTION SAVERS

ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
ARFS-24	Aluminum Rings	24 inch sling
ARFS-36	Aluminum Rings	36 inch sling
ARFS-48	Aluminum Rings	48 inch sling
ARFS-72	Aluminum Rings	72 inch sling
SRFS-24	Steel Rings	24 inch sling
SRFS-36	Steel Rings	36 inch sling
SRFS-48	Steel Rings	48 inch sling
SRFS-72	Steel Rings	72 inch sling

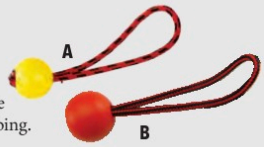
EDELRID // CAMBIUMSAVERS

ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
36329	Aluminum Rings	90cm (35.4 in) sling
36330	Aluminum Rings	120cm (47.2 in) sling
36331	Aluminum Rings	150cm (59 in) sling

CAMP // HERBOL FRICTION SAVERS

ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
40276	Aluminum Rings	90cm (35.4 in) sling
40277	Aluminum Rings	120cm (47.2 in) sling

RETRIEVAL BALLS



Use these on the end of your rope to retrieve your friction savers once you are done climbing.

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
A	**31732**	Yellow for Ring Style Friction Savers
B	**30166**	Red for Rope Guide

ARBORIXX // GRAPNEL THROWING HOOK

- Great tool for moving through the canopy
- Can be connected to a spliced line with a carabiner or to an unspliced line with a simple double overhand knot around the pin
- Only to be used for traversing
- NOT FOR LIFE SUPPORT

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40764	Arborixx Grapnel

DMM // CAPTAIN HOOK

- Self-locating, high strength hook
- Pivoting D-Shackle removes torsional friction and interacts smoothly with the carefully sculpted hook form
- Ensures reliable location on any anchor, specifically for connecting to remote anchors to facilitate controlled sideways movement
- Rated strength of 18kN (dependent on the anchor quality)
- NOT FOR LIFE SUPPORT

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39506	Captain Hook

DMM PROFESSIONAL

ANSI // CRANE TIE-IN

Securely anchor your climbing line above the mechanical termination of your crane cable with double redundancy. Ultimate safety is provided by twin, independent Sterling Tritech cut-resistant lines, terminated to two ISC Steel Anchor Rings. Both strands are individually covered with chafe sleeve.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40229	Steel Rings Crane Tie-in

ROPE AND CAMBIUM PROTECTOR

A leading means of chafe protection in a variety of rope uses, leather is tough, lightweight and in this practice, quick to employ. The Rope and Cambium Protector is not only easy to install but nearly indestructible come removal time. After heavy use it may be helpful to introduce talcum powder inside the channel to reduce friction.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
30535	For lines under 9/16"

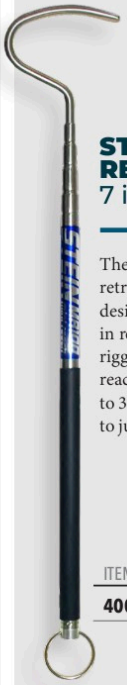
ROPE LOGIC // RETREEVER
Telescoping Reach Tool

Designed primarily for maximizing reach to rope ends for horizontal canopy movement, this 10-foot stainless steel telescoping handle uses a flexible tip that you can bend into whatever shape the task requires.

- 19 inches to 10 feet

WARNING! CONDUCTIVE
DO NOT USE NEAR POWER LINES

ITEM #	PRODUCT
30762	14 oz



STEIN // MINI-REACH TOOL
7 inches to 3.3 feet

The STEIN Mini-Reach retriever is an ingenious tool designed to assist tree climbers in retrieving climbing lines or rigging lines which are out of reach. The Mini-Reach extends to 3.3 feet in length and collapses to just 7 inches.

WARNING! CONDUCTIVE
DO NOT USE NEAR POWER LINES

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40068	3.2oz

STEIN

It's important to choose the correct length eye-and-eye tail for the hitch you'll be tying. Hitches like the Distel and Schwäbisch are better with a shorter tail like 26-28 inches. Hitches like the VT and Michoacan however, need a longer tail around 30-32 inches. Too short of a tail won't let you get enough wraps; too long of tail and the hitch won't set properly.

SINGLE-EYE TAIL

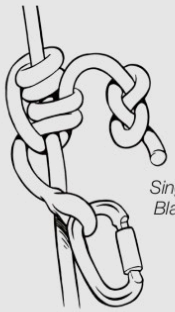
EYE-AND-EYE TAILS

GRIZZLY-SPLICED®					SINGLE EYE	EYE-AND-EYE		
	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETER	MELTING POINT	CORDAGE STRENGTH	60"	28"	30"	32"
A	Bee-Line Black	8mm	HIGH	6,480	**34200**	**34191**	**34192**	**34193**
B	Bee-Line Black	10mm	HIGH	10,350	**35032**	**34154**	**34155**	**34156**
C	Bee-Line	8mm	HIGH	6,480	–	**33745**	**31689**	**33746**
D	Bee-Line	10mm	HIGH	10,350	**31687**	**33748**	**31296**	**33749**
E	epiCord	8mm	HIGH	5,400	–	**35224**	**35225**	**35226**
F	epiCord	9.3mm	HIGH	7,740	–	**36445**	**36446**	**36447**
G	epiCord	10mm	HIGH	9,720	**35282**	**35279**	**35280**	**35281**
H	Ice	8mm	HIGH	8,800	**32188**	**32189**	**31690**	**32072**
I	Ocean	8mm	HIGH	5,000*	–	**35062**	**35063**	**35064**
J	Ocean	10mm	HIGH	7,400	–	–	**31945**	–
K	HRC	8mm	HIGH	7,250	–	–	**33161**	–
L	Tenex	10mm	LOW	5,800	–	–	**31711**	–
M	Safety Blue	13mm	LOW	7,000	**31346**	–	–	–
N	Pro-Spec	13mm	LOW	6,200	**35674**	–	–	–
O	Wrap Star	10mm	HIGH	6,023	–	**42525**	**42526**	**42527**
P	Wrap Star	8mm	HIGH	5,090	–	**42492**	**42493**	**42494**
Q	Bailout	9mm	HIGH	5,300	–	**41228**	**41230**	**41232**

HAND-SPLICED					SINGLE EYE	EYE-AND-EYE*		
	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETER	MELTING POINT	CORDAGE STRENGTH	60"	28"	30"	32"
R	Bee-Line Black	8mm	HIGH	6,480	–	–	**34199**	–
S	Bee-Line Black	10mm	HIGH	10,350	–	–	**34198**	–
T	Bee-Line	8mm	HIGH	6,480	–	–	**30967**	–
U	Tenex	10mm	LOW	5,800	–	–	**21547**	–
V	Magic	13mm	LOW	6,000	**27720**	–	–	–
W	Hi-Vee	13mm	LOW	7,000	**15310**	–	–	–

Split-tails must have a strength of at least 5,400lbs to adhere to ANSI Z133 8.2.6.

*OTHER LENGTHS MAY BE AVAILABLE. VISIT SHERRILLTREE.COM FOR ALL LENGTH OPTIONS.



Single Eye Tail Blake's Hitch

SINGLE-EYE-TAILS

The single-eye split tail is similar to the traditional system, but it allows the system to be redirected around branches without untying the hitch, and it allows the friction to be isolated on the replaceable split tail. Quickly and safely unclip the climbing line's end (for redirecting to another crotch) while the split tail remains tied to the host line-eliminating the risk of dropping your lifeline to the ground. A split-tail eliminates the need to cut off the end of your favorite climbing line due to friction wear from the hitch. If you are not using a split-tail in your climbing system, check out the options available at Sherrilltree and increase production and efficiency.

Eye-and -Eye Tail Distel Hitch

EYE-AND-EYE-TAILS

Eye-and-eye tails are used to create a "closed system", resulting in a finished friction hitch with both ends attached to the connector instead of one hanging loose, like with a traditional system. They eye-and-eye tail also allows the use of many different hitches that are easily learned with great performance. By utilizing both ends of the of an eye-and-eye, friction is more evenly distributed creating more consistent friction. Incorporating a fair lead pulley enhances this system and allows for one handed slack tending. As always, practice low and slow when you make any changes to your climbing system.

ROPE RUNNER PRO	
SRS OR MRS CLIMBING	
15 OZ	MID-LINE ATTACHABLE
11-13mm DIAMETER ROPES	

INNOVATION FOR THE HARD-WORKING ARBORIST

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

NEW!

NOTCH // ROPE RUNNER PRO
Works with SRS and MRS

Designed by Notch with original inventor Kevin Bingham, the Notch Rope Runner Pro has enhanced ergonomics and rope friendly edges. The Notch Rope Runner Pro is the ultimate SRS mechanical device. Rope Compatibility: 11 – 13mm

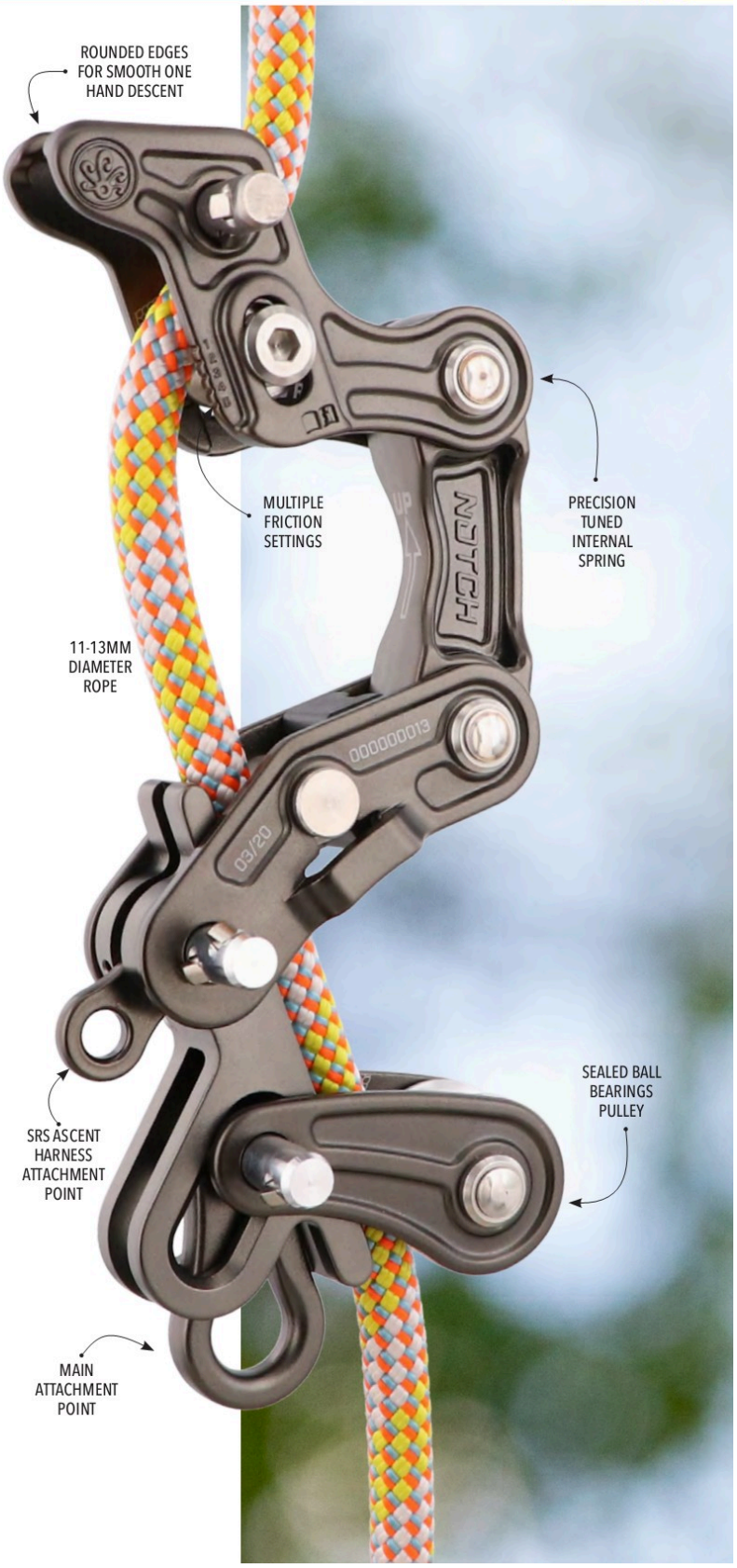
- Working Load Limit: 308lbs (140kg)
- Weight: 15oz (425g)
- Materials: Hot-forged aluminum, stainless steel, nylon
- Incredibly easy SRT or DRT climbing
- Unparalleled smooth one-hand descent
- Fully mid-line attachable (stays in one piece!)
- Rope friendly edges
- Flattened 'bird' sections for comfort when descending
- Multiple friction settings
- Integrated central tending point for attachment to a chest harness
- Improved sealed ball bearing pulley
- Designed by Notch with original inventor Kevin Bingham
- Internal spring keeps it safe from dirt and debris
- Slic pins keep all of the parts together when the device is opened
- Super-cool gunmetal grey color

ITEM #	PRODUCT
53420	Rope Runner Pro

Make sure to pick up some carabiners and accessory carabiners starting on **page 77**

NOTCH // ROPE RUNNER PRO
Replacement parts

ITEM #	PRODUCT
54445	Aluminum Quick Pin
54444	Stainless Steel Quick Pin
54120	Friction Body Kit
54115	Lower Bollard
54110	Upper Adjustment Bollard



ROCK EXOTICA // AKIMBO
Works with SRS and MRS

A versatile mid-line attachable friction device that allows climbers to ascend and descend a stationary or moving rope system without changing equipment. Adjustable settings allow for optimal performance with a range of rope diameters and climber weights.

- Attachable mid-line
- Use in SRS and MRS systems
- Customizable to climber and rope with adjustable settings
- Compact size
- Built in tending point
- 11.5 mm to 13 mm

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41192	Akimbo

ROCK EXOTICA // UNICENDER
Works with SRS and MRS

The original all-in-one ascender/descender and one of the few mechanical devices available to arborists who use both stationary and moving rope techniques.

- Attachable mid-line
- Easily switch from SRS to MRS
- Unicender advances with near frictionless motion, towed by the (upper) attached line
- Ascending SRS by advancing the device by hand, a chest harness or other tether system
- Easily mastered with good technique and practice
- Typically lasts 18 months or more before factory rebuilding or retirement all together; these parts naturally wear from rope abrasion
- 11-13 mm rope

ITEM #	PRODUCT
33488	Unicender with Tether & Prusik
33397	Unicender without Tether

rock exotica®
GEAR FOR THE Z AXIS
rock exotica
akimbo
For Stationary Rope / Moving Rope Systems — Made in USA
The AKIMBO is a versatile, mid-line attachable friction device that allows climbers to ascend and descend stationary or moving rope systems without needing tools or changing equipment.
Learn more at:
www.rockexotica.com
*Only use ropes approved by Rock Exotica. Consult user manual or website for details.
Patented

PETZL // CHICANE // Auxiliary Breaking Device

The CHICANE auxiliary braking device allows ZIGZAG and ZIGZAG PLUS mechanical Prusiks to be used on single ropes. It provides continuous additional friction on descents.

- Continuous additional braking action
- Ergonomic handle
- Openable side plate for quick and easy installation
- Triple action unlocking
- Connects on the upper hole of the ZIGZAG mechanical prusik
- 11.5-13mm diameter
- Compliance with the ANSI Z133 standard
- Compatible with AM'D Ball Lock(# 39566), AM'D Tri-Act (# 39570)and OK (#28070) with H-frame construction

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41250	Chicane

PETZL // ZIGZAG PLUS // Mechanical Prusik

- The ZIGZAG PLUS mechanical Prusik allows the user to move around efficiently in a tree using classic Prusik pulley system technique.
- Friction chain provides precision and fluidity when moving
- Pulley mounted on sealed ball bearings
- Release lever for greater control and a smooth/precise rope feed
- Used on either moving ropes or a stationary rope, when paired with the Chicane, providing great versatility
- Lower swivel for attachment point
- 11.5-13mm diameter
- Compliance with the ANSI Z133 standard

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41249	ZIGZAG Plus

RONIN // POWER ASCENDER

- Lightweight & portable
- Forward and Reverse
- Rugged and durable construction
- 400lbs continuous lifting capacity
- Thumb wheel trigger speed control
- Integrates with existing climbing technology
- CE and ANSI certification August 2017
- Can act as both a winch and rope ascender
- New machine guard on handle
- New friction bollard to protect housing from rope friction
- Go to Sherrilltree.com for complete specs, descriptions and videos

ITEM #	PRODUCT
54443	Ronin Power Ascender

PETZL // ZIGZAG // Mechanical Prusik

The ZIGZAG mechanical Prusik allows the user to move around efficiently in a tree using classic Prusik pulley system technique. The friction chain provides precision and fluidity when moving around. The pulley is mounted on sealed ball bearings to allow the slack to be taken up easily.

- Device locks automatically on the rope once the friction chain extends
- Rope feed is smooth and precise thanks to the release lever
- Fixed lower attachment hole
- For use on either moving ropes or a stationary rope, thanks to the CHICANE accessory
- Separated and curved side plates for better wear resistance
- 11.5 to 13mm diameter
- Compliance with the ANSI Z133 standard

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41248	ZIGZAG

The EJECT friction saver allows the rope to be set up, without damaging the tree, even in narrow forks. It offers multiple configurations on one or multiple branches, and optimizes movement due to its high-efficiency pulley. The included retrieval ball makes the system easily retrievable from the ground. **www.petzl.com**

PETZL TREE CARE SOLUTIONS

Efficient movement in the canopy and mastering advanced techniques is all in a day's work for arborists. From being able to reach higher anchor points to working a spar, the EJECT increases a workers efficiencies throughout the day. Here's an arborist working outside of Annecy in the south of France.

PETZL®

Access
the
inaccessible®

A.R.T. // SPIDERJACK 3 // Mechanical Split-Tail Ascender/Descender

- Pulley located under the body of device
- Possible to pull and feed the rope very comfortably with one hand or hand over hand into the device
- Swivel allows climbers to always use the device in the optimum direction
- All the wear items on the SJ3 are replaceable
- Secured locking position function
- Two different cams (for ropes between 11–12 mm and 12–14 mm)

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39546	Spiderjack 3

A.R.T. // LOCKJACK SPORT // Mechanical Split-Tail Ascender/ Descender

- Compact and lightweight
- Eliminates need to manually advance hitch
- Eliminates rope-on-rope friction
- Easy to learn and master ascending and descending
- Midline attachable
- Major wear components are replaceable
- No melting of knots when descending swiftly
- Shipped with clutches for 11-12mm and 12-13mm

ITEM #	PRODUCT
26255	Lockjack Sport
33535	Lockjack Sport with Swivel

A.R.T. // SPIDERJACK 2.1 // Mechanical Split-Tail Ascender/ Descender

This version of ART's Spiderjack features a long lever, giving the climber better control for smoother releasing.

- Same features as Lockjack Sport
- More responsive than Lockjack Sport for both ascending and descending
- Effortless slack-tending
- Accepts wider range of rope diameters (without clutch change) than Lockjack Sport (11-13mm)
- Dyneema Strap option allows for a second carabiner to be added

ITEM #	PRODUCT
31509	Spiderjack 2.1
35128	Spiderjack 2.1 with Dyneema Strap

ROPE LOGIC // The FIX // Reinforced Rigid Rope Wrench Tether

- Single eye or Double eye
- Reinforced core, making it more rigid than any other tether
- Small loop sewn into the tether for tending
- Single eye works great with the pinto style pulley
- Double eye works with the hitch climber style pulley

ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
40168	Single Eye FIX Tether with DMM Pinto	11 in
39775	Double Eye FIX Tether	11 in
39774	Single Eye FIX Tether	11 in
40066	Single Eye SHORTY FIX Tether	9in

ROPE LOGIC // BASIC TETHER

41197	Basic Tether	11 in

ROPE LOGIC // ISC SINGING TREE ROPE WRENCH WITH THE FIX

Get the arborists new favorite couple: A Rope Logic Double Eye Fix Tether with the sleek Black Singing Tree Rope Wrench.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40088	Black Rope Wrench with Double Eye FIX Teather

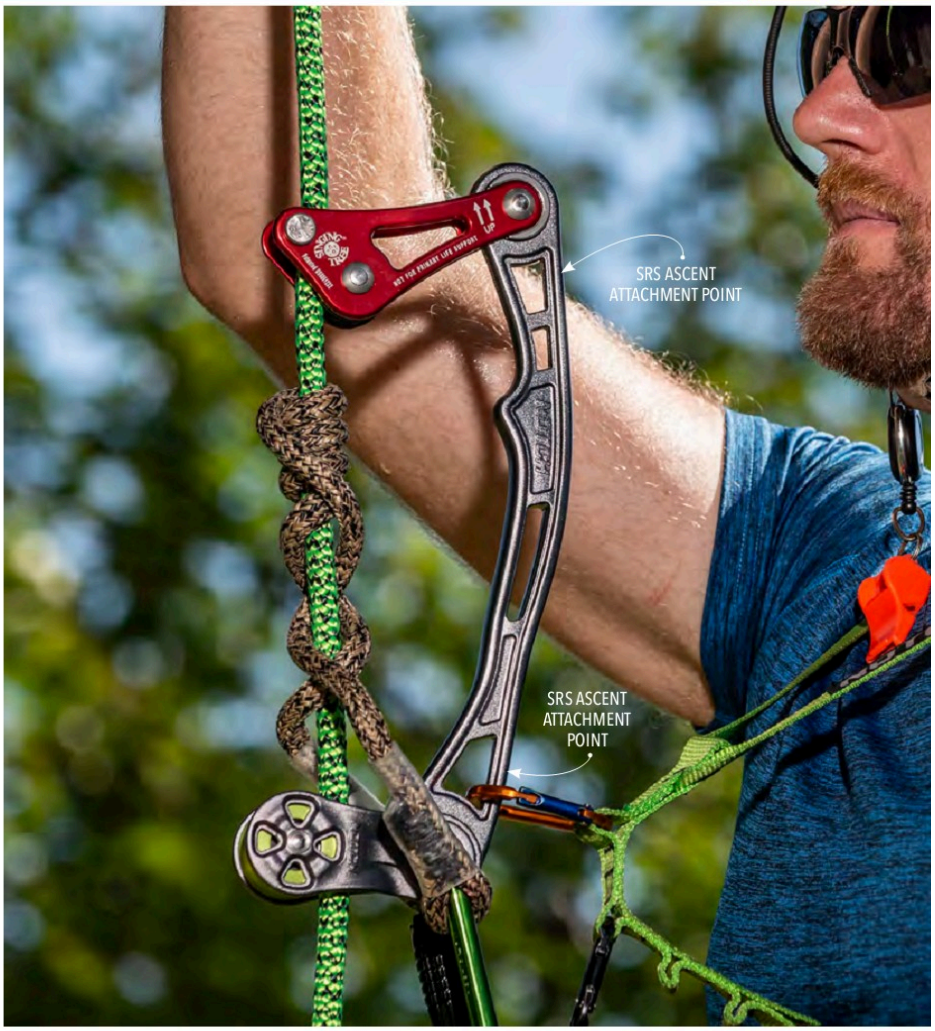
ISC // SINGING TREE ROPE WRENCH

Installed with a stiff tether above a traditional hitch of your choice, the two 90-degree "bends" add just enough friction to the system for a stationary line system to act like a moving or doubled line system.

- Refined rounded edges, smooth bolts and pins
- Climbing lines (11–13 mm) interacting with spliced, eye-to-eye Prusik cord (8–10 mm)
- Requires a micropulley/carabiner attachment to the saddle

ITEM #

34030-RD - red / **RW-GY** - gray
RW-OR - orange / **RW-GL** - gold
RW-PUR - purple / **RW-BK** - black



ITEM #	PRODUCT
35847	Rope Wrench Pully

NEW!

NOTCH FUSION WRENCH TETHER // SINGING TREE ROPE WRENCH KIT

Kit includes ISC Red Singing Tree rope wrench(34030-RD), and Fusion rope wrench tether (54440)

ITEM #	PRODUCT
54446	Fusion Wrench Tether kit

NEW!

NOTCH // FUSION WRENCH TETHER

- Rigid hot forged aluminum construction resists twisting or bending
- Integrated friction hitch tending ball bearing pulley
- Incorporated Rope Wrench stop for optimal orientation
- Multiple SRS ascent attachment points
- Secondary attachment point for auxiliary climbing system
- MBS 23kN (body), 8kN (pulley)
- Weight: 10.7 oz (304g)

ITEM #	PRODUCT
54440	Fusion Wrench Tether

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

VELOX // KNEE ASCENDERS

The Velox has a double tube system that allows that 30 inches of in-line bungee to be contained within the unit, allowing over 30 inches of elongation. The result is a smooth, unlimited ascent system that has zero set up.

- One size fits all
- Multiple users can use without adjusting
- Bungee tied to snap just above the ascender and will extract out 30 inches
- Bungee goes around a stainless steel sealed bearings, inside a machined aluminum block
- Replaceable bungee (no tools needed)

STAINLESS STEEL SEALED BEARINGS REDUCE FRICTION

CLIP'N-STEP BOOTS ON PAGE 157

ITEM #	PRODUCT	COLOR
39543	Velox 1-size fits all	Blue
39544	Velox for CLIP'N-STEP Boots	Red

PETZL // KNEE ASCENT

The KNEE ASCENT comes in two options the LOOP or the Clip both assemblies facilitates the arborist's ascent when using the ZIGZAG or ZIGZAG PLUS mechanical Prusik on a single rope. Both contain an upper strap, a CROLL L rope clamp, with the only differance being that the LOOP has a lower strap with foot loop and the CLIP has a lower strap with connector that attaches to the sewn webbing on the top of the arborist's boot. Both have come with an XS size TOOLBAG tool pouch.

CLIP

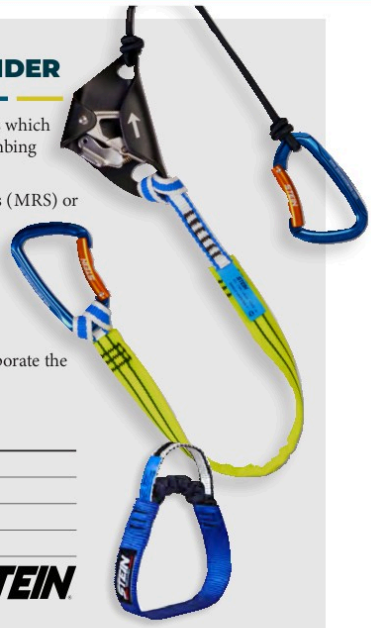
LOOP

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41251	Knee Acent Loop
41252	Knee Acent Clip

STEIN // KNEE ASCENDER

Simple but effective kit of components which helps assist you in ascending your climbing system easier and faster.

- Used in either moving rope systems (MRS) or stationary rope systems (SRS)
- Self-assembly system to accommodate climbers' techniques and sizes
- Works in conjunction with a foot ascender (STEIN DJANGO)
- Use on Clip-N-Step boots or incorporate the Stein Cambo foot loop



ITEM #	PRODUCT
28169	Knee Ascender
28170	Cambo Foot Loop - S
28171	Cambo Foot Loop - M
28172	Cambo Foot Loop - L

NEW!

CAMP // TURBOKNEE SYSTEM

- Includes Turbochest ascender
- Foot-loop is made from robust 4 mm cord
- High-quality bungee cord delivers immediate reaction during progression and can be rigged to any tree climbing harness.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
51539	Turboknee System
51540	Foot loop
51541	Bungee

STEIN // DJANGO FOOT ASCENDERS

Stainless Steel cam allows positive engagement on the rope for a firm and reliable grip, with minimal wear to the sheath, but still allows the device to move freely upwards without towing the trailing rope.

- For ropes 8 to 13 mm
- Foot-operable cam lever can easily open and close the cam
- Anti-slip buckle prevents unwanted strap loosening
- Each weighs 198g / 7oz

LEFT

RIGHT

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40625	Left
40624	Right

PETZL // PANTIN FOOT ASCENDERS

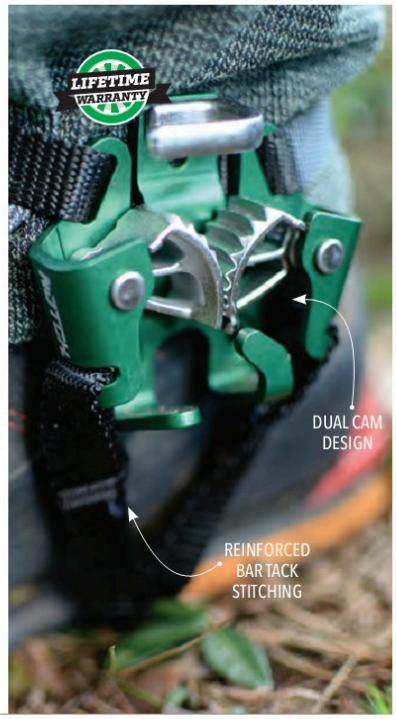
- Straps to the ankle
- Compact and lightweight
- Works on 11-13 mm lines
- Weighs 85 grams

ITEM #	PRODUCT
32390L	Left
32390R	Right

NOTCH // JET STEP FOOT ASCENDER

- Unique dual cam design results in lower spring tension and reduced drag
- Toothless cams eliminate virtually all rope wear and provide increased grip strength on wet, muddy and frozen ropes
- Lower drag from decreased spring tension provides efficient self-tending of the climbing line
- Webbing design minimizes movement of ascender on boot
- Works on left or right foot

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41001	Jet Step Foot Ascender



EDELRID // CRUISER FOOT ASCENDERS

- Cam with self-cleaning slots
- Pre-installed/removable rope safety device
- Ascent loop fitted with abrasion protector
- Rope Diameter: 8 to 13 mm diameter

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41560	Right
41561	Left

CMI // FOOT ASCENDERS

- Includes a lock-closed mechanism
- Anodized aluminum body
- Kevlar straps
- Lifetime cam guarantee
- For ropes 9 to 16 mm
- Each weighs 320 g

ITEM #	PRODUCT
31913L	Left
31913R	Right

CT // QUICK STEP FOOT ASCENDERS

- Light, compact and efficient
- Adjustable webbing lets you position the ascenders precisely where you want them
- Cam stop lever prevents kick out
- For ropes 8 to 13 mm
- Each weighs 0.43 lbs

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35455	Left
35454	Right

CAMP // TURBO FOOT ASCENDERS

Proprietary rollers positioned where the rope tends to rub on the body of a traditional ascender ensure smoother action and a longer product life for both the ascender and the rope.

- Toothed cam has a special anti-wear treatment
- Innovative strap design for a secure fit
- Straps align with direction of the forces being applied for comfort and efficiency
- Accessory carabiner can be attached to prevent kick out
- For ropes 8 to 13 mm
- Weighs 135g / 4.8oz

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40280	Left
40279	Right

CAMP // TURBO HAND // Ascender

CAMP Turbo Hand Ascender features a proprietary roller which not only helps with climbing efficiency by making the upward glide much smoother, it also reduces dangerous wear and tear on the device where the rope tends to rub on the body of a traditional ascender.

- Ergonomic rubber handle
- Three large attachment points
- Constructed from 3.5 mm aluminum alloy
- For ropes 8-13mm diameter

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41510	Left
41461	Right

PETZL // ASCENSION

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15202	Left (black)
15203	Right (gold)
32088L	Left (all black, Not Shown)
32088R	Right (all black, Not Shown)
SET89	Left and Right Set

Works with ropes 8mm-13mm

PETZL // ASCENTREE

This double-handled, dual-cam ascender by Petzl was designed specifically for secured doubled rope climbing tasks utilizing Petzl's popular Pantin foot ascender on page 53.

- Rounded ergonomic tops for easier thumb use
- 15% lighter than the old version (.86lbs)
- Large lanyard hole than before
- For ropes 8-13mm diameter

ITEM #	PRODUCT
32391	Ascentree

CMI // EXPEDITION II ASCENDER

The Twin Expedition is the first single-handled dual ascender designed to meet the needs of industry leading arborist professionals. It is intuitive and easy to use, has redundant safety features, and is the first ascender on the market to use one finger to actuate both cams for one handed downward adjustability. One ascender, two handles!

- Works with ropes 8mm-13mm

ITEM #	PRODUCT
31107	Expedition II

CT // QUICK ROLL

Innovative ascender handle with integrated pulley to be used together with auto-blocking descender. It is more effective and less clumsy than the traditional ascending handles with their additional connector.

- Rope runs from the descender over the integrated pulley, thus reducing friction
- Pulley provides a mechanical advantage for SRS
- One hand cam opening lever
- Wear-resistant steel blocking cam
- Depressions to avoid dirt and mud build
- Depressions reduce force needed to slide device
- *The integrated pulley is not for life support*

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40481	CT Quick Roll

CMI // EXPEDITION ASCENDERS

Designed for improved comfort (angled) and glove wearers (larger opening).

- Works with ropes 8mm-13mm

ITEM #	PRODUCT
30664L	Left
30664R	Right

CAUTION *TOOTHED ASCENDERS ARE NOT FOR FALL ARREST. MOST ASCENDER "ISSUES" OFTEN RELATE TO DEBRIS INTERFERENCE.*

KNUCKL // ROPE GRIPPER

KNUCKL is an ergonomic lightweight rope gripper device designed to fit comfortably in the hand to increase grip and reduce fatigue when lifting, hauling or holding ropes in all sorts of applications.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41555	Knuckl

PETZL // CROLL CHEST ASCENDER

- Angled attachment hole and special shape allow it to remain flat against the body
- Rectangular upper hole for attachment of shoulder straps for positioning
- Slides up the rope easily as the user ascends
- Use on single rope from 8 to 11 mm
- CE certified EN 567

ITEM #	PRODUCT
29492	Croll Chest Ascender

NEW!

NOTCH // SRS CHEST HARNESS

Notch Equipment brings to you an adjustable chest harness for SRS climbing. Multiple attachment points on the sternum and size adjustments provide a great solution for any Stationary Rope System. Chest Size - 33"- 49"

- 3 independent webbing adjusters offer custom fit and great comfort
- Staggered clip in loops allow multiple height preferences
- Constructed of 3/4" durable webbing

ITEM #	PRODUCT
52076	SRS Chest Harness

CAMP // TURBO CHEST ASCENDER

- Fits 8-11 mm line
- Two proprietary rollers for a smooth interface with the rope
- Profiled closure keeps the rope in line with the body of the device
- Anti-wear treatment
- Drain holes
- Simple and secure opening mechanism
- Ability to lock the device open for easier attachment

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40278	Turbo Chest Ascender

WEAVER // CHEST BOX WITH LOOP

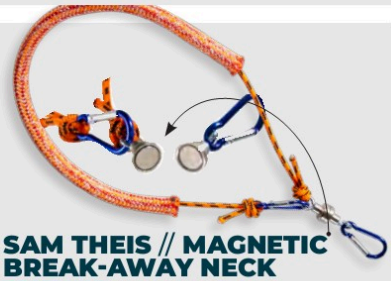
- Lightweight and adjustable with unencumbering design
- Constructed from 1 inch poly and elastic webbing with a 1 inch beveled non-rust stainless steel dee and a black plastic loop and quick-release buckle
- 21 inch shoulder straps and a waist that adjusts from 33 to 52 inches

ITEM #	PRODUCT
36432	Chest Box with loop

4SRT // CHESTER SRT CHEST BOX

- Comfortable and adjustable chest harness for progressing your SRS system as you climb
- Adjustable to fit your body size
- Multiple front loops so you can choose where to hook in
- Great balance of effectiveness and comfort

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40363	Chest Box - Standard



SAM THEIS // MAGNETIC BREAK-AWAY NECK TETHER

- Simple and easy to use device for progressing your climbing system
- Rare-earth magnets are strong enough to pull up your climbing system, but can be easily pulled apart by leaning back

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40778	Magnetic Tether

4SRT // CHESTER SOLO

The 4SRT Chester Solo is an efficient, simple up and over sling, for ease and comfort during SRT ascent, with multiple adjustability. DMM XSRE not included.

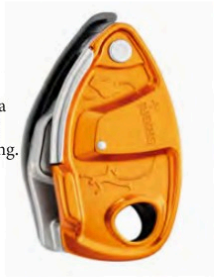
ITEM #	PRODUCT
41426	Chester Solo

PETZL // RIG

- Ergonomic, multifunction activation handle with spring return
- Improved rope braking mechanism
- Smooth control componentry as well as the ability to ascend without need to detach from your line
- While climbing, if the user releases the handle, it springs into a position such that if anything falls on the handle, the mechanism locks until manually disengaged
- Approved for stationary rope work positioning in tree care
- 10.5 to 11.5mm ropes

ITEM #	PRODUCT
33401	Rig

PETZL // GRIGRI +



This unique belay device for ropes works much like an automobile's seat belt. When movements are slow, the rope runs freely through the device; when there is a shock load, it locks, jamming the rope with its internal cam device. Not a substitute for skilled, vigilant belaying.

- Grigi+ features anti-panic handle
- Works on 8.9mm to 11mm ropes
- 185g in weight

ITEM #	PRODUCT
27869	Grigri +

TAZ // LOV2 DEVICE

In the event of a fall, a rope access technician can rescue himself immediately, without the need to use any other system.

- Allows transition from fall arrest, ascent or descent without changing devices
- Functions on vertical, diagonal or tight climbing lines
- Easy to install mid-line
- Can be utilized as a work positioning lanyard adjuster
- Robust, fully riveted construction
- Long life stainless cams with replaceable tensioning cleat
- EN 12841 (10-11 mm diameter rope) and EN 358 (11 mm diameter rope)
- Max load 264 lbs
- Expert users only

ITEM #	PRODUCT
50080	LOV2 Device

FIGURE 8 // DESCENDING DEVICES

A descending device that can be employed quickly on one or two parts of a 10-13mm rope to lower one's self to the ground.

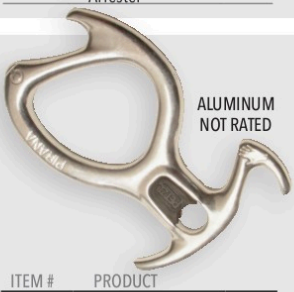
- DMM Anka features a 90º twist from the attachment hole to the rope running hole
- Ears were first added to this rappelling device in the early 70's to reduce the chance of the user accidentally girth hitching their life line
- Figure 8 is often referred to as the "deaf 8" because it doesn't have ears.
- Rescue 8's ears also make it easy to perform a lock off when desired, but adds weight and bulk
- Cardiac Arrester has a special heart shape designed to reduce the possibility of accidental girth hitching
- Petzl Pirana is a multi-faceted descender that allows for fine-tuning your friction by rerouting your line several ways

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35772	DMM Anka

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15175	Spyder Rescue 8

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15181	DMM Cardiac Arrester

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15174	Kong Figure 8



ITEM #	PRODUCT
28275	Petzl Pirana

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15176	US Rigging Rescue 8

ROPE LOGIC // SRT BASAL ANCHOR SLING

This basal anchor sling from Rope Logic is used to anchor your single line to the tree. This concept was designed by Todd Kramer of Chicago. It allows the SRS climber to be lowered to the ground by his coworkers in case of an emergency rescue. It is comprised of a tachyon sling stitched onto a CT Rigging plate. The sling is adjusted in length with a prusik loop which is run through the plate and attached to the lowering device. A length of prusik cordage is included.

- 25' Length

ITEM #	PRODUCT	SIZE
40236	Basal Anchor	25'

A.R.T. // SNAKEANCHOR

The numerous applications, from basal anchor with multiple attachment points, to retrievable double rope tie-in-point, give the SnakeAnchor a place in every climbing system.

- Easy to install in basket, choked, or straight-sling formations
- Can be continuously adjusted (2.7 inch intervals)
- Can be installed open and used as a friction device with pulley or biner in the desired length
- Tube shaped ring
- Parallel sewn 8 mm polyester double-braid rope
- Segment stitching

ITEM #	PRODUCT
SA-8	SnakeAnchor 2.5m
SA-16	SnakeAnchor 5m

CMI // ANCHOR SLING

The CMI Anchor Sling is a simple, versatile, and adjustable sling that you can trust. Made from heavy duty nylon webbing with stitched pockets for an easy and safe connection. Created by a climber for climbers. Original design by Gerry Garcia.

- Canopy Anchor- 40" Orange
- Pocket Strength: 2,000lbs
- Overall Strength: 10,000lbs
- Stainless Steel Ring rated: 10,000lbs

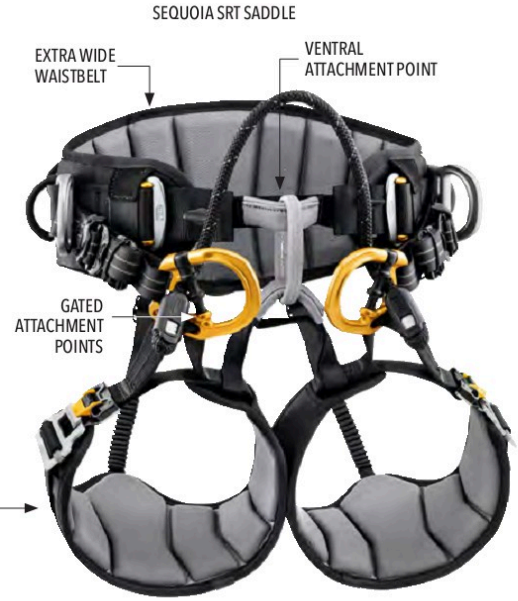
- Base Anchor Blue 10' & Yellow 15'
- Pocket Strength: 2,000lbs
- Overall Strength: 10,000lbs
- Stainless Steel Ring rated: 10,000lbs.

ITEM #	PRODUCT	SIZE
AS	Canopy Anchor -Orange	40"
AS	Base Anchor - Blue	10'
AS	Base Anchor - Yellow	15'

TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

BASAL ANCHORS AND SLINGS

Basal anchors can significantly speed up the process of getting into the tree to begin working. Be certain that you are aware of and understand the potential forces that basal anchors can place on your tie in point. Spreading the forces throughout several different unions is advisable, as is making sure your ground crew understands completely the basal anchor system you are using.



PETZL // SEQUOIA // Saddle

The SEQUOIA is a tree care seat harness for MRS and SRS climbing systems. Built for comfort, while suspended, with a wide waistbelt and leg loops that are sculpted and lined with foam padding.

- FAST automatic waist belt buckle for quick opening and closing
- FAST LT PLUS automatic buckles on the leg loops
- DOUBLEBACK buckles to adjust height of the attachment bridge
- Two gated attachment points allow the user to easily connect accessories
- Multiple equipment loops and retainers

	SEQUOIA SADDLE		
ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	LEG
STCH-00	0	24.5"– 31"	17" – 23"
STCH-01	1	28"– 36"	19"– 24"
STCH-02	2	32"– 47"	20"– 26"

PETZL // SEQUOIA SRT // Saddle

The SEQUOIA SRT is a tree care harness for ascents on a single rope. Built for comfort, while suspended, with a wide waistbelt and leg loops that are sculpted and lined with foam padding.

- DOUBLEBACK PLUS self-locking buckles on the waistbelt
- FAST LT PLUS automatic buckles with locking system on the leg loops
- Two gated attachment points allow the user to easily connect accessories
- Rear buckle for ventral rope clamp with SECUR shoulder straps
- Ventral attachment point has textile bridge
- DOUBLEBACK buckles to adjust height of the attachment bridge

	SEQUOIA SRT SADDLE		
ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	LEG
SSTH-00	0	24.5"– 31"	17" – 23"
SSTH-01	1	28"– 36"	19"– 24"
SSTH-02	2	32"– 47"	20"– 26"

PETZL // AVAO SIT WORK-POSITIONING SEAT // Saddle

- Wide, semi-rigid waistbelt and leg loops give excellent support
- Waistbelt equipped with self-locking DoubleBack buckles
- Leg loops equipped with self-locking DoubleBack buckles or FAST automatic buckles for quick and easy opening and closing
- A ventral attachment point that distributes the load between the waistbelt and the leg loops during suspended work
- Two lateral attachment points transfer the load to the waistbelt for comfort when working with feet supported. They are removable when snagging is an issue
- Rear attachment point on the waistbelt for connecting a restraint lanyard

AVAO SADDLE

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	RINGS	LEG
AVAO-1	1	28"– 43"	24"	18"–26"
AVAO-2	2	32"– 51"	25"	24"–30"

AVAO FAST SADDLE

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	RINGS	LEG
AVAOF-1	1	28"– 43"	24"	18"–26"
AVAOF-2	2	32"– 51"	25"	24"–30"

PETZL // TOP CROLL CHEST HARNESS

Integrates a CROLL ventral rope clamp to transform the ASTRO SIT FAST, AVAO SIT, AVAO SIT FAST, FALCON, FALCON ASCENT and SEQUOIA SRT harnesses into rope access harnesses.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
TCIC-S	Small
TCIC-L	Large

PETZL // REPLACEMENT RING

Designed for semi-permanent connection of equipment, its round shape ensures optimal functioning in all directions. It has a wide opening that allows installation of ropes with sewn terminations. Weighs 70g.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35819	Replacement Ring

PETZL // AVAO BOD // Saddle

Excellent choice for climbers who alternate between tree and aerial lift devices. Well padded and comfortably designed suspenders are fully rated for fall arrest and include both dorsal (fall arrest) and sternal D-ring attachment points.

- Suspenders are integrated (non detachable from saddle)
- Features considerable accessory storage including 3 accessory loops on the back pad and 6 accessory carabiner positions
- Overhead suspension is performed from a single abdominal D-ring
- Does not have a bridge style attachment
- Weighs 4.6-4.8 lbs.
- NFPA, CE, CSA Z259.10 certified, and ANSI Z359.10

ITEM #	PRODUCT	SIZE
AVB-	AVAO Bod	0, 1, 2
AVBF-	AVAO Bod Fast	0, 1, 2

PETZL // REPLACEMENT BRIDGES

ITEM #	PRODUCT
ABST-40	40cm
ABST-45	45cm
ABST-50	50cm

PETZL // REPLACEMENT BRIDGES // For Sequoia & Sequoia SRT (pre 2019 models)

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35860	25cm (9.84")
35861	30cm (11.81")
32027	35cm (13.78")

MORE SADDLES AND INFORMATION AVAILABLE @ SHERRILLTREE.COM / SIZING GUIDE ON PAGE 72

LIGHTWEIGHT ALUMINUM D RINGS AND ANCHOR PLATES
WIDE ERGONOMIC BACK PADDING
SENTINEL
NOTCH
LIGHTWEIGHT! ONLY 4.0 POUNDS!

NEW COLOR!

NOTCH // SENTINEL // Saddle

The Sentinel Saddle was developed with one main goal: make the most user friendly harness available. Notch considered comfort, fit, adjustability, customization, weight, and more while designing the Sentinel, and the final product is the most ergonomic saddle on the market.

- 308 lbs weight capacity
- Meets ASTM and EN standards
- Ergonomic back padding
- Enhanced leg strap adjustments
- Thumb release leg strap adjustments
- Custom positioning of chainsaw lanyard connection
- 4 dedicated accessory carabiner loops
- Dual adjustable straps to accommodate first aid kit
- Replacement bridges available
- Weight: 4.0lbs

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	RINGS	LEG
BSNTL-1	1	28"–36"	24"	23"–35"
BSNTL-2	2	36"–44"	27"	25"–37"

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40449	Notch Sentinel Replacement Bridge

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

NEW COLOR!

NOTCH // SENTRY // Saddle

- Ultra lightweight
- Forged 22.5kN rated side D rings & Floating D ring (Floating D ring model)
- 1 3/4" wide front adjustable waist band
- 1" webbing leg straps with tension buckle adjustment
- 4 webbing slots for Caritool or transPorter
- Contrast stitching in high wear areas
- EN 358:1999, EN 813:2008 & ASTM F887 compliant

SENTRY 4D SADDLE

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	LEG
BSNTRY4D-1	1	28"– 35"	20"–28"
BSNTRY4D-2	2	33"– 40"	24"–32"

SENTRY FLOATING D SADDLE

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	LEG
BSNTRYFLD-1	1	28"– 35"	20"–28"
BSNTRYFLD-2	2	33"– 40"	24"–32"

TREE AUSTRIA // 3.2 // Saddle

The fifth generation of the Tree Austria climbing harness is now available with some new innovative features. The hip-leg connections are infinitely adjustable in length, so each climber can get the just-right weight distribution between the waist belt and the ergonomically shaped leg pads. In addition, the padding can be added or taken out of the leg pads to your comfort.

- Modular design
- Breathable three dimensional tissue
- Interchangeable central belt
- Lateral stop rings for convenient positioning
- Two additional attachment loops on the strip height
- Optionally expandable with seat board and chest strap
- Optimized material loops
- Attachment point for sling chain saws
- Weight: 1800 g (3.9 lb)

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST
40583	Size 1	28"–32"
40584	Size 2	32"–36"
40585	Size 3	36"–42"

TEUFELBERGER // TREEMOTION S.LIGHT // Saddle

TEUFELBERGER has taken the treeMOTION and made it more economical—while maintaining the high quality with the S.light treeMOTION harness. The same material is used as in the standard version, but this time it's thinner to lose the weight—but keeps the support and multifaceted functionality of the original.

- Waist and leg straps feature readjuster buckles
- Weighs under 4 lbs

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	LEG
40456	One Size	30"– 38"	26"–33"

TEUFELBERGER // TREEMOTION ANSI // Saddle

The TEUFELBERGER treeMOTION gives you the high quality and versatility that is expected in a saddle.

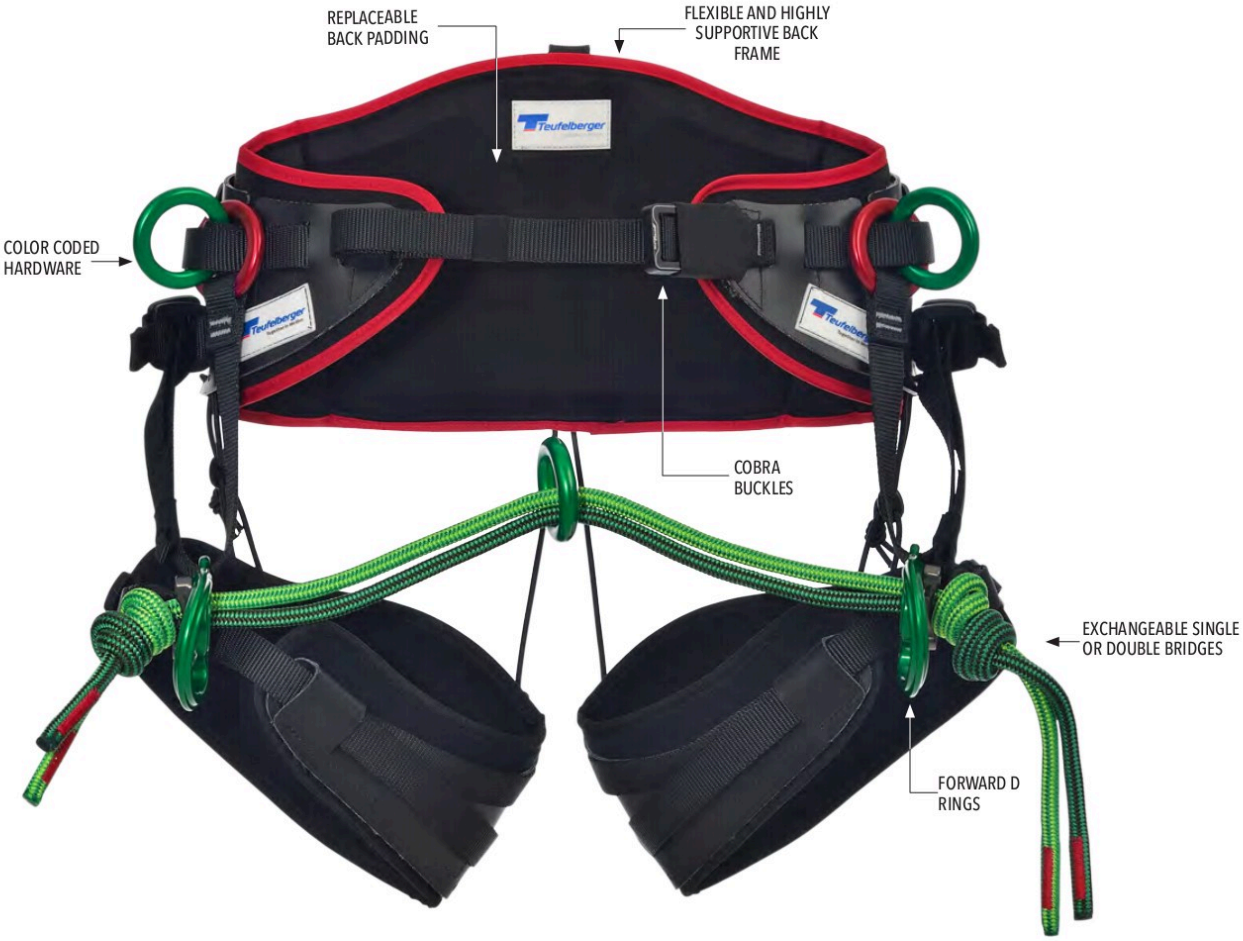
- Individual gear loops
- Improved distribution of loads
- Tested for a total load of 264.5 lbs
- Stitched seams at both ends of the rope bridge

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	RINGS	LEG
40453	One Size	30"– 36"	22"	26"–33"

TEUFELBERGER // ACCESSORIES

ITEM #	PRODUCT
31661	Suspenders
31660	Bridge Replacement

MORE SADDLES AVAILABLE @ SHERRILLTREE.COM / SIZING GUIDE ON PAGE 72



TEUFELBERGER // TREEMOTION EVO // Saddle

The treeMOTION EVO is one of the top climbing harness for all arborists with multiple bridge variations changed out as required. The combination of the new versatile performance features with the comfort and safety that you already know has evolved into the treeMOTION EVO.

- Ergonomic comfort with flexible and highly supportive back frame
- Replaceable back padding
- Adjustable load distribution between leg and back support
- 260 lbs weight limit
- Exchangeable double rope bridge
- Multiple options for approved/certified bridge attachment hardware
- Gear brackets and adjustable and customizable gear loops
- Center rear, dedicated chainsaw attachment point

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	RINGS	LEG
41158	One Size	30"– 38"	22"	26"–33"

NEW!

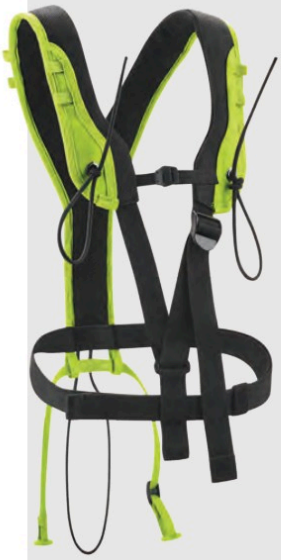
EDELRID // TREEREX TRIPLE LOCK // Harness

The Edelrid TREEREX harness comes with a variety of rope bridge configurations and optional SRT BRIDGE for safe and comfortable work positioning on single ropes. The innovative 3D Vent Technology, in combination with the wide, semi-rigid padding, ensures unsurpassed hanging comfort and good breathability.

- 4 large gear loops
- 3D Vent Technology for maximum breathability
- All load-bearing straps are equipped with indicator tap
- Triple Lock buckles on the waist belt and leg loops
- Leg loop straps with textile abrasion protectors made from Dyneema®
- Lateral fastening eyelets in the leg loops
- 2 color-coded rope bridges and one anchor ring

ITEM #	SIZE
TXSD-	S/M, M/L

EDELRID



NEW!

EDELRID // TREEREX BUNGEE SRT CHEST // Harness

Size-adjustable chest harness for comfortable ascent on the single rope according to SRT technique. Not PPE.

- 3D mesh padding
- Various attachment loops
- Adjustable bungee cord for hauling a knee ascender
- Can be directly connected to the waist belt of the TREEREX tree-climbing harness

ITEM #	Product
41556	Bungee Chest

EDELRID

EDELRID // FLEXLITE // Harness

The Flex Lite features a reinforced back area that makes donning the harness simple and easy, as well as a textile dorsal attachment eyelet that makes attaching to the safety line easier.

ITEM #	SIZE
FLHA	S/M

EDELRID

TREEREX BUNGEE

SRT CHEST HARNESS

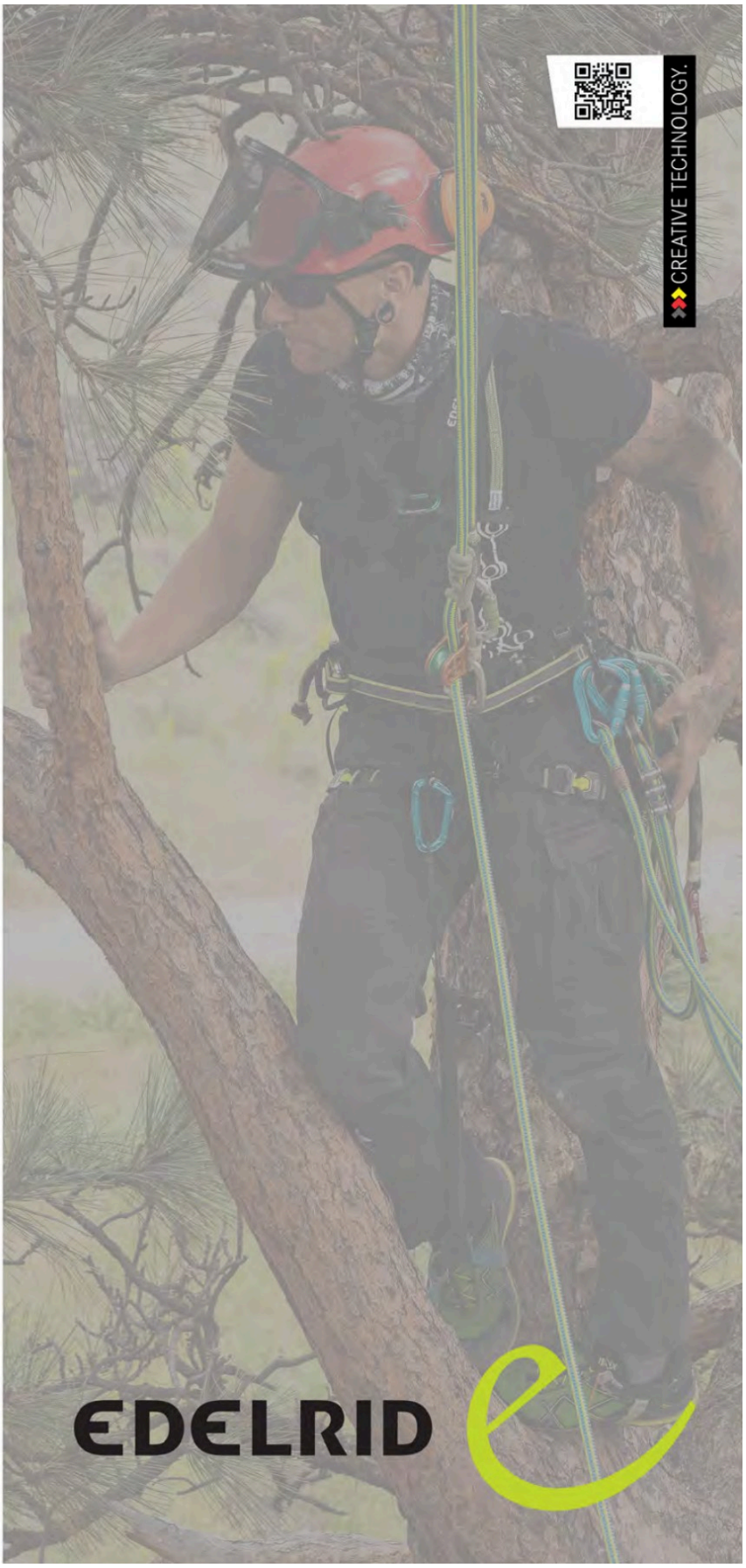
- 3D mesh padding for maximum comfort and improved breathability
- Various attachment loops to secure a guided-type fall arrester, additional gear, etc
- Adjustable bungee cord for hauling a knee ascender
- Can be directly connected to the waist belt of the Treerex tree-climbing harness

TREEREX TRIPLE CORE

VERSATILE HARNESS

ANSI
American National Standards Institute

- Up to 3 rope bridge configurations and optional removeable SRT bridge for working SRT
- 3D Vent Technology for unbeatable fit, comfort, and breathability
- Triple Lock buckles on waist belt and leg loops allow it be easily put on and taken off
- Multiple gear loops and 2 attachment points designed to accommodate screw on tool holders
- Compatible with bosun's chair and ANSI Z133-2017 certification



camp-usa.com/safety

NEW!

CAMP // TREE ACCESS ANSI ST // Saddle

Designed to be used in combination with the Tree Access SRT Chest and the Turboknee System ascender for SRT

- Meets European CE EN, ANSI and ASTM standards.
- 2 bridges, lower with side loops, upper with aluminum ring
- Double ventral attachment point, one metallic and one textile
- Two side rings on the belt; numerous gear loops and slots

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	LEG
51523	S-L	31"-47"	20"-25"
51524	L-XXL	35"-53"	24"-30"

NEW!

CAMP // TREE ACCESS ANSI XT // Safety Harness

A fully certified fall-arrest harness with all the functions of the Tree Access ANSI ST saddle. The Tree Access ANSI XT is the perfect harness for workers who want the maximum efficiency and performance for SRS maneuvers and who need fall-arrest certification for work in buckets and elevating platforms.

- 2 bridges, lower with side loops, upper with aluminum ring
- Multiple gear loops and slots
- Fully equipped chest harness

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	LEG	HEIGHT
51525	1	31"– 47"	20"–25"	21"–29"
51526	2	35"– 55"	23"–29"	25"–33"

CAMP // FOCUS ANSI FALL ARREST HARNESS

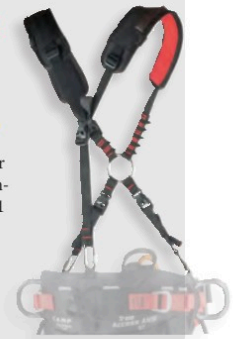
A streamlined fall arrest harness featuring great comfort and functionality with an integrated padded vest that wraps around the upper body.

- Proprietary ANSI STS automatic buckles on the legs loops and sternal
- Two removable front zip pockets
- Dual certification (ANSI + EN)
- Certified break-away parking loops for lanyards on the shoulders
- 2 steel attachment points for fall arrest with certified load indicators: 1 sternal and 1 dorsal
- One size fits most

ITEM #	WAIST	LEG	HEIGHT
41284	80–140cm	45–75cm	50–90cm

NEW!

CAMP // TREE ACCESS SRT CHEST // Chest Harness



A top-level accessory chest harness designed to deliver maximum efficiency and performance. Designed to integrate seamlessly with Tree Access ANSI ST and 2021 version of the Tree Access Evo harness. It can also be rigged to other harnesses.

- Dedicated attachment points for the Turboknee System
- Numerous loops for secondary connections

ITEM #	
51527	Tree Access SRT Chest

CAMP // LIGHT ANSI FALL ARREST HARNESS

The Camp Light Vest ANSI is the standard for a lightweight fall arrest harness.

- Dual certification (ANSI + EN)
- Proprietary ANSI STS automatic buckles on the legs loops and sternal
- Certified break-away parking loops for lanyards on the shoulders
- 2 steel attachment points for fall arrest:
- One size fits most
- Waist: 80-140cm; Legs: 45-75cm; Height: 50-90cm

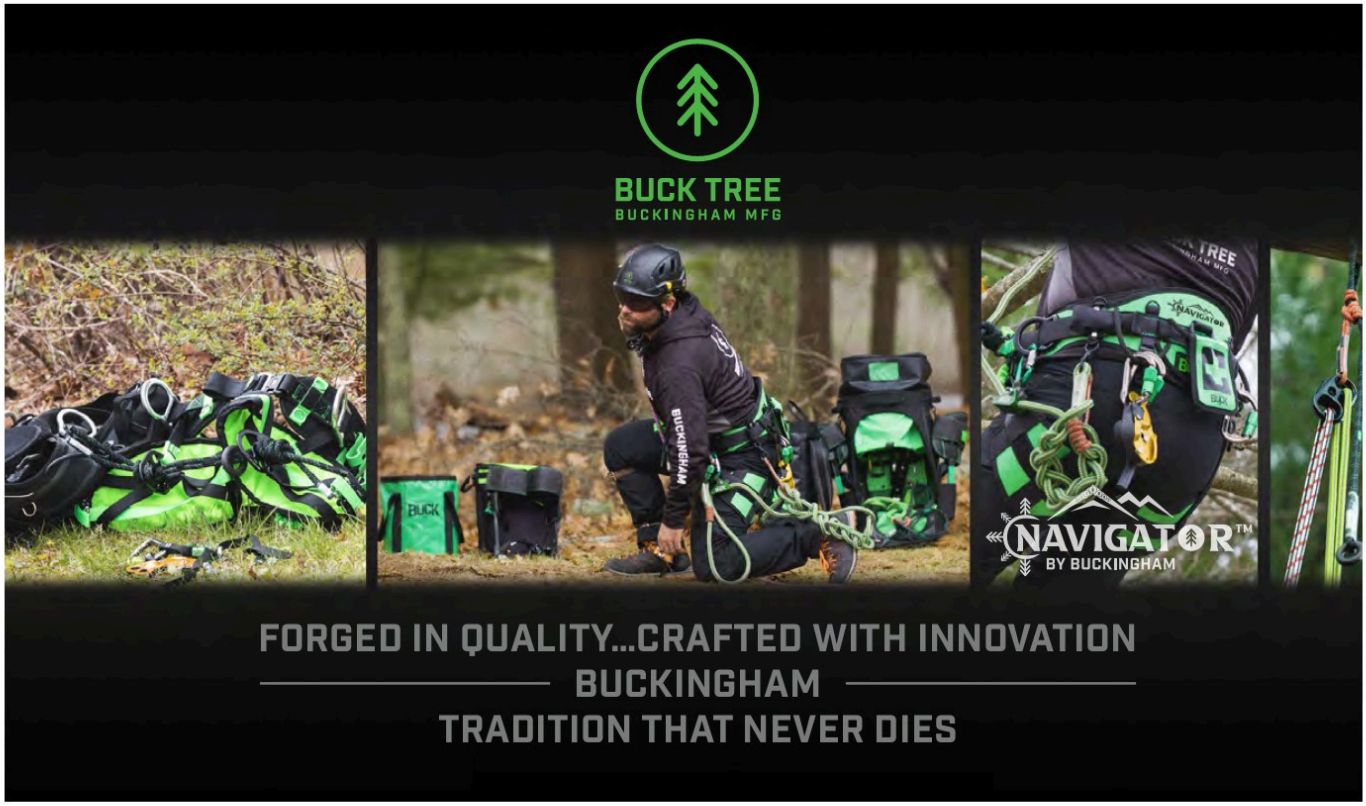
ITEM #	PRODUCT
41285	Light ANSI Fall Arrest

BUCKINGHAM // AGILITY // Climbing Saddle

Handmade in the USA, the Buckingham Agility™ saddle was designed in conjuction with Jamie Chambrelli and the team at ArborMaster® Training Inc. This saddle was built for "Work" with a focus on comfort, durability, mobility, and functionality.

- Hook & Loop "stay put" waist and leg straps
- Articulating legs pads and straps that are engineered to give you maximized mobility. The leg pads move completely independent from the upper suspension allowing for more mobility in your waist and legs.
- Options for a multi-bridge setup and a forward lower D-Ring setup
- Specially designed back pad for maximized support while working
- Independent leg suspension straps adjusting leg shape and size
- Newly designed gear loops that are easier to reach and use
- Four spots for tool hangers and various loops
- Handmade in the USA

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST
AGIL-XS	X-Small	24"– 28"
AGIL-S	Small	28"– 32"
AGIL-M	Medium	32"– 36"
AGIL-L	Large	36"– 40"
AGIL-XL	X-Large	40"– 44"



CHECK OUT THE FULL ASSORTMENT ONLINE AT SHERRILLTREE.COM

BUCKINGHAM // ERGOVATION // Tree Climbing Saddle

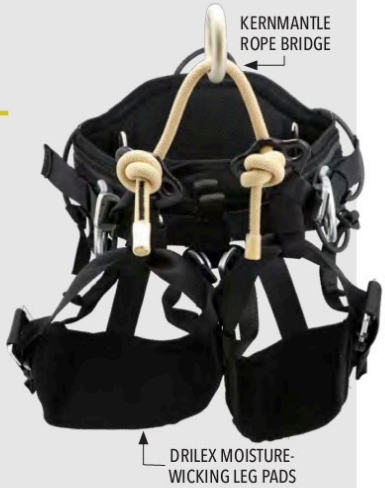
- Highly adjustable and modular with 22 replaceable parts
- Hip-positioning rings that adjust fore and aft
- Leg straps that allow buckle placement inside or outside the thighs
- Customizable lumbar support to help maintain optimal posture
- Hidden pocket in the belt back for installing a half-inch closed-cell foam pad (included with each saddle)
- Insert your own doctor-prescribed hot or cold therapeutic pad
- 2:1 waist adjustment and removable abdominal stabilization system for precise fit and to prevent shifting
- Adjustable work positioning D-rings
- Weighs 6.2 lbs.
- Replacement Bridge available at Sherrilltree.com

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	LEG
ERGO-S	Small	28"– 32"	23"–32"
ERGO-M	Medium	32"– 36"	24"–35"
ERGO-L	Large	36"– 40"	25"–37"
ERGO-XL	X-Large	40"– 44"	26"– 39"

BUCKINGHAM // FALL ARREST Y HARNESS KIT

ITEM #	PRODUCT
33102	Y Harness Kit

BUCKINGHAM // ERGO PRO // Saddle



- Moisture-wicking Drilex on back pad & Leg pads to keep the user cool and dry
- Only 7lbs
- Can add additional Rope Bridge
- Full Floating Suspension Ring
- Endless options for gear storage
- Numerous rigid accessory loops
- Side small accessory carabiners
- Strings on the back of saddle for storage of things like first aid kit
- The Ergo Pro meets ASTM F887 standard

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	LEG
ERGOS-S	Small	28"– 32"	23"–32"
ERGOS-M	Medium	32"– 36"	24"–35"
ERGOS-L	Large	36"– 40"	25"–37"
ERGOS-XL	X-Large	40"– 44"	26"– 39"

BUCKINGHAM // ECONOMY ERGOVATION // Saddle

- Small D rings on the bridge prevent shifting
- Leg pads are the same profile as the original Ergovation® tree saddle
- Wide leg straps help distribute pressure on the users' legs
- Modular design that allows easy removal of the back and leg pads or seat section for washing or replacement
- Ergonomic back pad that includes a full 1/2 of lumbar support built in
- Extra padding in the hip region to cushion the soft tissues of the hips from the force of the positioning dee rings
- Large D rings allow easy clipping and un-clipping
- Elastic straps allow additional support to seat section
- Weight: 6.3lbs

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	LEG
BEES-S	Small	28"– 32"	23"–32"
BEES-M	Medium	32"– 36"	24"–35"
BEES-L	Large	36"– 40"	25"–37"
BEES-XL	X-Large	40"– 44"	26"– 39"

BUCKINGHAM // PINNACLE AMT CLASSIC // Saddle

The Pinnacle saddle reflects a more traditional-style tree climber's saddle, with attributes that add comfort to an often awkward and strenuous occupation.

- Leg straps with soft padding and chafe resistant material
- D-rings are small and light weight
- Bosun seat-style
- Adjustable seat strap buckles
- 7" wide back support, loaded with storage positions
- Heavy duty material and stitching
- Weighs 5 lbs

THE PINNACLE HAS THE ADVANTAGE OF BEING ABLE TO SUPPORT THE WORKER WITH D-RINGS APART

	CLASSIC			
ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	RINGS	LEG
PNCL-S	Small	28"–32"	22"	23"–25"
PNCL-M	Medium	32"–36"	24"	27"–29"
PNCL-L	Large	36"–40"	26"	31"–33"
PNCL-XL	X-Large	40"–44"	28"	35"–37"

	DELUXE			
ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	RINGS	LEG
PNDEL-S	Small	28"–32"	22"	23"–25"
PNDEL-M	Medium	32"–36"	24"	27"–29"
PNDEL-L	Large	36"–40"	26"	31"–33"
PNDEL-XL	X-Large	40"–44"	28"	35"–37"

UPGRADE TO A DELUXE SERIES: FEATURES INCLUDE

QUICK RELEASE LEG BUCKLES

THICK DRYLUX® BACK AND LEG PADS

NEW TRIBE // ONYX // Saddle

Onyx is the black beauty of professional tree saddles. New Tribe's decades of experience have culminated in this gem, the best ever single bridge arborist saddle.
Onyx is made to move with ease anywhere your rope can take you. It is structure, not bulky padding, that delivers the superior comfort that New Tribe saddles are famous for. Onyx is compact yet clever, fitted with rings, loops and slots for the tools of the trade.

- The unique structure—delivers superior comfort
- Compact yet clever and is fitted with rings, loops, and slots
- Features adjustable belt size, adjustable leg loops, and structured belt pad and leg pads for comfort, with low weight and bulk
- Replaceable bridge

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	RINGS	LEG
ONYX-1	1	26"–37"	26"	25"–37"
ONYX-2	2	33"–46"	29"	25"–42"

MORE SADDLES AND INFORMATION AVAILABLE @ SHERRILLTREE.COM / SIZING GUIDE ON PAGE 72

WEAVER // WLC-700 // Saddle
Formerly known as Cougar

With design assistance from North Carolina arborist Eddie Simril, Weaver's WLC-700 makes for a good-quality, floating bridge saddle.

- Adjustable leg and bridge straps provide comfortable fit
- Removable and replaceable leg pads and bridge
- Leg straps feature secure, quick-connect buckles for ease of use
- Belay loop on back for training and rescue (not for fall arrest)
- Spaces in belt for attaching accessory carabiners
- Built-in attachment rings for suspenders (suspenders sold separately) help distribute tool weight to reduce fatigue
- Three additional D's on the bottom of the waist back for attachment of ditty bag or first-aid kit
- Weight: approximately 6.5 pounds

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	RINGS	LEG
COU-S	S	30"– 34"	20"	18"–26"
COU-M	M	34"– 40"	22"	20"–28"
COU-L	L	40"– 44"	24"	24"–32"
COU-XL	XL	44"– 48"	26"	28"– 36"

WEAVER // FLOATING DEE WIDE BACK //Saddle

- Extra-wide 6" back pad is foam filled
- Saddle back features five rounded nylon loops that hold up to 15 lbs of accessories each, and two nylon utility straps with brass snaps
- Floating D allows the wearer to rotate in their saddle, without the saddle rotating around them
- Conforms with all related ANSI and OSHA standards.
- Weight: 7.1lbs

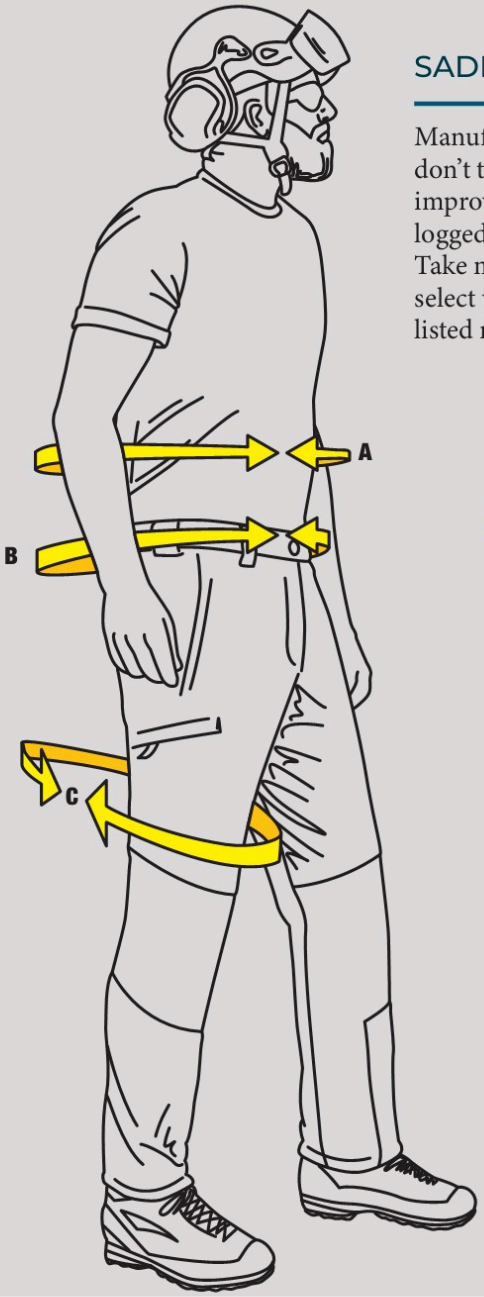
ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	RINGS	LEG
FDWBS-S	SM	30"– 34"	20"	18"–26"
FDWBS-M	M	34"– 40"	22"	22"–30"
FDWBS-L	L	40"– 44"	24"	24"–32"
FDWBS-XL	XL	44"– 48"	26"	26"– 34"

WEAVER // DENALI //
Adjustable Harness

Leading the industry with a one-size-fits-all design, the Denali by Weaver combines patented AirFlex technology and high-performing safety features for the ultimate climbing experience.

- Featuring an adjustable waist (28"-48") and adjustable position hip dees and leg pads to fit climbers of all heights
- Patented AirFlex foam allows continuous air movement
- Lightweight, high-strength aluminum hip dees and rigging plates
- Rugged, durable water buffalo leather forms to the shape of your body
- Double rope suspension bridge features a diamond knot at one end and a girth hitch on the other
- Extra wide back pad extends further forward on hips for enhanced comfort and support
- Replaceable back pads, leg pads and bridge
- High-strength nylon webbing with multiple gear loops
- Durable aluminum, quick-release waist buckle
- Fixed position, angled side dee rings
- Handcrafted in the USA
- Climbing harness is not intended to be used for fall arrest.
- Only authorized replacement parts from Weaver Arborist should be used on this arborist saddle.
- Weighs 6.5 lbs.

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST
41345	One Size	28"–48"

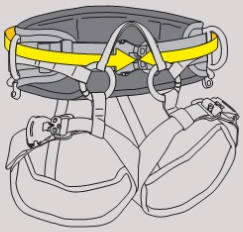


SADDLE SIZING GUIDE

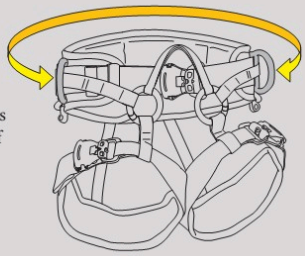
Manufacturers provide general waist fit ranges for their saddles, but don't typically provide measurements for the hip rings or leg straps. For improved customer convenience, we've painstakingly measured and logged the actual ring and leg measurements of each product we sell. Take measurements fully clothed and at the specified locations, then select your next saddle based on the actual fit ranges that you'll find listed near each saddle.

SAMPLE MEASUREMENT CHART

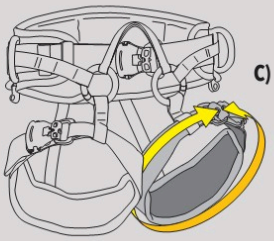
ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST	RINGS	LEG	PRICE
	Vendor Size	A	B	C	



A) WAIST IS THE SMALL TO LARGE BELT MEASUREMENT
Wear your climbing pants, belt and at least one shirt to reflect a minimal working outfit. Make sure to measure just above your hip bones where most climbers wear the waist belt.

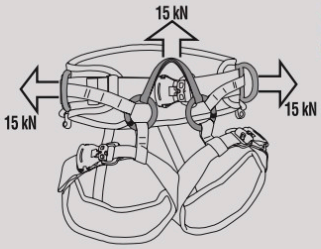


B) RINGS IS THE RING TO RING MEASUREMENT
For optimum comfort it is best to have the positioning rings resting forward of your hip bones, although quite frankly, this position is more important for linemen's belts where 100% of climbing time is performed on gaffs and lanyard.



C) LEG IS THE SMALL TO LARGE LEG STRAP MEASUREMENT
Most saddle leg straps encircle the very highest part of the thigh. Make sure when you choose a saddle that's maximum measurement isn't "tight" on your leg, leave room for a loose fit here.

CAUTION *WORK POSITIONING SADDLES (TREE CLIMBING HARNESSES) ARE DESIGNED FOR POSITIONING AND NOT DESIGNED OR SAFE FOR FALL ARREST! FALLING IN A POSITIONING SADDLE WITH RESTRAINT ATTACHED TO THE ABDOMINAL AREA CAN LEAD TO A BACK INJURY OR WORSE. ALWAYS KEEP CLIMBING LINES TAUT (WITHOUT SLACK) AND USE A SAFETY LANYARD WHENEVER POSITIONING FOR A TASK!*



WORK POSITIONING SADDLES

Work positioning saddles certified to Europe's stringent EN 813 and EN 358 standards are designed for work positioning and not fall arrest. These saddles, such as Sequoia, TreeMotion, Sentinel, and more, are tested as follows:

STATIC TEST: approved attachment points must withstand a 15 kN (3,372 lbf) static load for 3 minutes. Actual strength is generally much higher than that required by the standard.

DYNAMIC TEST: attachment points designed to be used in pairs must withstand a 100kg 1-meter drop test; those designed to be used individually must withstand a 2-meter drop.

ROCK EXOTICA // TRANSPORTER // Tool Holder

Your tools spend more time hooked to your harness than in your hands, making the ultra secure transPorter the ideal choice for attaching tools to your harness.

- Wide, flat base keeps it upright and secure
- Gate can be locked or unlocked
- Flat, shelf-like top provides an area to stack and sort gear
- A "winged" gate provides for easier access when you're wearing gloves
- Includes two sets of screws to accommodate different thicknesses of webbing on many types of harnesses.
- Gate opening: 1.25"

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39538	transPorter

PETZL // CARITOOL // Tool Holder

The CARITOOL tool holder allows the user to select and return tools with just one hand.

- Hole on top for attaching a tether to tools
- Upper part designed for grouping and organizing equipment
- Integrated plastic cover to limit the risk of accidental snagging on gate
- Available in two sizes: S and L

ITEM #	PRODUCT
CTRC-S	Tool Holder Small
CTRC-L	Tool Holder Large

PETZL // CARITOOL EVO // Tool Holder

The Universal Petzl Caritool Evo clip is compatible with all types of harnesses, you can position as many as you like, wherever you choose, depending on the activity.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41289	Caritool Evo

NEW!

CAMP // KILO // Tool Holder

The Kilo gear carabiner features a proprietary design that makes it particularly robust, stable and easy to use.

- Two-part aluminum alloy body connects with two stainless steel Torx TH20 screws
- Gear parking position at the top
- Plastic spacer (use on webbing up to 45mm)
- Stainless steel wire gate is shaped for smooth action and maintains a low profile
- WLL: 20 kg

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41546	Kilo

NEW!

EDELRID // SM CLIP 3R // Tool Carrier

The Edelrid SM Clip 3R is a large gear carabiner for saddle storage and organization. Made out of recycled rope material, the SM Clip 3R fits onto any saddle and includes a upper racking horn to help you get the gear you want out.

- Suitable for all climbing saddles
- Made from recycled Edelrid rope scraps
- Not rated for life support
- WLL: 20 kg
- Weight: 44g

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41562	SM Clip 3R

EDELRID

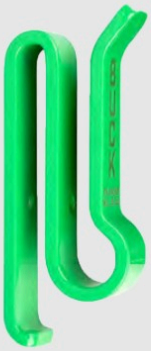
DMM // LOCKING GATE VAULT // Tool Holder

A secure, well-designed, easy-to-use, and easy-to-secure attachment point for tools aloft. Attach a DMM vault securely to most any modern tree climbing harness and pick the gate option that best suits your risk tolerance and task. For saws and heavy equipment, the locking-gate vault cannot be surpassed for security and one-handed ease of use.

- Attach a DMM vault securely to most any modern tree climbing harness
- Different gate options to best suit your risk tolerance and task
- For rope slings and other lighter tools, the wire gate is quick and easy
- For saws and heavy equipment, the locking-gate vault cannot be surpassed for security and one-handed ease of use
- Gate Opening 0.78" (20mm)
- WLL: 67.44 lbs (0.3kN)

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39508	Locking Gate
39507	Non-Locking Wire Gate

DMM PROFESSIONAL



BUCKINGHAM // BUCKCARRIER // Tool Holder

A light weight (2.4oz) aluminum carrier designed to store your chainsaw on your saddle. It is the lowest profile chainsaw hook on the market and its compact design makes it nearly impossible to get caught on limbs and branches.

- 4 1/2in tall, 3/4in wide, and 1 3/4in

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41436	Buckcarrier

BUCKINGHAM BUCK 1896

CMI // SHEMBINER // Tool Holder

- Light weight, aluminum milled carabiner for any tool that you need to get out of your way
- No clumsy gate
- No moving parts
- Easy to put tools away with gloves on
- 1.6 oz weight

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39662	Shembiner
40404	Extra Large

Cmi

TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

ANSI Z133-2017 (8.2.8)

Carabiners used as part of a climber's work-positioning (suspension) system shall be self-closing and self-double locking and shall have a gate-locking mechanism that requires at least two consecutive, deliberate actions to unlock. A carabiners shall be capable of withstanding a 5,000 pound (22.24kN) load along its major axis with the gate closed without breaking or distortion sufficient to release the gate.

PETZL // SM'D

- Tri-Act
- Tensile: 5,170 lbs
- WLL: 517 lbs
- Gate opening: 0.7"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
40392

PETZL // SM'D

- Screw Lock
- Tensile: 5,170 lbs
- WLL: 517 lbs
- Gate opening: 0.79"
- Screw-locking

ITEM #
40393

PETZL // SM'D

- Non-Locking
- Tensile: 5,170 lbs
- WLL: 517 lbs
- Gate opening: 0.91"
- Non-locking

ITEM #
40394

PETZL // WILLIAM

- Tri-Act (HMS)
- Tensile: 6,070 lbs
- WLL: 607 lbs
- Gate opening: 1-1/16"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
39568

PETZL // WILLIAM

- Ball Lock (HMS)
- Tensile: 6,070 lbs
- WLL: 607 lbs
- Gate opening: 1-1/16"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
39567

PETZL // OK

- Tri-Act (oval)
- Tensile: 5,395 lbs
- WLL: 539 lbs
- Gate opening: 3/4"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
28070

PETZL // AM'D

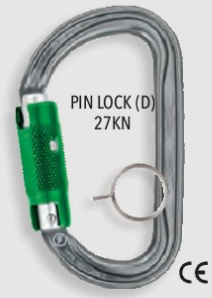
- Tri-Act
- Tensile: 6,070 lbs
- WLL: 607 lbs
- Gate opening: 15/16"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
39570

PETZL // AM'D

- Ball Lock
- Tensile: 6,070 lbs
- WLL: 607 lbs
- Gate opening: 1"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
39566



PETZL // AM'D

- Pin-Lock
- Tensile: 6,070 lbs
- WLL: 607 lbs
- Gate opening: 1"
- Pin-locking

ITEM #
40395

EDELRID // OVAL POWER 2500

Triple Action/Double auto locking

- Tensile: 5620 lbs
- WLL:562 lbs
- Gate opening: 0.82"
- Triple-locking

ITEM #
41557

For Screw and Non-Locking versions of your favorite Carabiners, visit SHERRILLtree.com

EDELRID // HMS MAGNUM

- Double locking
- Tensile: 5,395 lbs
- WLL:539 lbs
- Gate opening:22mm

ITEM #
36325

EDELRID // HMS BULLETPROOF

- Triple Action/Double auto locking
- Tensile: 5,620 lbs
- WLL:562 lbs
- Gate opening: 0.94"
- Triple-locking

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41326	No Keeper
40996	Triple FG

NOTCH // 3600LBS D-SHAPED

- D-shaped
- Tensile: 6,744 lbs
- WLL: 674 lbs
- Gate opening: 0.98"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
41459

NOTCH // D-SHAPED

- D-Shaped
- Tensile: 6,744 lbs
- WLL: 674 lbs
- Gate opening: 0.87"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
36678

NOTCH // PEAR

- Pear
- Tensile: 5,395 lbs
- WLL: 539 lbs
- Gate opening: 0.87"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
36679

NOTCH // 3600LBS OFFSET OVAL

- Offset Oval
- Tensile: 6,519 lbs
- WLL: 651 lbs
- Gate opening: 0.79"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
41458

NOTCH // ABSOLUTE OVAL

- Oval
- Tensile: 5,620 lbs
- WLL: 562 lbs
- Gate opening: 3/4"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
54441

ROCK EXOTICA // ROCKO

- Original
- Tensile: 5,395 lbs
- WLL: 539 lbs
- Gate opening: 0.93"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
33393

ROCK EXOTICA // ROCKO

- Wire Keeper
- Tensile: 5,395 lbs
- WLL: 539 lbs
- Gate opening: 0.93"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
35662

ROCK EXOTICA // ROCKO

- ORCA-Lock*
- Tensile: 5,395 lbs
- WLL: 539 lbs
- Gate opening: 0.93"
- ORCA-lock

ITEM #
35717

ROCK EXOTICA // ROCKD

- Super strong D
- Tensile: 6,519 lbs
- WLL: 652 lbs
- Gate opening: 0.95"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
35852

ROCK EXOTICA // ROCKD

- ORCA-Lock*
- Tensile: 6,519 lbs
- WLL: 652 lbs
- Gate opening: 0.95"
- ORCA-lock

ITEM #
35716

*SAFETY NOTE: Carabiners with ORCA-Lock

ORCA stands for open regular/close auto. The unique autolock sleeve/gate can be set in the unlocked position—meaning when you open the gate, it's just like opening a non-locker. Then the magic kicks in! The act of opening the gate "triggers" it. When the gate closes, it will autolock just like a regular autolocking carabiner. Presto! Security in spades.

But why? The ORCA can be initially unlocked for easy opening without the digit gymnastics. Then when you clip it in, it locks. Ease of use when you want it. Security when you need it.

If you are looking for a carabiner with unique abilities, then look no further. Just be sure to practice low and slow, and be familiar with the use of your equipment in all phases of your work.

These are for experienced, advanced users. Due to the mechanism that makes the ORCA carabiners unique, there is potential for the gate to stay in an unlocked position. Because of this, these carabiners do not comply with ANSI Z133 requirements for life support and should not be used in a life support scenario.

rock exotica

ROCK EXOTICA // PIRATE

- Original
- Tensile: 5,845 lbs
- WLL: 584 lbs
- Gate opening: 1"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
32371

ROCK EXOTICA // PIRATE

- Wire Keeper
- Tensile: 5,845 lbs
- WLL: 584 lbs
- Gate opening: 1"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
34133

ROCK EXOTICA // PIRATE

- ORCA-lock*
- Tensile: 5,845 lbs
- WLL: 584 lbs
- Gate opening: 0.99"
- ORCA-lock

ITEM #
35172

*READ SAFETY ON PAGE 79

DMM // SHADOW

- Gold
- Tensile: 5,395 lbs
- WLL: 539 lbs
- Gate opening: 11/16"
- Double-locking

ITEM #	COLOR
35019	Gold

DMM // SHADOW

- Gray
- Tensile: 5,395 lbs
- WLL: 539 lbs
- Gate opening: 11/16"
- Double-locking

ITEM #	COLOR
32287	Gray

DMM // BOA

- Gold, Gray & Multi
- Tensile: 6,744 lbs
- WLL: 674 lbs
- Gate opening: 7/8"
- Double-locking

ITEM #	COLOR
35023	Gold
30205	Gray
35418	3 Pack

DMM // ULTRA-O

- Durolock
- Tensile: 5,620 lbs
- WLL: 562 lbs
- Gate opening: 11/16"
- Tripling locking

ITEM #
39505

DMM // ULTRA-O

- Gold, Gray & Multi
- Tensile: 5,620 lbs
- WLL: 562 lbs
- Gate opening: 11/16"
- Double locking

ITEM #	COLOR
35021	Gold
33166	Gray
35419	3 Pack

DMM // PERFECTO

- Compact true oval
- Tensile: 5,620 lbs
- WLL: 562 lbs
- Gate opening: 5/8"
- Locksafe-auto locking

ITEM #	
40940	True Oval

DMM // PERFECTO

- Compact true oval
- Tensile: 5,620 lbs
- WLL: 562 lbs
- Gate opening: 5/8"
- Locksafe-auto locking

ITEM #	
40437	True Oval with bar

DMM // KLETTERSTEIG LOCKSAFE*

- Tensile: 6,744 lbs
- WLL: 674
- Gate opening: 13/16"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
35854

DMM // ULTRA D LOCKSAFE*

- Tensile: 6,744 lbs
- WLL: 674
- Gate opening: 5/8"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
35978

DMM // LOCKING REVOLVER

- Tensile: 5,395 lbs
- WLL: 539
- Gate opening: 9/16 in.
- Locksafe

ITEM #
35854

*DMM's Locksafe is a super strong gate that can take a 3,600-pound side force, approximately 3 times that of most carabiners. Part of ANSI Z133-2017 5.2.7.2 states "The carabiners and snap hooks used as part of a fall-arrest system shall have a 3,600 pound rated gate."

ISC // SWIVEL SNAP

- Tensile: 6,070 lbs
- WLL: 607 lbs
- Gate: 22mm
- Height: 7 5/8"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
33741

ISC // SNAP BINER

- Tensile: 6,070 lbs
- WLL: 607 lbs
- Gate: 15/16"
- Height: 5 9/16"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
33392

ISC // GECKO

- Tensile: 6,744 lbs
- WLL: 674 lbs
- Gate: 7/8"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
22165

ISC // TWISTER

- Tensile: 6,070 lbs
- WLL: 607 lbs
- Gate: 9/16"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
31899

DMM // CAPTIVE EYE

Ideal for use as the end connector on a lanyard.

- Tensile: 6,744 lbs
- WLL: 674 lbs
- Gate: 0.91"

ITEM #
40577

SINGLE LOCKING ROPE SNAP

- Silver or Red aluminum
- Tensile: 6,070 lbs
- WLL: 607 lbs
- Gate: 15/16"
- Height: 6 1/8"

ITEM #	COLOR
ALRS-SL	Silver
ALRS-RD	Red

SINGLE LOCKING ROPE SNAP

- Aluminum
- Tensile: 6,069 lbs
- WLL: 606 lbs
- Gate: 7/8"
- Height: 5 7/8"

ITEM #
32156

MEETS ANSI Z359.12 WITH 3,600 LBS TENSILE GATE

SINGLE LOCKING ROPE SNAP

- Aluminum, steel gate
- Tensile: 5,620 lbs
- WLL: 562 lbs
- Gate: 1"
- Height: 6 1/4"

ITEM #
39868

SINGLE LOCKING ROPE SNAP

- Steel
- Tensile: 5,000 lbs
- WLL: 500 lbs
- Gate: 3/4"
- Height: 6"

ITEM #
33728

NOTCH LOCKING SWIVEL SNAP

- Steel
- Swivel
- Tensile: 5,000 lbs
- WLL: 500 lbs
- Gate: 3/4"
- Height: 7"

ITEM #
16018

LOCKING LADDER SNAP

- Tensile: 5,000 lbs
- WLL: 500
- Material: steel
- Height: 6-1/2"

ITEM #
16008

NOTCH SPEEDLINE SNAPHOOK

Double action 29kN aluminum snaphook.

- Add your favorite loop runner for a custom speedline sling
- Not recomended for lanyard use

ITEM #
41413

AVAILABLE MAY 2021

NOTCH TRIPLE ACTION SNAPHOOK

Triple Action 30kN aluminum snaphook.

- Unique triple action gateway
- Ideal connector termination for lanyards and fliplines

ITEM #
54650

PETZL // ROLLCLIP

- Pulley Carabiner
- Tensile: 4,496 lbs
- WLL: 899 lbs
- Rope Dia: 7-13mm
- Gate: 7/8"
- Triact-lock

ITEM #
39620

THESE ARE NOT FOR LIFE SUPPORT

PETZL // ROLLCLIP Z

- Pulley Carabiner
- Tensile: 4,496 lbs
- WLL: 899 lbs
- Rope Dia: 7-13mm
- Gate: 7/8"
- Triact-lock

ITEM #
40398

THESE ARE NOT FOR LIFE SUPPORT

PETZL // ROLLCLIP Z

- Pulley Carabiner
- Tensile: 4,496 lbs
- WLL: 899 lbs
- Rope Dia: 7-13mm
- Gate: 7/8"
- Screw-lock

ITEM #
40396

THESE ARE NOT FOR LIFE SUPPORT

NOTCH // QUICKIE V3 // Shackle

The Notch Quickie is a steel connector that is half the size of a standard carabiner, that offers great versatility!

ITEM #	PRODUCT
50120	Quickie V3

DMM // AXIS // Swivels

- Compact size for minimizing height loss in complex rigging scenarios
- Reduces carabiner side loading
- Made from hot forged, CNC machined bodies with large bearings and heat treated, stainless steel axles

	ITEM #	PRODUCT	TENSILE	WEIGHT
E	**35218**	Large Swivel	11,240 lbs	6.5 oz
F	**35217**	Small Swivel	8,093 lbs	4.6 oz

ROCK EXOTICA // Swivels

	ITEM #	PRODUCT	TENSILE	WEIGHT
A	**33394**	Swivel Clevis	8,000 lbs	5.7 oz
B	**32365**	Small Swivel	5,845 lbs	3.5 oz
C	**32370**	Large Swivel	8,000 lbs	4.5 oz
D	**33424**	Nano Swivel	5,170 lbs	2 oz

DMM // COMPACT // Swivels

	ITEM #	PRODUCT	TENSILE	WEIGHT
G	**39514**	Nexus 3 Swivel	5,845 lbs	3.8 oz
H	**39513**	Nexus 2 Swivel	5,845 lbs	3.2 oz
I	**39512**	Nexus 1 Swivel	5,845 lbs	3.5 oz
J	**39509**	Mini-Swivel	5,845 lbs	1.7 oz

ACCESSORY CARABINERS-NOT FOR LIFE SUPPORT!

DMM // XSRE CARABINERS

These versatile, locking and non-locking carabiners are the answer to sorting/organizing your gear.

- Hot-forged I-beam body
- Available in locking, locking captive eye and non-locking
- Weighs less than an ounce

ITEM #	PRODUCT	COLORS
LXSRE-	Lock Carabiner	Blue, Green, Lime, Matte Grey, Orange, Pink, Purple, Red, Turquoise
CBL-XSRE	Lock w/ Captive Bar	
XSRE-	Accessory Carabiner	Blue, Green, black, Orange, Gold, Red, Turquoise

ROCK EXOTICA // ROCK ACCESSORY CARABINER

- 5kN (1124 lbs)
- Frame solid aluminum
- Contours along the top and bottom profile for ease of handling
- Available in 4 colors

ITEM #	PRODUCT	COLOR	PRICE
ROC-	Accessory Carabiner	Black, Orange, Red, Light Grey	**$11.25**

CAMP // NANO 22 CARABINER

The Nano 22 is light, strong, and very functional.

- Available in 8 colors
- Deep basket for holding the rope in its proper position
- Refined gate for smooth, easy clipping
- Weighs 22 g

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40286	Silver Gray
40290	Green
40287	Dark Gray
40288	Blue
40291	Red
40292	Yellow
40289	Purple
40293	Orange

ISC // PADDLE // Carabiner

- Tensile: 5,620 lbs
- WLL: 562 lbs
- Gate opening: 1"
- Non-locking

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15990	Accessory Carabiner

KONG // MINI CARABINER

ITEM #	PRODUCT
28733	Mini Carabiner

METOLIUS // FS MINI 6-PACK // Carabiners

- Not rated
- Gate opening: 17 mm
- Non-locking

ITEM #	PRODUCT
34123	FS Mini 6-pack

ISC // NL-GATOR

- Tensile: 5,620 lbs
- WLL: 562 lbs
- Gate opening: 3/4"
- Non-locking

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15977	Accessory Carabiner

DELTA LINK 3/8 IN. BAR STOCK

- Tensile: 12,100 lbs
- WLL: 1,210
- Material: steel
- Height: 3 1/2"
- Width: 2 5/8"
- Gate opening: 1/2"

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15998	Steel

- Tensile: 13,500 lbs
- WLL: 1,350
- Material: stainless steel
- Height: 3 1/2"
- Width: 2 1/2"
- Gate opening: 1/2"

ITEM #	PRODUCT
28935	Stainless Steel

TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

MICRO PULLEYS

Adding a micro pulley to your climbing system is a great investment and one that can introduce greater efficiency and ergonomics to your system. Whether you are looking to add a micro pulley to your traditional split tail system, or a more technical closed system, it will greatly improve your system. Numerous options are available to find the right for you and your system.

DMM // HITCH CLIMBER ECCENTRIC PULLEYS // Triple Attachement Pulleys

The Hitch Climber Eccentric is an evolution for the classic Triple Attachment Pulley that became widely known as the 'Hitch Climber'. The design improvements are the result of over a decade of Hitch Climber design and manufacturing expertise together with valued feedback from climbers.

It will advance your friction hitch earlier and fairlead your rope better for greater efficiency. The optimised fairlead flairs direct rope towards the sheave and improve slack handling.

Precision engineered to be very strong, light and rope friendly it has a striking design aesthetic.

- Sheave Diameter: 42mm
- Sheave Tread Diameter: 28mm
- Min Rope Diameter: 7mm
- Max Rope Diameter: 14mm
- Dimensions: (W x H x D) 66 x 96 x 44mm

ITEM #	PRODUCT
DECC	Red/Gray
DECC	Black
DECC	Green
DECC	Gold

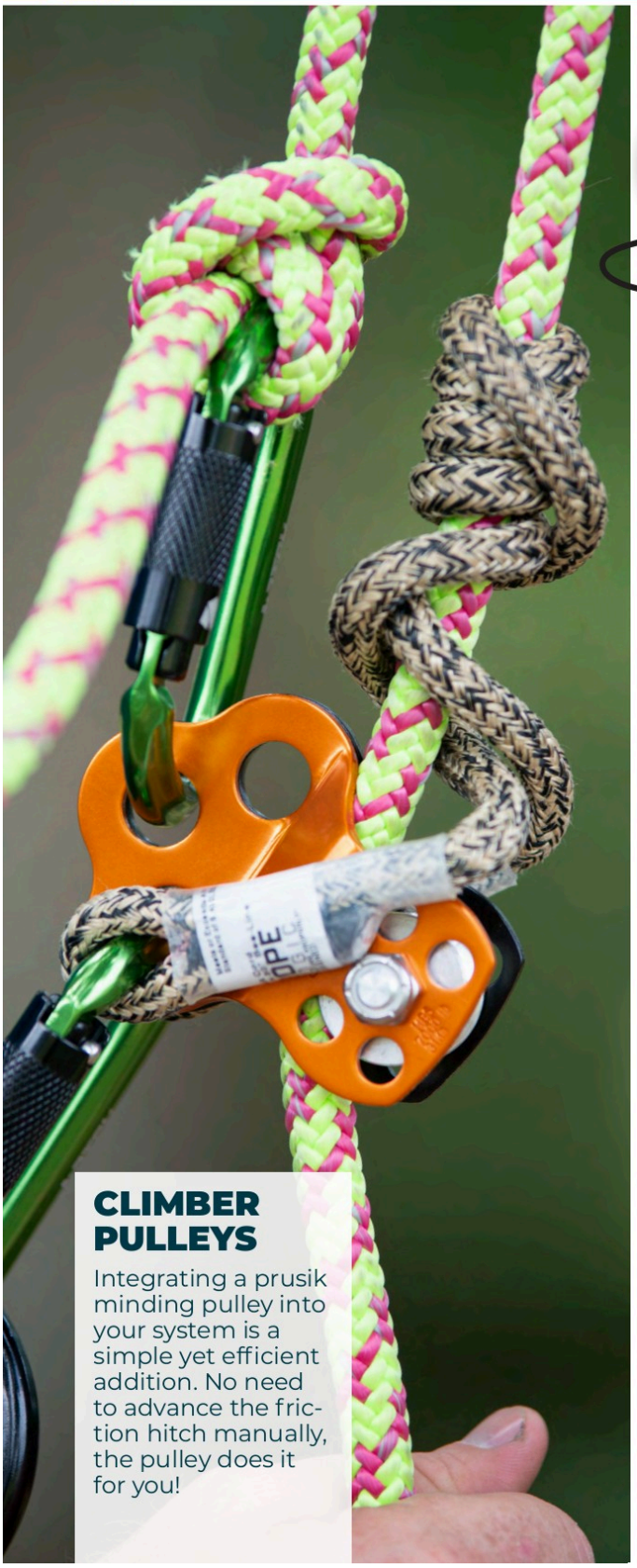
It's highly recommended that the Hitch Climber Pulley be used with oval shaped carabiners such as the DMM Ultra-O on **page 78**.

NOTCH // MICRO PULLEY

The Micro Pulley is a great way of tending a friction hitch, the combo combines it with the micro carabiner and tether make it quickly attachable to your climbing line.

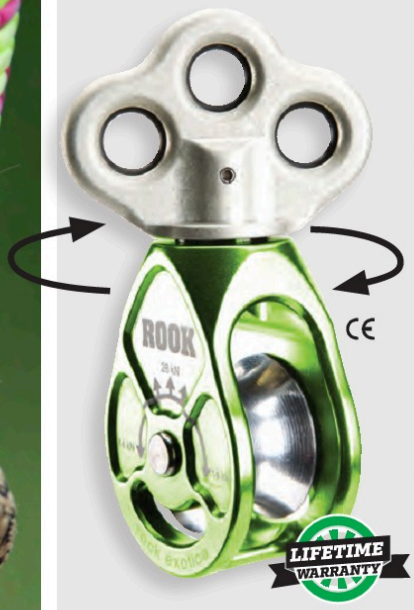
- Midline attachable
- Free-swiging side plates
- Tensile: 7,000lbs / WLL: 700lbs
- Micro Pulley, Micro Carabiner & 5mm Accessory Cord
- Fits ropes up to ½" (13mm)

ITEM #	ITEM
50019	Micro Pulley (3" x 1.7", 2.56 oz)
50096	Micro Pulley Combo



CLIMBER PULLEYS

Integrating a prusik minding pulley into your system is a simple yet efficient addition. No need to advance the friction hitch manually, the pulley does it for you!



NOTCH // ROOK // Triple Attachement Swivel Pulley

The answer to the quest for an optimal rope bridge accessory that allows climbers the ultimate work positioning connection.

- Three-hole configuration yields big combinations, yet small enough to fit in the palm of your hand
- Rubber-lined attachment holes help minimize carabiner movement
- Use on saddles with rope style bridges measuring up to 13mm in diameter
- Swivel PAW helps reduce twisting
- Optimal chamfer edging prevents rope chaffing and wear
- Milled from premium T6 aluminum
- Tensile: 28 kN, weighs 5.6 oz, bearings instead of bushings
- Not mid-line attachable

MADE IN THE USA

ITEM #	PRODUCT
34201	Swivel Pulley

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

It's recommended that the Notch Rook Pulley be used with Rock Exotica Rock-O, or Notch Oval carabiners on **page 77**

DMM // PINTO // Pulley

DMM PROFESSIONAL

These pocket-sized wonders have beautifully rounded edges and flush axle ends for ideal use around life safety ropes and rigging. Frame is hot-forged 7075-T6 anodized aluminum supporting a heat-treated stainless-steel spindle for maximum tensile strength. The attachment eyelets are designed to help restrict inadvertent carabiner rotation, while the becket strap (opposite attachment end) is load-rated for tricks involving direct rope or strap attachment.

- 93mm long
- Max. rope diameter: 13mm (1/2")
- MBS: 50 kN (11,240 lb.)
- WLL: 10 kN (2,248 lb.)
- Axle: Oilite bronze bushings
- Efficiency: 71%

ITEM #	PRODUCT
33862	Pinto–Red
35026	Pinto Spacer

- 96mm long
- Max. rope diameter: 16mm (5/8")
- MBS: 50 kN (11,240 lb.)
- WLL: 10 kN (2,248 lb.)
- Axle: 6000-2RS ball bearings
- Efficiency: 95%

ITEM #	PRODUCT
33863	Pinto Rig–Purple
33989	Rig Spacer

CAMP // DRYAD // Double Pulley

Featuring a large primary attachment hole that accommodates two carabiners and a lower becket hole for a single carabiner.

- Great choice for compact mechanical advantage kit
- Material: Aluminum

ITEM #	TENSILE (LBS)	WLL (LBS)	SHEAVE DIAMETER	SHEAVE WIDTH	HEIGHT	WIDTH	AXLE	WEIGHT
40283	5,844	1573	1.25"	1/2"	3.75"	1.3"	Bearing	5.5 oz

CT // UP ROLL & UP LOCK // Double Pulley

Up Roll and Up Lock double pulley's are designed in combination to create an auto-blocking rescue winch or lifting and pulling system.

- To be used with 8 to 11 mm EN 892 or EN 1891 ropes or with a Ø 8.0 mm EN 564 cord
- Up Lock is equipped with freelock system which allows to unlock or lock the cam through the use of one hand, even when wearing gloves

	ITEM #	PRODUCT	SIDE PLATES	AXLE
A	**41454**	CT Up Roll	Anodized Alloy	Bearings
B	**41455**	CT Up Lock	Anodized Alloy	Bearings

CMI // DOUBLE MICRO BLOCK // Pulley with Becket

- 7,000lbs Tensile, 700lbs WLL
- Material: Aluminum
- Side Plate: Aluminum
- Sheave Diameter: 1.25"
- Sheave Width: 1/2"
- Axle: Bushing

ITEM #	HEIGHT	WIDTH	WEIGHT
27210	3.5"	1.75"	4 oz

CMI // MICRO PULLEYS

ITEM #	Product	TENSILE (LBS)	WLL (LBS)	SHEAVE DIAMETER	SHEAVE WIDTH	HEIGHT	WIDTH	AXLE	WEIGHT
15220	Micro Pulley	7,000	700	1.25"	1/2"	2.5"	1.75"	Bushing	2.6 oz
31251	Micro Pulley 2 Eye	7,000	700	1.25"	2.75"	2.75"	2.75"	Bushing	3.2 oz
36319	Tri-tie Pulley	7,000	700	1.25"	1/2"	3.75"	2.75"	Bushing	4 oz

NEW!

CAMP // GYRO4

The patented Gyro system allows for countless possibilities of connection between different elements that need freedom of movement. Four connection points rotate independently to allow them to be self-orienting even in the most complex rigging scenarios.

- Swivel balls & attachment points: stainless steel
- Includes four removable silicon anti-rotation inserts
- WLL: 3 kN / MBS: 26 kN

ITEM #	ITEM
51538	CAMP Gyro 4

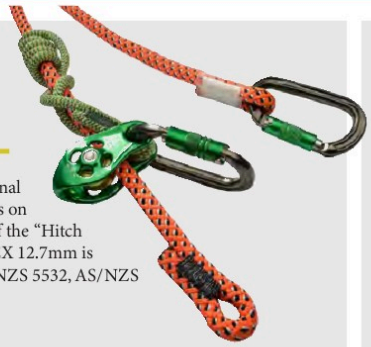
CAMP // GYRO

The Gyro swivel rotates at all three connection points which allows for countless possibilities of connection between different elements that need freedom of movement.

- Main body: carbon steel
- Swivel balls & attachment points: stainless steel
- Includes three removable silicon anti-rotation inserts
- WLL: 3 kN / MBS: 26 kN

ITEM #	ITEM
41542	CAMP Gyro

TEUFELBERGER // HIPSTAR FLEX // 12.7mm Lanyards



The hipSTAR Flex is a multifunctional and certified lanyard that capitalizes on the length adjustment advantages of the "Hitch Climber System". The hipSTAR FLEX 12.7mm is certified to: EN 358, EN 795B, AS/NZS 5532, AS/NZS 1891.1, ANSI Z133.

- Diameter: 12.7 mm
- Lengths: 3 m, 4 m, 5 m & 7 m
- Pinto pulley prusik: Ocean Polyester 8mm
- DMM Carabiners

ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
THSF	hipSTAR Flex 12.7mm	3m (9.84')
		4m (13.12')
		5m (16.4')
		7m (22.96')

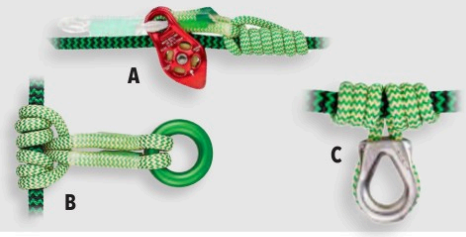
TEUFELBERGER // HIPSTAR FLEX // 11.5mm Lanyard

The hipSTAR FLEX from Teufelberger is a certified lanyard system for tree climbing. The included prusik and DMM Pinto pulley smoothly adjust the lanyard's length, and the thimble prusik loop can be used as a secondary attachment point. Cordage: Sirius 11.5 mm

- Pinto pulley prusik: Ocean Polyester 8mm
- Thimble prusik: Ocean Polyester 6mm

HINT: *relocate the friction hitch attachment to a central point of the climbing saddle and your hipSTAR Flex Lanyard becomes a short, clutter-free climbing system.*

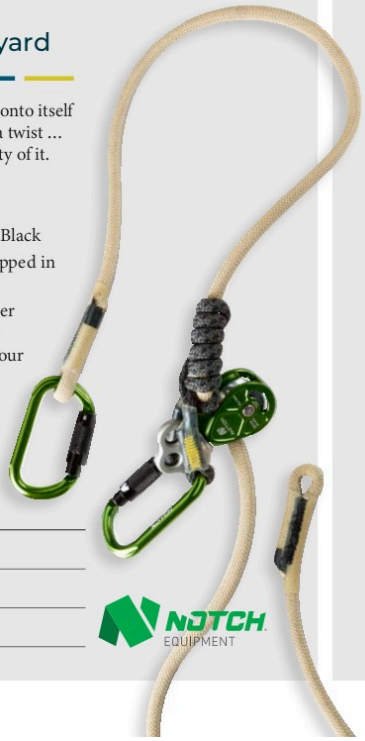
ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
50085	hipSTAR Flex 11.5mm	3m (9.84')
50086		4m (13.12')
50087		5m (16.4')
50088		7m (22.96')
50089		10m (32.8')



ADD ON TO YOUR LANYARD

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
A	35058	8mm Ocean Pinto Pulley
B	35027	8mm Ocean with 28mm ring
C	34144	6.9mm Cord with thimble

NOTCH // ROOK // Lanyard



The Rook lanyard can be attached back onto itself much like the hipSTAR Flex—but with a twist … actually without a twist! That's the beauty of it. The Rook swivels!

- Double-eye stitched TriTech rope
- Two-eye stitched hitch cord: Beeline Black
- Two Notch oval carabiners firmly gripped in rubber-lined paw holes
- Add a Prusik with thimble or carabiner and rotate any direction you want—a stationary rope technique is now at your fingertips, expanding your lanyard's reach and function

ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
35681	Rook lanyard	10ft
35682	Rook lanyard	15ft
35683	Rook lanyard	20ft

PETZL // MICROFLIP // Lanyard

- Reinforced adjustable lanyard designed for positioning in tree care work
- Cable core reduces the risk of severing the lanyard and facilitates moving about on the trunk
- Yellow color for excellent visibility
- Designed to be used in double mode on the harness side attachment points

ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
40401	Microflip lanyard	8.2ft
40402	Microflip lanyard	13.1ft
40403	Microflip lanyard	18ft

PETZL // ZILLON // Lanyard

- Designed for work positioning for arborists aloft
- The progressive locking and unlocking of the steel friction elements act just like a cordage hitch in your hand with longevity and consistency
- Replacement lanyards available online

ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
35863	Zillon lanyard	8.2 ft
35864	Zillon lanyard	13.1 ft
35865	Zillon lanyard	18 ft

LANYARD MANAGER CLIP

Originally used in Germany, these small plastic clips are used to help arrange and manage the excess lanyard on your tree climbing saddle.

- Use with positioning lanyards up to 1/2" in diameter
- Can be used with many tree climbing saddles including: Teufelberger treeMOTION, Petzl Sequoia, Notch Sentinel and many other saddles

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39962	pack of 3

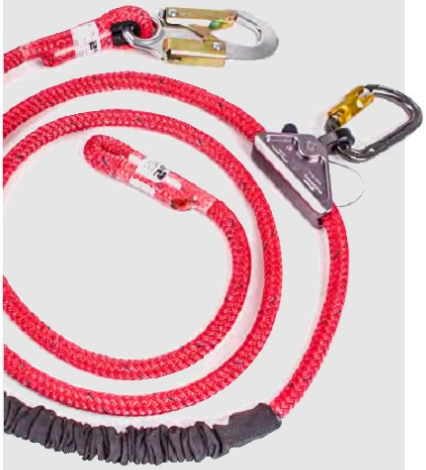
PETZL // GRILLON // Lanyard

The GRILLON adjustable lanyard is used to make work positioning systems, to complement a fall-arrest system. Its length can be very easily and precisely adjusted as necessary for comfortable positioning at the work station. Adjustable under tension

- Sewn terminations on both ends
- Removable protective sheath around rope

ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
GWPL-2	Grillon lanyard	2m
GWPL-3	Grillon lanyard	3m
GWPL-4	Grillon lanyard	4m
GWPL-5	Grillon lanyard	5m
GWPL-10	Grillon lanyard	10m
GWPL-15	Grillon lanyard	15m

GHOOK-2	Grillon lanyard w/ snap	2m
GHOOK-3	Grillon lanyard w/ snap	3m
GHOOK-4	Grillon lanyard w/ snap	4m
GHOOK-5	Grillon lanyard w/ snap	5m



ROPE LOGIC // AZUA // Lanyard

- Certified to: ANSI-Z359, ASTM-F887, ANSI Z133
- Rock Exotica rockGrab
- 9/16" double braid rope with different color core to make inspection easier
- Hybrid steel/aluminum locking snap
- Back end of rope has stitched eye to allow for various tending options
- Rock Exotica rockGrab allows for one-handed adjustment to shorten or lengthen lanyard
- RockGrab sports an attachment-hole orientation that points the ascender directly forward for improved performance as a lanyard adjuster
- 90° connection point properly orients the rockGrab with the D-ring on the harness
- RockGrab body is milled along the side to remove unnecessary material, making it one of the lightest grabs available
- Axle rests entirely within the body giving the grab a slim profile, free of any annoying external bolts or pins

ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
39664	AZUA	10 ft
39590	AZUA	15 ft

A.R.T. // POSITIONER

The Positioner lanyard adjuster by ART provides minute and feathered line release at the nudge of your wrist. Designed and manufactured in Germany, this lightweight and compact rope cam device is made with exhaustive attention to detail.

- Milled from high-grade aluminum and utilizing stainless steel pins and screws
- Cinches rope using a smooth-faced and non-aggressive clutch that doesn't damage rope
- Allows the user to release line while under tension
- Small and ultra light weight
- Safety feature: Requires tool to remove lanyard
- Clutch now available for cut-resistant wire-core lanyards
- Available with swivel connector
- Adjuster weight 158 grams (181g with swivel)

SHOWN WITH SWIVEL

ITEM #	PRODUCT
29454	ART positioner
29454S	ART positioner with Swivel
33825	Clutch for 12-13mm wire core fliplines

GIBBS // ASCENDER

- Designed for use in the wettest, dirtiest conditions conceivable
- Favorite for wire-core fliplines
- Comes with quick-release pin, allowing detachment from the lanyard for other uses, as well as a bolt and locknut for more permanent use

ITEM #	PRODUCT	ROPE DIAMETERS
15182	#3 Aluminum shell	7/16" - 1/2"
15183	#3 Steel shell	7/16" - 1/2"
15184	#4 Aluminum shell	5/8" - 3/4"
15185	#4 Steel shell	5/8" - 3/4"

PETZL // RESCUCENDER & MICROGRAB

- Simple to use
- Features an ergonomic cam for rapid length adjustment, and an integrated cam spring to help avoid accidental snagging and increase durability

	ITEM #	PRODUCT	ROPE DIAMETERS
A	39659	Rescucender	7/16" - 1/2"
B	30211	Micrograb	7/16" - 1/2"

ROCK EXOTICA // ROCKGRAB

This sleek design provides users with the strongest and lightest rope grab currently available that's built specifically for safety lanyard use.

- Streamlined profile
- Allows for one-hand tending
- Not adjustable under tension
- Smart design properly aligns adjuster
- Safety feature: Requires tool to remove lanyard
- Adjuster weight 136 grams
- Larger hole to better accommodate carabiners
- Not for vertical ascent

ITEM #	PRODUCT	ROPE DIAMETERS
33396	RockGrab	9-13mm
33742	RockGrab	13.5-16mm

CMI // ROPEWALKER

- Rotates on the hip very nicely, thanks to a large carabiner hole
- Accommodates left- and right-hand users
- Grabbing pressure is maintained by the beefiest spring wire in our lineup
- Slots in the bottom are designed to pass chips, grit, and mud right on through

ITEM #	PRODUCT	ROPE DIAMETERS
30170	Aluminum shell	7/16" - 5/8"
30171	Steel shell	7/16" - 5/8"

WORK POSITIONING LANYARDS BY ROPE LOGIC

Premium lanyards built to meet your needs! Choose from the widest range of top-brand cordage known to the industry for your next work positioning lanyard that meets ANSI regulations.

Whether a flipline, buckstrap, or 2 in 1 lanyard, they all play a part in helping you find a safe and ergonomic work position to keep you safe and efficient. Produced by certified, in-house splicers, Rope Logic's splicing department brings 100 plus years of combined experience to the table, producing a wide assortment of terminations. Be it hand splicing, Grizzly Splice® stitching, or wire core swaging, their terminations are put to the test on a break machine to ensure our lanyards are exceeding the safety standards.

CORDAGE // ADJUSTERS // HARDWARE

We have gathered some of our top lanyard combos and simplified them to highlight the most popular cordage, adjusters and hardware in the industry for work ... or play.

LANYARDS

Didn't see exactly what you need, choose from our complete selection of lanyards on Sherrilltree.com.

ROPE LOGIC // WIRE CORE FLIPLINE SWIVEL STEEL SNAP

Using our proprietary swaging technique, these 1/2" wire core fliplines feature a steel swivel snap and are perfect for adding a prusik or pulley to create your own flipline.

ITEM #	MADE OF	LENGTH	DIA	SNAP	
21485	Wirecore Flipline	8'	1/2"	Steel Swivel Snap	
21486		10'			
21487		12'			
33900		15'			

ROPE LOGIC // WIRE CORE 2 N 1 LANYARD

10-foot 13mm swage pressed wirecore lanyard has steel snaps at either end. Adjusts with prusik having single locking aluminum snap, and is made in house by Rope Logic.

ITEM #	MADE OF	LENGTH	DIA
29106	Swage Wirecore Lanyard	10'	13mm

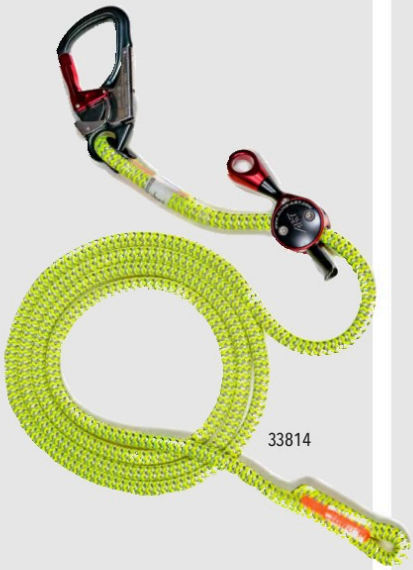
POSITIONER	SNAP	
Hip Prusik with Alum locking Snap	Steel Snaps	

ROPE LOGIC // WIRE CORE FLIPLINE SWIVEL STEEL SNAP // ROCK EXCOTICA ROCKGRAB

This 1/2" wire core flipline is ready to roll right out of the bag with a steel swivel snap and Rock Exotica RockGrab.

ITEM #	MADE OF	LENGTH	DIA	POSITIONER	SNAP	
33487	Wirecore Flipline	10'	13mm	Rock Exoctia RockGrab	Steel Swivel Snap	

GO ONLINE TO SHERRILLTREE.COM TO FIND OUR WHOLE ASSORTMENT OF WORK POSITIONIG LANYARDS.



ROPE LOGIC // LANYARDS // ISC SNAP // ART POSITIONER SWIVEL

Grizzly Splice® Lava Surge® lanyard with aluminum alloy snap 1-end. Requires carabiner for saddle attachment. 10 foot Lava Lanyard with ART Positioner with Swivel and an ISC snap.

ITEM #	MADE OF	LENGTH	DIA	POSITIONER	SNAP	
33814	Lava Surge	10'	11.5mm	ART Positioner with Swivel	ISC Aluminum Snap	
33910	Lava Surge	12'				

GO ONLINE TO FIND ADDITIONAL ROPE & HARDWARE OPTIONS FOR THIS WORK POSITIONING LANYARD

ROPE LOGIC // FLIPLINE // SNAP

TriTech is an 11mm rope from Sterling designed with their unique Technora sheath, Dyneema inner jacket and nylon cores. Sterling engineered this technically advanced rope specifically to be the ultimate in positioning lanyards. This lanyard is sewn by the experts at Rope Logic with either the Notch Triple Action Snap or ISC Snap. Select your length.

ITEM #	MADE OF	LENGTH	DIA	SNAP	
62005	TriTech	12'	11mm	Notch Triple Action Snap *(Available May 2021)*	
62004		15'			
40060		12'		ISC Aluminum Snap	
40061		15'			

GO ONLINE TO FIND ADDITIONAL ROPE & HARDWARE OPTIONS FOR THIS WORK POSITIONING LANYARD

ROPE LOGIC // FLIPLINE // ROCK EXOTICA ROCKGRAB

Made in house by Rope Logic with 11.7mm Samson Tango Ivy 24 strand rope, a Rock Exotica RockGrab and aluminum snap.

ITEM #	MADE OF	LENGTH	DIA	POSITIONER	SNAP	
33833	Tango Ivy Flipline	8'	11.7mm	Rock Exotica RockGrab	Aluminum Snap	
31785		10'				
33914		12'				

GO ONLINE TO FIND ADDITIONAL ROPE & HARDWARE OPTIONS FOR THIS WORK POSITIONING LANYARD

ROPE LOGIC // IVY 2 N 1 LANYARD // GRIZZLY SPLICED

Made in house by Rope Logicy with 11.7mm Samson Tango Ivy 24 strand rope. Grizzly Spliced 2 n 1 Lanyard with aluminum snaps.

ITEM #	MADE OF	LENGTH	DIA	POSITIONER	SNAP	
31737	Tango Ivy 2 N 1 Lanyard	10'	11.7mm	Hip Prusik with Aluminum Snap	Aluminum Snaps	
32447		12'				
32448		14'				

GO ONLINE TO FIND ADDITIONAL ROPE & HARDWARE OPTIONS FOR THIS WORK POSITIONING LANYARD

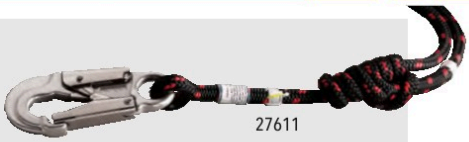
GO ONLINE TO SHERRILLTREE.COM TO FIND OUR WHOLE ASSORTMENT OF WORK POSITIONIG LANYARDS.

GRIZZLY® SPLICED LIGHTNING BUCKSTRAPS // 4'- 7' adjustment

Buckstrap lanyard style utilizes a friction-creating Prusik folded midline to provide the user with adjustment and full security at minimal cost.

ITEM #	MADE OF	SNAP
33293	Blue lightning	Aluminum snaps
33292	Green lightning	Aluminum snaps
33294	Red lightning	Aluminum snaps

HAND-SPLICED BUCKSTRAPS // 4' - 7' adjustment



ITEM #	MADE OF	SNAPS
15237	16-strand Blue Streak	Steel snaps
27611	16-strand Samson	Steel snaps
15238	Teufelberger Hi-Vee	Steel snaps
15242	Stable Braid	Steel snaps
15240	3-strand Dacron	Steel snaps

GRIZZLY-SPLICED BUCKSTRAPS // 4' - 7' adjustment

ITEM #	MADE OF	SNAPS
31685	Tango Ivy	Aluminum snaps

HIP PRUSIKS

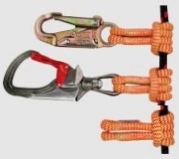
With use of the 2-in-1 safety lanyard on the rise, we've had a lot of requests for various hip Prusik configurations. All Rope Logic hip Prusiks work well on lines 7/16 to 3/4 inch diameter but require testing on the ground before putting into high-angle service.

12-STRAND PRUSIKS

ITEM #	PRODUCT
33870	Prusiks w/ steel snap
33871	Prusiks w/ swivel snap
33869	Prusiks w/ alum. snap
33497	Prusiks w/o snap

16-STRAND PRUSIKS

ITEM #	PRODUCT
33872	Prusiks w/ alum. snap



OCEAN PRUSIKS

ITEM #	PRODUCT
33875	Prusiks w/ steel snap
33876	Prusiks w/ swivel snap
33794	Prusiks w/o snap

ROPE LOGIC // FLIPLINE LANYARDS // Cordage and hardware

Premium lanyards built to meet your needs! Go to Sherrilltree.com and check out the widest range of lanyards that include top-brand arborist-grade cordages and hardware.

SNAPS

With use of the 2-in-1 safety lanyard on the rise, we've had a lot of requests for various hip Prusik configurations. All Rope Logic hip Prusiks work well on lines 7/16 to 3/4 inch diameter but require testing on the ground before putting into high-angle service.

NOTCH SNAP

ISC SNAP BINER

ALUMINUM SNAP

STEEL SWIVEL SNAP

STEEL SNAP

ITEM #	PRODUCT
54650	Notch Triple Action locking snap (pg 81)
33392	ISC Triple locking snap (pg 81)
ALRS-SL	Aluminum locking snap (pg 81)
16018	Steel Swivel locking snap (pg 81)
33728	Steel locking snap (pg 81)

EDELRID // TALON // Tree Climbers

The EDELRID TALON climbers are one of the lightest climbing gaffs on the market. Edelrid designed these climbers following the human leg shape. The Talon is built on a completely new design that maximizes ergonomics and allows the highest level of flexibility and comfort for those long days in the saddle.

- Reinforced cuffs
- Redesigned lower Velcro straps
- Length adjustable from 14 to 18 inch
- Calf size from 13 to 19 inch
- Replaceable and washable straps and padding

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40468	Tree Climbers
40469	Pole Climbers
41558	Talon Tree Cruiser R
41559	Talon Tree Cruiser L

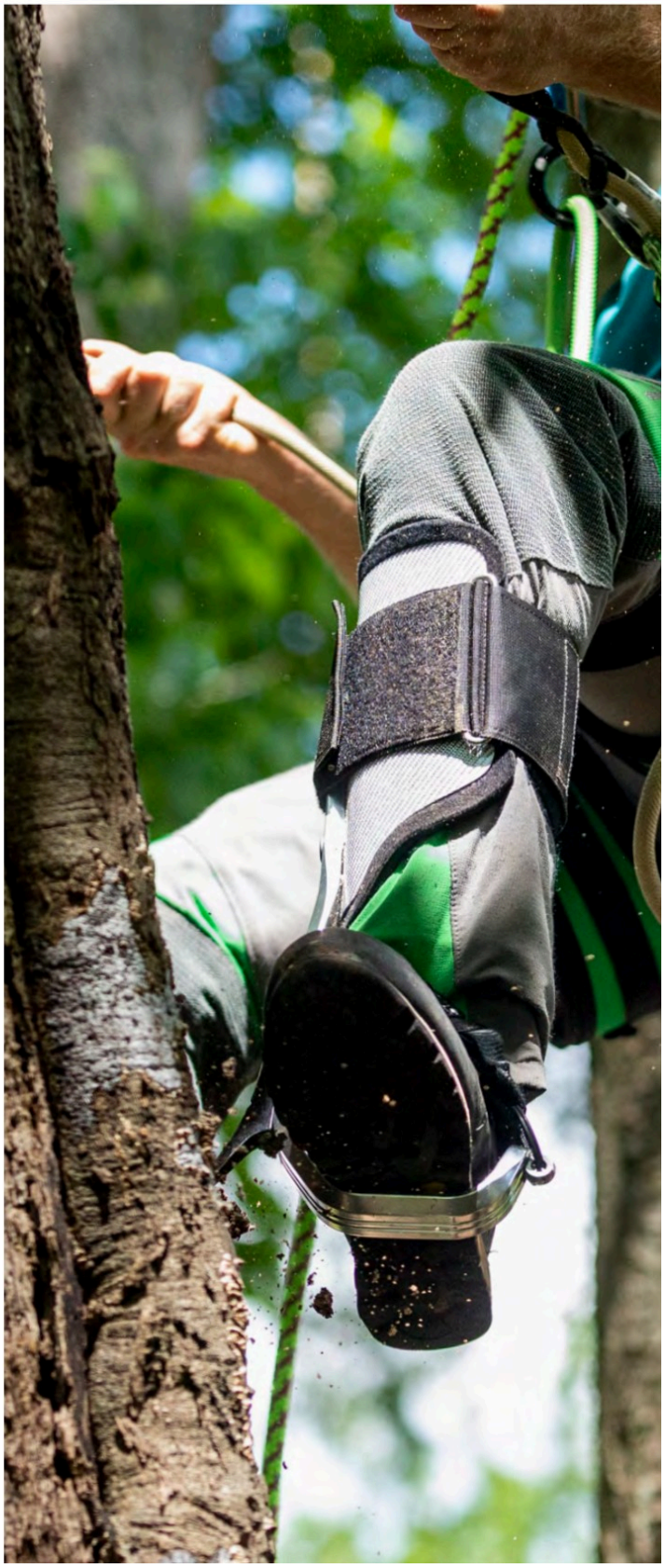
ATTACH TALON TREE CRUISER TO THE TALON FOR ALL IN ONE CLIMBER

BUCKINGHAM // BUCKALLOY™ BLACK TREE CLIMBER KIT

The BuckAlloy™ Black climbers are one of the most durable aluminum climbers in the industry and won't break during normal use. Manufactured here in America, this Black Climber Kit is the most cost-effective, lightweight, and durable on the market.

- Kit includes black cushion wrap pads
- Black Hook and Loop fastener climber straps
- High-Vis magnetic gaff guards
- Hybrid gaffs, measuring in at 2 7/16"
- 8.0 lbs per pair weight
- Rated to 350 lbs. and exceeds ASTM F887 standards

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41283	Complete set as shown



NOTCH GECKO // ALUMINUM 2.0 CLIMBERS

Gecko climbing spikes are simply the most sought after spikes in the tree care industry today. One of the most common statements in customers' reviews is how they regret not buying their Geckos sooner. So stop waiting!
You deserve the best.

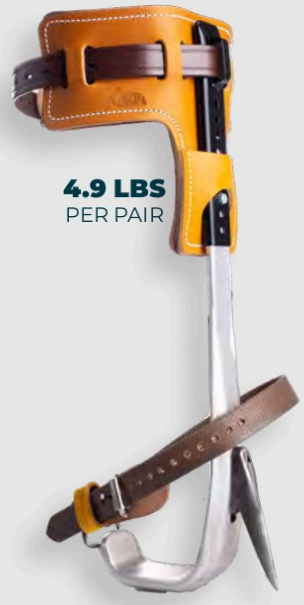
- Ultra light aluminum construction
- Anatomically formed, reinforced fiberglass cuffs with integrated padding
- Increased pad and cuff surface area reduces leg pressure during climbing
- 4" wide upper calf strap ensures maximum security
- Replaceable high-density EVA padding
- Adjustable height from 14 ¾" to 21" by ¼" increments fits climbers of any size
- Hot forged replaceable steel gaffs
- Includes new Quick Connect lower climber straps for fast and easy adjustments
- 350 lbs. weight capacity with gear
- 5.3 lbs per pair weight
- Meets ASTM F887 standard
- Tree Gaff length: 2.5"
- Pole Gaff length: 1.75"

ITEM #	PRODUCT	SPIKES
41320T	Geckos	Tree Gaffs
41320P	Geckos	Pole Gaffs

NOTCH GECKO // STEEL CLIMBERS

- Steel leg iron construction with rust proof finish
- Adjustable high impact plastic molded cuff with integrated padding
- Offset leg stirrup for optimal leg positioning
- 4" wide upper calf strap provides maximum security during climbing
- Replaceable high-density EVA padding
- 5.9 lbs. per pair weight
- Adjustable height from 14 ¾" to 21" by ¼" increments
- Hot forged replaceable steel gaffs
- 26" lower straps with split ring
- 350 lbs. weight capacity with gear
- Meets ASTM F887 standard
- Replaceable cuffs and pads sold separately

ITEM #	PRODUCT	SPIKES
41150	Gecko Steel	Tree Gaffs
41185	Gecko Steel	Pole Gaffs



4.9 LBS
PER PAIR

BASHLIN // ALUMINUM CLIMBERS

Bashlin's popular climbers come with replaceable 2 1/2 in. tree gaffs and lower straps. These climber irons can be matched to the following pad selections: 15093, 15091, 15090, 15086, or 15087 are found on page 99.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
SET84	Complete set as shown
15059	Without pads or straps

STEIN // X2 ALUMINUM CLIMBERS

The STEIN X2 Aluminum Climbers are truly a lightweight set of climbers that have been designed with the taller climber in mind.

- Pad adjusters increased by 50mm to accomodate those with longer legs
- Curved stainless steel base strap ring
- Tapered climber allows the ring more freedom of movement
- Velcro pads, gaff guards, lower straps, and a specially designed padded storage bag

4.8 LBS
PER PAIR

ITEM #	COLOR	SPIKES
50007	Black	long gaffs–2.6"
50005	Black	short gaffs–1.7"
50006	Blue	long gaffs–2.6"
50004	Blue	short gaffs–1.7"

5.9 LBS
PER PAIR

KLEIN // ADJUSTABLE TREE CLIMBERS

Klein leg irons are quickly interchangeable with tree or pole gaffs using a distinctive large and small counter sunken, allen head screw.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
SET87	Complete set as shown
15070	Without pads or straps

5.1 LBS
PER PAIR

CLIMB RIGHT // ALUMINUM CLIMBERS

- Made in the USA
- Climbers are shank forged of 2014 aluminum treated to T6 for strength
- Gaff is forged of 4140 steel, quenched/tempered
- It is manufactured to ASTM F-887-97 standards
- Tree gaff is 2 5/8 in. long

ITEM #	PRODUCT
SET92	Complete set as shown
34077	Without pads or straps

6.1 LBS
PER PAIR

BUCKINGHAM // STEEL CLIMBERS

These climbers have a slight twist in the shank that minimize shifting toward the wearer's heel.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
TREE CLIMBERS W/ TWISTED (OFFSET) SHANK	
15068	Complete set as shown
28201	Without pads or upper straps
TREE CLIMBERS (NO TWIST)	
15067	Complete set
POLE CLIMBERS W/ PERMANENT 3" SPIKES	
15066	Complete set
29071	Without pads or upper straps

BUCKINGHAM // T2 TITANIUM CLIMBERS

- Super light, super strong
- Made of rust proof titanium
- Ergonomically improved spike design
- Available with permanent or replaceable spikes
- Compatible with all Sherrilltree pads

ITEM #	PRODUCT
TREE CLIMBERS W/ REPLACEABLE 2 3/4" SPIKES	
30263	Complete set as shown
29016	Without pads or upper straps
TREE CLIMBERS W/ PERMANENT 3 1/2" SPIKES	
30244	Complete set
28602	Without pads or upper straps
POLE CLIMBERS W/ REPLACEABLE 1 3/4" SPIKES	
28341	Complete set
28340	Without pads or upper straps

4.7 LBS PER PAIR

WEAVER // CLIMBER STRAPS

Straps are made of very tough DuroFlex material with a heavy-duty buckle. Buckles are backed with leather pads for added protection. Everything comes in pairs.

ITEM #	MEASUREMENT
15103	1" W x 24" L
15104	1" W x 26" L
15105	1" W x 28" L

ITEM #	MEASUREMENT
15106	1" W x 26" L with split ring

BUCKINGHAM // CLIMBER STRAPS

Straps are made of neoprene impregnated nylon material with a heavy-duty buckle. Buckles are backed with leather pads for added protection. Everything comes in pairs.

ITEM #	MEASUREMENT
35035	1" W x 26" L

ITEM #	MEASUREMENT
35037	1" W x 26" L with split ring
15102	Replacement straps for Brooks & Bashlin (like lower strap #15106, but without the ring). Assembly required.

BUCKINGHAM // FASTSTRAP // Quick Connect Foot straps

The popular Buckingham Hook & Loop foot straps are now available with a quick connect buckle!

- Hook & loop design for quick and easy adjustments
- Soft, pliable 1 3/4" nylon
- Easily adapted for use on your regular climbing boots, rubber boots, and winter over boots
- Lightweight, only 9.6 ounces

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41435	Faststrap

NOTCH // QUICK CONNECT // Climber Foot Straps

- Hook and Loop design for fast and easy adjustments
- Increased surface area for added comfort to the top and back of the foot
- Constructed from 1.77" durable yet soft nylon webbing with quick connect buckle
- Fits all climbing boots
- Fits all climbers with split ring attachment

ITEM #	PRODUCT
54100	Quick Connect

REPLACEMENT GAFFS // Sold by the pair // Screws included

BUCKINGHAM

ITEM #	PRODUCT	SPIKES
34090	Dowel & Screw Style for Titanium and Steel	Tree -2 3/4"
29061	Screw Style for Titanium and Steel	Tree -2 3/4"
29062	Screw Style for Titanium and Steel	Pole -1 3/4"
15076	Pin Style* for Steel Only	Tree -2 1/2"
15081	Pin Style* for Steel Only	Pole -1 3/4"

*Buckingham climbers purchased prior to June '07 use pin-style replacement gaffs. Climbers purchased prior to Jan '11 use screw style gaffs. Climbers purchased Jan '11 or later use dowel & screw style gaffs. If you're unsure as to which style your climbers need, contact our customer service department.

BUCKINGHAM SCREW SET

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15098	With Bronze Barrels

BUCKINGHAM BUCK 1896

BASHLIN

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15080	Tree -2 1/2"
15075	Pole -1 1/2"

KLEIN

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15083	Tree -2 3/4"
15082	Pole -1 1/2"

NOTCH GECKO GAFFS

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40512	Tree gaffs
42295	Pole gaffs

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

NOTCH GECKO CLIMBERS // REPLACEMENT PARTS

ALUMINUM 2.0 CLIMBERS

ITEM #	PRODUCT
53340	Replacement cuff and pads set (pair)
54365	Replacement Pads w/ straps (pair)

STEEL CLIMBERS

ITEM #	PRODUCT
52010	Replacement Cuffs (pair)
52025	Replacement Pads w/ straps (pair)

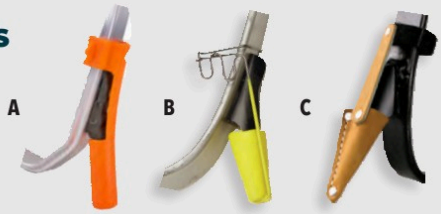
CLASSIC ALUMINUM CLIMBERS

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41506	Cinch Bar Replacement Pads w/ straps and ring (pair)
36423	Replacement Pads w/ straps (pair) for use on Geckos that contain cinch bar on cuff

CLASSIC ALUMINUM CLIMBERS CUFF SET

ITEM #	PRODUCT
30471	Complete Set (as pictured)
32273	Red Replacement Cuffs
30469	Upper Velcro® Straps - Pair
30470	Replacement Pads - Pair

ACCESSORIES



	ITEM #	PRODUCT
A	39963	Notch Gaff Guardian II-fits all climbers
B	30702	Wire Gaff Protectors
C	15074	Leather Gaff Protectors with Velcro® straps, fits all gaffs

TRIPLE THICK T-PADS

- Made with two layers of leather backed with thick felt
- Stitched tunnel that holds the leg iron firmly
- One pair upper straps required (not included)

ITEM #
15090

BUC PADS

- Spread leg iron contact over a larger area of your calf
- Two layers of leather backed with thick felt
- Two pairs of upper straps required (not included)

ITEM #
15091

Go online for more items, additional specs, images, videos, reviews and more.

BIG BUCK PADS

- Distribute the load effect of Buckingham or Bashlin brand climbers
- Inner steel shin support are lined with thick felt padding on the back that extends beyond the leather edge to eliminate potential leg irritation
- Requires two pairs of straps (not included)

ITEM #
31883

SUPER WRAP PADS

- Cinch-strap system
- Two different pads are available: one with steel shin support (for Buckingham climbers) and one without (for all other brands of climbers)

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15088	Steel (blue)
15093	No Steel

CLIMBER PADS WITH BRACKETS KIT

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40260	For Buckingham, Climb Right, Bashin
40261	For Klein

HYDRA-COOL CLIMBER PADS

- Double layered for comfort and durability
- Moisture wicking top layer, with insulating and cooling properties
- Bottom layer cushions and absorbs impact
- Polyurethane-coated leather

ITEM #
36079

LOOP & TUNNEL PADS

- All-leather pads
- Padding inside for limited protection from the climber shank
- Leg-iron inserts through die-cut holes for extra stability
- Not compatible with Brooks climbers
- One pair upper straps required (not included)

ITEM #
15086

ALCOA SPUR PADS

- Made with solid cast-aluminum cuffs
- Lined with thick neoprene cushioning
- Fits Buckingham and Klein climbers
- One pair upper straps required (not included)

ITEM #
28354

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15073	Footplates screw easily onto Buckingham climbers
15061	Climber maintenance kit (not pictured)

STEEL SHIN CUP PADS

- Felt-backed leather pads
- Built-in steel shin brace
- Low profile design is a low price option to the Super Wrap pad (above)
- Compatible with Buckingham climbers only
- One pair upper straps required (not included)

ITEM #
15092

TUNNEL PADS

- Tabs help to keep the pad more securely positioned
- Foam liner for extra comfort
- Sold in pairs only
- Fits all climbers
- One pair upper straps required (not included)

ITEM #
15087

@RISE117 / TRIBE MEMBER BRIAN RECTOR

RIG

TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

Phil Kelley on Rigging

Wright Tree Safety Team Lead

ST: What rigging equipment do you feel has been a game changer in the field?

PK: Depending on the region, Portawraps have been revolutionary. Also, I'm trying to walk teams away from big, chunky rigging and get them into the smaller, green ISC block, or the small orange CMI block. I've introduced the use of rings for aerial friction- that's been big for them.

ST: What's the advantage of the aerial friction devices for your teams?

PK: Basically ease of use, and adding friction at the top eases the training process at the bottom. It creates an environment where one person on the ground can do what normally takes two. It's less equipment involved, less structure, and less learning curve while providing a little bit higher safety factor in the tree.

ST: You said you're getting your teams away from big, chunky blocks and moving toward the smaller, more streamlined products. Tell us more about that.

PK: When you look in a line clearance rigging bag, it's going to have the biggest portawrap that's been invented with a ¾", 35' whoopie sling, and up in the tree there'll be a ¾", 12' long sling that'll have the huge, massive block, running a ¾" rope because they think bigger is better. You know, a lot of those guys look down on the ground and see that big block with that massively long sling that's such a huge pain in the butt to move, then they're like, just leave it; just throw the rope over a tree branch. I don't blame them, I'd be thinking that, too! If all they have is a 12' limb over a primary, forget all that gear, they'll just do it the hard way. Wouldn't you?! OR, you give me two DMM Pintos and a chain reactor, and I'm done, right? With a Pinto and an x-ring, I can change the world. The biggest challenge we have now is deciding on what to use where with all the options available today. Put the tool to the task. It's like SRS- is it a good system to complete the task? It depends on the task I'm asking you to perform. There are plenty of trees where I think MRS is a beautiful system, and I think SRS is beautiful depending on the tree. Tool for Task.

ST: So when you're building a rigging system, what principles guide how you set it up?

PK: Two super simple things: one, is the tree in compression? Two, am I using more than one directional anchor to succeed in keeping it in compression?

If the tree isn't in compression, it's under either a bending moment or a lever force. I'll create torsional loading and the tree will fail. Trees don't fail in compression, so my rigging positions should always be in compression. I should always be trying to smash the tree into the ground with the rigging force.

More on the second: do I have more than one directional anchor? One directional anchor multiplies negative energy in the crown of the tree, but two anchors, when done well, splits the system- reducing energy and adding compression.

READ MORE ONLINE @ SHERRILLTREE.COM/TIPS-FROM-THE-CANOPY

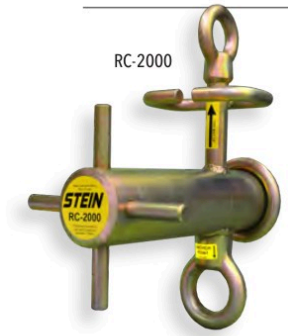
NOTCH // PORTAWRAP // Stainless Steel

- Consistent feel of manageable friction generated by use of the Port-a-Wrap is just as simple as tree wraps but is much more predictable—with no tree damage
- Quickly wrapped and unwrapped between loads
- Stainless-steel construction
- Tree protecting cap on the tube ends eliminates sheered edges and protects trees
- Medium is for lines up to 9/16"; weighs 3 3/4 lbs
- Large is for lines up to 3/4"; weighs 7 1/4 lbs
- Medium and Large rated at 2,000 lbs WLL

RUST AND CORROSION PROOF ALL STAINLESS STEEL CONSTRUCTION

ITEM #	PRODUCT
POWMSS	Medium- Stainless Steel
POWLSS	Large- Stainless Steel

NOTCH EQUIPMENT



RC-2000

STEIN // FLOATING LOWERING DEVICE

Working ropes can easily be wrapped and unwrapped without removing the RC-1000 or RC-2000 from either its main anchor point or the top attachment point.

ITEM #	PRODUCT	WLL	MAX ROPE	WEIGHT
40069	RC-1000 (Not shown)	2,205 lbs	9/16"	8 lbs
40070	RC-2000	4,409 lbs	5/8"	13.7 lbs

STEIN

CMI // ROPE JACK

The CMI Rope Jack is a Mechanical Advantage tool for pre-tensioning static lines, light lifting and cabling. The Rope Jack is small enough and light enough to be carried aloft by a climber for Mechanical Advantage within the crown.

- Weighs 5 lbs
- MA is approximately 5:1
- NOT be used for heavy or dynamic loads
- Approved for static ropes from 3/8"-5/8" diameters
- Used to remove slack & stretch for lowering and to lift the tips on light limbs
- The length of the handle limits excessive loading to avoid rope damage
- Can attach mid-line and can run virtually any length of rope
- User can generate somewhere between 300-800 pounds of force

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39641	CMI Rope Jack

Cmi

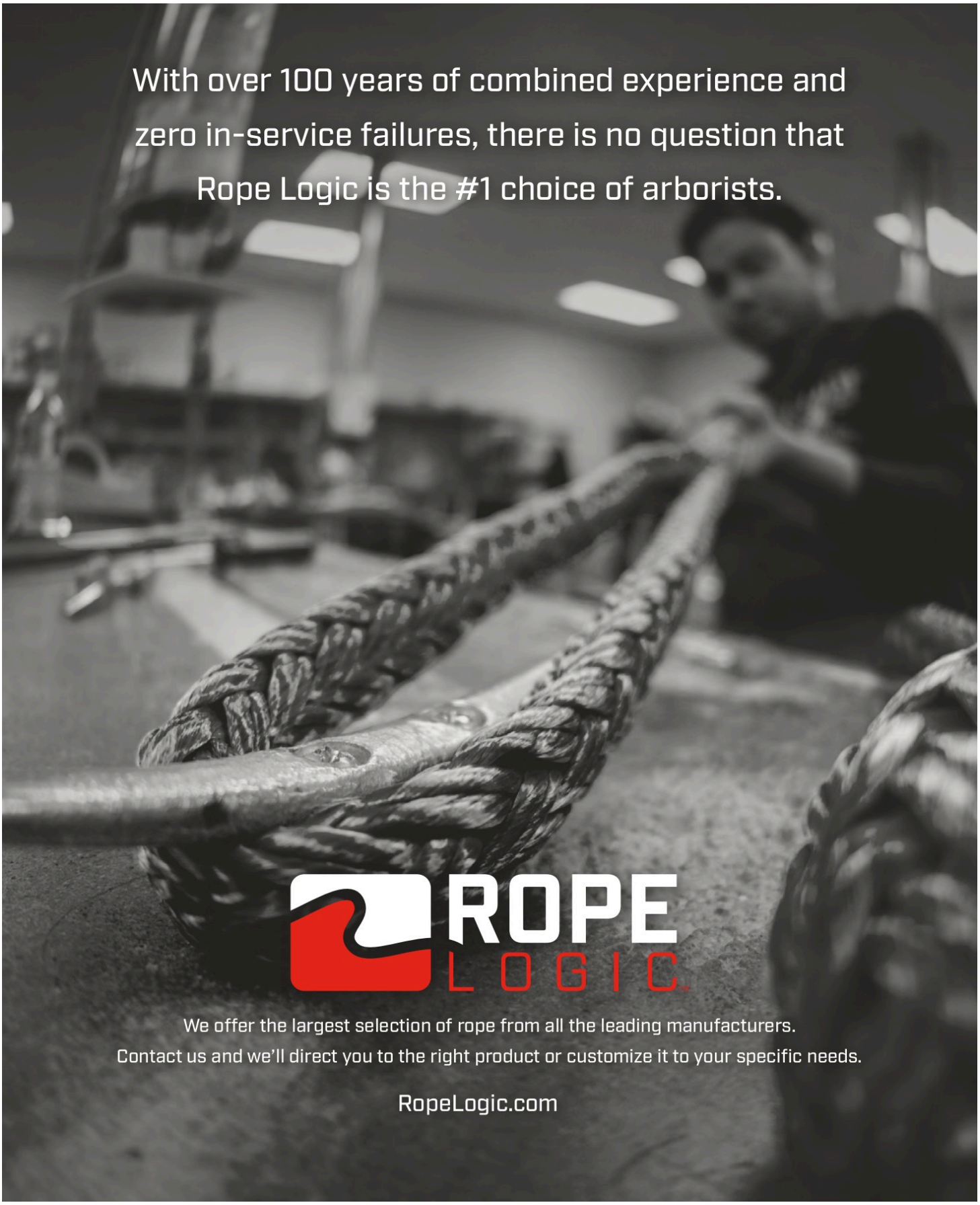
"I love this thing. Don't waste your time or your rope doing wraps around the tree."

—HEMLOCK TREE

READ MORE REVIEWS ONLINE

LIFETIME WARRANTY

INSTALL AND PRETENSION MID-LINE IN SECONDS


With over 100 years of combined experience and zero in-service failures, there is no question that Rope Logic is the #1 choice of arborists.
ROPE LOGIC
We offer the largest selection of rope from all the leading manufacturers.
Contact us and we'll direct you to the right product or customize it to your specific needs.
RopeLogic.com

THE GOOD RIGGING CONTROL SYSTEM (GRCS)

A heavy-duty lowering and lifting device combining easy setup, plenty of lifting power, and dependable, tangle-free operation all in one package. Essentially a strap-on crane!

- Hinged side plates and nine rubber feet protect trees and provide a solid mounting to a wide range of stem and pole diameters
- Winch lifts and the provided aluminum bollard lowers when no lifting is required
- Patented fair-lead system positively positions the rope on the drum correctly
- Beefy mount for heavy use
- Compact to be quickly installed at the jobsite
- The Harken 44:1 winch features a self-tailing two-speed gearing system which means a true one-person operation
- Winch accepts 1/2" to 3/4" lowering lines. The aluminum bollard features a 4" diameter tube welded to a base plate, with a cavity large enough for an ice pack to be placed inside to prevent rope glazing during very extreme lowering situations
- Brake drum also accepts ropes of any diameter
- Optional drill chuck is available that plugs into the handle socket
- Optional truck-mount adapter plugs into any 2" square trailer hitch receiver tube
- Optional visor attachment allows you to "cut" the winch in for security and a true one-"groundie" installation on removal operations

ITEM #	PRODUCT
22041	GRCS complete

KIT CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:
RCW-3001 Lowering Device
RCWINCH Winch Kit
10t Ratchet Handle
5.8m Webbing
Pair of Protection Rubbers

STEIN // RCW-3001 BOLLARD AND WINCH SYSTEM

The STEIN RCW3001 was upgraded to allow a Winch System to be fitted without compromising the integrity and features users have come to trust. The winch can be easily attached and detached during use without affecting the working line or the products performance. The RCW-3001 is probably the most user friendly and flexible winching bollard on the market to date.

- Operator can use the bollard independently of the winch
- Winch can be integrated during a lowering procedure
- Does not support the load during a lowering procedure
- Can be easily mounted by one person
- Large diameter drum accommodates working lines up to 19mm and has a WLL of up to 3000kg (subject to mounting type)
- Drum has two sets of rope guides (fairleads) specially angled at 45-degrees which allows the operator to quickly add or subtract wraps
- Specially designed ratchet strap with waterproof webbing securely attaches the device to the tree and can be backed up by securing an Anchor-Sling to the base anchor point

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40071	Complete Bollard & Winch System
40096	Single Bollard Lowing Device (RCW3001)
40095	Winch Kit
50001	Top Mounting Strap

STEIN

STEIN // RCW2001

The RCW-2001 Fixed Bollard Lowering Device is a medium-duty single-bollard lowering device that fits securely to your tree without damaging the bark.

- Specially designed ratchet strap and a choked sling for quick and easy mounting
- Entire system can be mounted by one person

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40400	RCW2001

STEIN

TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

RIGGING SLINGS

Slings are perhaps the most versatile tether for rigging hardware. A block, Portawrap or other device is secured using a sling. We sell a variety of different slings, all with their specific advatanges for specific scenarios. Despite their differences, these slings will be made from one of these types sling-grade ropes:

12-STRAND HOLLOW BRAID (POLYESTER)

This rope's construction is stronger and more flexible than others because of its loosely woven, hollow construction. Since there's no core to this rope, abrasion wear is distributed throughout the cordage where it can be more easily monitored.

DOUBLE-BRAID (POLYESTER)

The tightly woven outer jacket of this rope helps protect the load bearing inner core from abrasion.

12-STRAND HOLLOW BRAID (DYNEEMA®)

Amsteel Blue, Samson Rope's brand name for Dyneema (HMPE) is pound for pound equivalent in strength to steel wire. Amsteel Blue is not only lightweight (only one-seventh the weight of wire), it's also as soft as silk and less bulky than any other sling grade materials!

ROPE LOGIC // ULTRA SLING

- This rigging sling easily adjusts in length using the spliced pockets located at fixed intervals
- Use with a rigging block, installed and captured in the terminal eye of the sling
- Made with Samson Tenex
- Designed for use in choked configuration only

ITEM #	MATERIAL	ADJUSTMENT RANGE	DIAMETER RANGE	SLING SIZE	TENSILE	WLL
40150	Samson Tenex	8" to 18"	2' to 5'	5/8"	19,600	18,000
40151		8" to 24"	2' to 6'	3/4"	21,000	21,000
40149		12" to 42"	3' to 11'	3/4"	21,000	21,000

ROPE LOGIC // EYE SLINGS

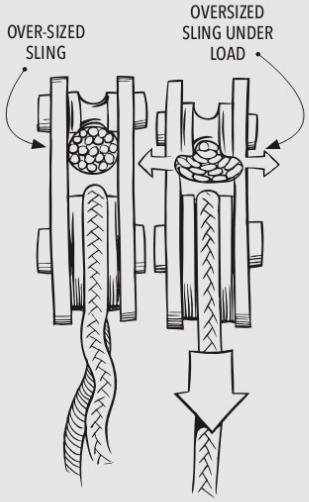
Eye slings provide simplicity and versatility for rigging hardware. A block, Portawrap or other device is secured within the sling's eye, and a choking hitch such as a cow hitch or timber hitch is tied using the running end.

ITEM #	MATERIAL	SLING DIAMETER	SLING LENGTH	TENSILE/ WLL
15304	Samson Tenex (sling-grade polyester)	5/8"	10'	17K/1,700
15302		3/4"	12'	22K/2,200
15303		3/4"	16'	22K/2,200
28938		3/4"	20'	22K/2,200
28939		3/4"	25'	22K/2,200
15301	Samson Stable Braid (polyester)	5/8"	10'	15K/1,500
15298		3/4"	12'	19K/1,900
31991	Samson Amsteel (dyneema)	3/8"	10'	19.6K/1,960
31992		3/8"	16'	19.6K/1,960
31993		1/2"	10'	34K/3,400
31994		1/2"	16'	34K/3,400

ROPE LOGIC // WHOOPIE SLINGS

The Whoopie sling can be adjusted from short to long in just seconds and is most often used by riggers to anchor a block or friction device to a tree. A Whoopie allows the rigger to mount hardware snug against the tree, minimizing slack in the rigging system. Each Whoopie sling is hand-spliced by Rope Logic's certified splicers.

ITEM #	MATERIAL	ADJUSTMENT RANGE	DIAMETER RANGE	SLING SIZE	TENSILE	WLL
21964	Samson Tenex	3' to 5'	11" to 18"	1/2"	11,800	1,750
30292		4' to 7'	15" to 26"	5/8"	17,100	2,560
15315		4' to 9'	18" to 32"	3/4"	22,400	3,380
30295		4' to 12'	18" to 42"	3/4"	22,400	3,380
30296		4' to 16'	18" to 60"	3/4"	22,400	3,380



TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

SLING SIZING

It is important that you convey to your crew the dangers of mismatching hardware. One such mistake would be to install a grossly oversized sling or running line into a rigging block. In the accompanying image we illustrate the effect of an over-sized sling flattening to produce outward pressure on a block's side plates in a manner that can damage one or both elements. Generally our blocks have capacity to support a sling 1/8-inch larger than its designated running line capacity. Work safe, pay attention.

ROPE LOGIC // LOOPIE SLING

The Loopie is an adjustable round sling that works similarly to our popular Whoopie Sling.

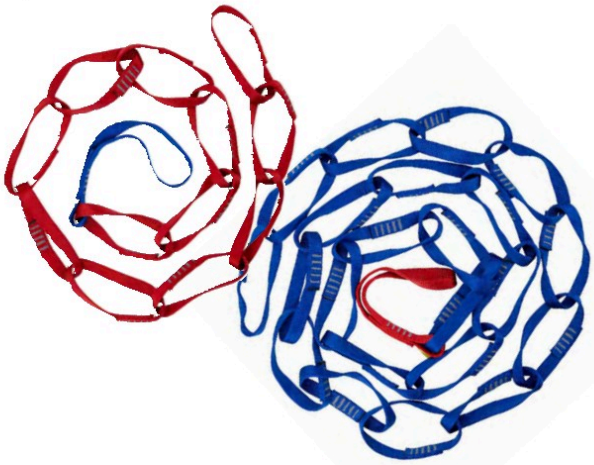
- Quickly adjusted to provide a snug anchor connection for most rigging hardware but is preferred for hanging a block or Portawrap in the crown where points of attachent tend to be smaller in diameter
- Lightweight, strong and folds quite small for storage

ITEM #	MATERIAL	SLING DIAMETER	ADJUSTMENT RANGE	WLL
32449	Samson Amsteel	3/8"	15" to 3'	2,500 lbs
32083		3/8"	15" to 6'	2,500 lbs
27584	Samson Tenex	3/8"	18" to 3'	1,000 lbs
27586		1/2"	2' to 4'	2,000 lbs
27587		1/2"	2' to 6'	2,000 lbs
27588		5/8"	2' to 6'	3,000 lbs
31167		3/4"	2' to 8'	5,000 lbs

EASILY ADJUSTED SMALL OR LARGE, THEN FOLDED IN HALF AND HITCHED THROUGH (AND AGAINST) THE ADJUSTABLE PORTION.

BLOCK NOT INCLUDED

ROPE LOGIC



STERLING // BARC2.0 RIGGING WEB CHAINS

The classic Sterling BARC Rigging Chain is updated with a new color scheme and stronger stitching! The BARC2.0, or Basal Anchor Rigging Chain, is made of 1 inch tube webbing loops, giving you almost limitless rigging options. Works well with Port-a-Wraps or other friction-brake lowering devices.

ITEM #	LENGTH	DIAMETER RANGE
BARC2-85	8.5'	up to 32"
BARC2-16	16'	Up to 61"

STERLING

NOTCH // PORTAWRAP & WHOOPIE COMBO

The Whoopie sling can be adjusted short (4-ft) to long (12-ft) with it's special adjustment feature and attached to the tree by simply threading the Portawrap through its opposite end. Includes large-sized stainless steel Portawrap and hand-spliced, all-polyester 3/4 in. Whoopie sling.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
KIT31	Large- Whoopie combo

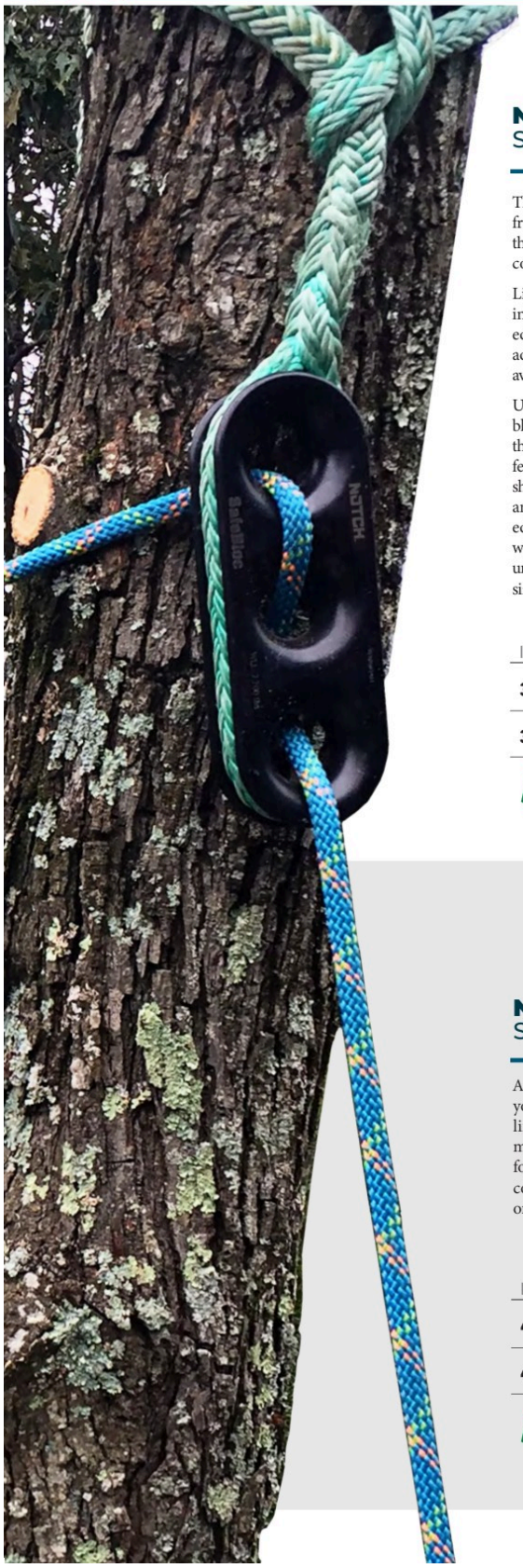
NOTCH EQUIPMENT

NOTCH // PORTAWRAP & EYE SLING COMBO

Easy to attach and length-adjust with about half the rope bulk of the Whoopie sling combo (left). Requires operator to know proper rigging knot(s). Includes large sized stainless steel Portawrap and hand-spliced all-polyester eye sling.

MEDIUM

ITEM #	PRODUCT	DIMENSIONS
KIT27	Large- Eye Sling Combo (Not shown)	3/4" - 16 ft
KIT28	Medium- Eye Sling Combo	5/8" - 14 ft



NOTCH // SAFEBLOC // Sling Options

The SafeBloc is a triple hole thimble that adds friction in the rigging system to the top of the tree, thus adding safety by reducing rigging point stress, compared to a system that uses a block or pulley.

Lightweight and durable, the SafeBloc has no moving parts to wear out or damage, and is hard-coated for extended wear. It comes spliced onto an adjustable whoopie sling, or standard straight sling, available in 3/4-inch Tenex from Samson.

Use the SafeBloc anywhere you'd use an arborist block for lowering. The rigging line can be woven through the three holes for its maximum friction, or fewer holes for less friction. However, the climber should not have to travel back to the SafeBloc to do any adjustments; just pick the friction level predicted and continue to use it. You can use the SafeBloc without a basal lowering device on small-to-medium loads, but once you get to medium-and-above size loads, it's time to add the basal lowering device.

16 FT STANDARD SLING WITH SAFEBLOC

SEE PAGE 114 FOR MORE DETAILS ON THE NOTCH SAFEBLOC

ITEM #	PRODUCT	ROPE DIA	LENGTH
36693	SafeBloc with Whoopie Sling	3/4" Tenex	3-5 ft
36694	SafeBloc with Standard Sling	3/4" Tenex	16 ft

NOTCH // TRIPLE THIMBLE // Sling Options

A new configuration of rigging thimble that allows you to add friction at the rigging point or run two lines separately. Running your rigging line through more than one hole of the Triple Thimble reduces forces on the rigging point and makes it easier to control the load, all without introducing any rope-on-rope friction.

3-5 FT ADJUSTABLE WHOOPIE SLING

SEE PAGE 114 FOR MORE DETAILS ON THE NOTCH TRIPLE THIMBLE

ITEM #	PRODUCT	ROPE DIA	LENGTH
40638	Triple Thimble Whoopie Sling	3/4" Tenex	3-5 ft
40639	Triple Thimble Standard Sling	3/4" Tenex	16 ft

NOTCH // HARDCOATED RIGGING THIMBLES // Straight Slings

Use all the sling on large stems, use the extra as a backstay on smaller stems, and increase the load-dispersing capability of the Notch Hardcoated Rigging Thimbles. Because this sling is meant to be tied, it can be maneuvered around mid-line to other locations while still on the rigging line.

Need to redirect the angle of a pull line on a spar or tree? Looking for a smooth yet nearly indestructible attachment point for a more traditional speedline? Own a GRCS? This sling-and-ring combo is hands down the best tool to lead the rigging line fair into the top of the GRCS or any other ratcheting- or bollard-style lowering device.

ITEM #	PRODUCT	RING SIZE	ROPE DIA	LENGTH
36649	Thimble on Straight Sling	28/20	3/4" Stable Braid	12 ft
36650	Thimble on Straight Sling	28/20	3/4" Tenex	10 ft
35799	Thimble on Straight Sling	28/20	3/4" Tenex	25 ft
36339	Thimble on Straight Sling	38/28	3/4" Tenex	25 ft

36650

NOTCH // HARDCOATED RIGGING THIMBLES // Sling with Eye

35800

Simply pass the Hardcoated rigging thimble around the stem and through the spliced eye with chafe guard. Position as needed. Easy to remove even after heavy loads. Safe, strong, and simple. The best application for this sling is a fast attachment for a redirect in a tree. Functional and versatile.

ITEM #	PRODUCT	RING SIZE	ROPE DIA	LENGTH
36651	Thimble on Sling with Eye	28/20	3/4" Tenex	5 ft
35800	Thimble on Sling with Eye	28/20	3/4" Tenex	12 ft
36336	Thimble on Sling with Eye	38/28	3/4" Tenex	12 ft

NOTCH // HARDCOATED RIGGING THIMBLES // 36" Loop

The Hardcoated Rigging Thimble 36" loop can be added to rigging systems in any number of ways to accomplish the goal of safe, efficient rigging operations. Properly attach it to a rigging block sling and make a heavy-duty retrievable rigging point. Add midline to the lead of the rigging line and take spider-leg balancing to whole new level! Add to another Rigging Thimble sling and make a retrievable rigging redirect. The possibilities are limited only by your ingenuity and the demands of the job!

ITEM #	PRODUCT	RING SIZE	ROPE DIA	LENGTH	WLL
36655	Thimble on Loop Sling	20/14	1/2" Tenex	36"	1,300 lbs
38175	Thimble on Loop Sling	28/20	1/2" tREX	36"	1,200 lbs
35801	Thimble on Loop Sling	28/20	1/2" Tenex	36"	1,300 lbs
36337	Thimble on Loop Sling	38/28	3/4" Tenex	36"	2,200 lbs

35801

NOTCH // HARDCOATED RIGGING THIMBLES // Whoopie Sling 3-5ft

35798

Adjustable from 3 to 5 feet, the Hardcoated Rigging Thimble whoopie sling can go from ground level diameters to the crown in your rigging systems. Redirect lines out of the way, vary block angles, and redirect forces—all with the ease and speed only a whoopie sling can provide.

ITEM #	PRODUCT	RING SIZE	ROPE DIA	LENGTH	WLL
38174	Thimble on Whoopie Sling	28/20	1/2" tREX	3-5 ft	1,550 lbs
35798	Thimble on Whoopie Sling	28/20	1/2" Tenex	3-5 ft	1,750 lbs
38176	Thimble on Whoopie Sling	38/28	3/4" tREX	3-5 ft	3,125 lbs
36338	Thimble on Whoopie Sling	38/28	3/4" Tenex	3-5 ft	3,800 lbs

@RISE117 / TRIBE MEMBER BRIAN RECTOR

TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

RIGGING THIMBLES AND SLINGS

The uses for rigging applications are many. Redirect, fair lead, speedline, you name it. The possibilities are as varied as the gals and guys removing trees!

Through the use of strategically placed Notch Rigging Thimbles, riggers aloft can devise rigging systems that work with the tree's natural strength and structure. Rope and rope angles can be managed in and around the tree, in and out of blocks and other rigging points. Weak points can be strengthened or avoided. Loads can be placed in compression on the tree, and trees can be removed safely and effectively.

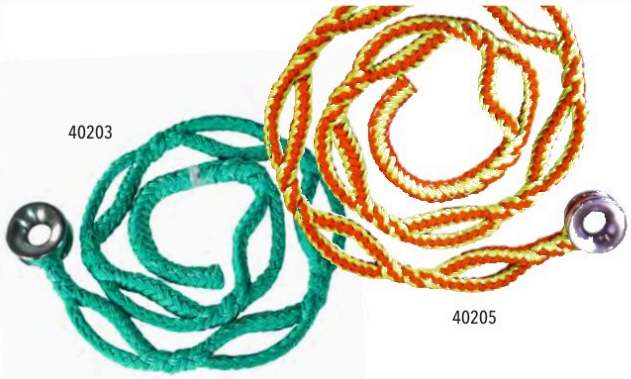
MULTIPLE-RING CONFIGURATIONS

Here's where splicers get to show off their creative skills. The multiple-ring configurations are works of art. The benefits of multiple rings is that you can combine the rings to give yourself a primary rigging point. A single ring does not give you enough bend radius for a primary rigging point, but two or more rings do. This page shows some of the current slings available, but we are working on more, so check our website often to see the latest creations.

SINGLE-RING CONFIGURATIONS

Single ring configurations should only be used as redirects in a system, because a single ring does not provide enough of a bend radius to be used as a primary rigging point when dealing with significant weight.

ROPE LOGIC



ROPE LOGIC // ULTRA SLING // With #3 Notch Rigging Thimble

ITEM #	PRODUCT	RING SIZE	ROPE DIA	LENGTH
40203	Ultra Sling	38/28	3/4" Tenex	7 ft
40205	tREX Ultra Sling	38/28	3/4" tREX	10 ft

NOTCH // HARDCOATED RIGGING THIMBLES // Triple Slings

Only for crotches. Increased bend radius and friction by combining three thimbles. Notch 38 x 28mm hardcoated thimble versions (38172 and 36654) can be installed from the ground giving you a remote rigging point you don't have to climb to. They're also retrievable from the ground.

ITEM #	PRODUCT	RING SIZE	ROPE DIA	LENGTH
36495	3 Thimbles on Sling (Not Shown)	28/20	1/2" Tenex	4 ft
38172	3 Thimbles Ring on Sling	2 x 28/20 & 1 x 38/28	3/4" tREX	5 ft
36654	3 Thimbles on Sling	2 x 28/20 & 1 x 38/28	3/4" Tenex	5 ft

NOTCH // HARDCOATED RIGGING THIMBLES // Double Head 20ft Sling

ITEM #	PRODUCT	RING SIZE	ROPE DIA	LENGTH
36653	2 Thimbles on Sling	38/28	3/4" Tenex	20 ft

NOTCH // HARDCOATED RIGGING THIMBLES // Double Head Whoopie Slings 3-5ft

The same sturdy build and adjustability of the very popular Whoopie sling, but now double-headed with two hardcoated thimbles.

ITEM #	PRODUCT	RING SIZE	ROPE DIA
36652	2 Thimbles on Whoopie Sling	28/20	1/2" Tenex
38173	2 Thimbles on Whoopie Sling	38/28	3/4" tREX
36656	2 Thimbles on Whoopie Sling	38/28	3/4" Tenex

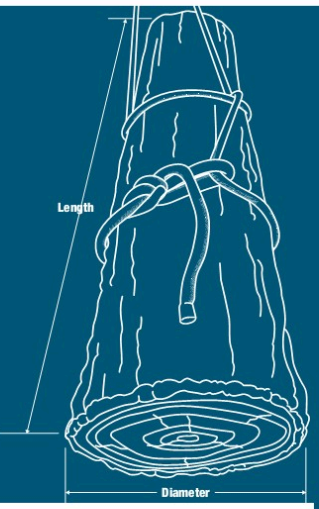
TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

LOG WEIGHT CHART

COMPLETE LOG CHART GOES UP TO 72", AVAILABLE AT **SHERRILLTREE.COM**

ANSI Z133-2017/5.7.12 STATES "A GREEN LOG WEIGHT CHART SHALL BE AVAILABLE TO THE CREW."

The Green Log Weight Chart is very helpful when looking at different rigging scenarios. Knowing the weight of the logs being rigged is necessary to determine what components and systems to utilize and provide safe execution of the job. Getting everyone home at the end of the day is priority, so utilize the tools and resources available to you. Be sure to have a green log weight chart easily accessible for anyone on the job sight as ANSI Z-133 states.



SPECIES	SPECIES WEIGHT IN LBS PER CUBIC FT.	WEIGHT OF A ONE-FOOT SECTION (BASED ON AVERAGE DIAMETER)													
		10"	12"	14"	16"	18"	20"	22"	24"	26"	28"	30"	32"	34"	36"
Apple	55	30	43	59	77	97	120	145	173	203	235	270	307	347	368
Ash, White	48	26	38	51	67	85	104	126	150	177	205	235	267	302	338
Basswood	42	23	33	45	59	74	92	111	132	155	180	206	235	265	297
Beech	54	29	42	58	75	95	118	142	169	199	231	265	301	340	381
Birch, Paper	50	27	39	53	70	88	109	132	157	164	214	245	279	317	353
Birch, Yellow	57	31	45	61	80	101	124	151	179	210	244	280	319	360	403
Butternut	46	25	36	49	64	81	100	121	144	170	197	226	257	290	325
Cherry, Black	45	25	35	48	63	79	98	119	141	166	192	221	251	283	318
Chestnut	55	30	43	59	77	97	120	145	173	203	235	270	307	347	388
Cottonwood	49	27	38	52	68	86	107	129	154	180	209	240	273	310	346
Elm, American	54	29	42	58	75	95	118	142	169	199	231	265	301	340	381
Gum, Black	45	25	35	48	63	79	98	119	141	166	192	221	251	283	318
Gum, Red	50	27	39	53	70	88	109	132	157	164	214	245	279	317	353
Hackberry	50	27	39	53	70	88	109	132	157	164	214	245	279	317	353
Hickory, Shagbark	64	35	50	68	89	113	140	169	201	236	273	314	357	403	452
Honey Locust	61	33	48	65	85	108	133	161	192	225	261	299	341	385	431
Magnolia, Ev	59	32	46	63	82	104	129	156	185	217	252	289	329	372	417
Maple, Red	50	27	39	53	70	88	109	132	157	164	214	245	279	317	353
Maple, Silver	45	25	35	48	63	79	98	119	141	166	192	221	251	283	318
Maple, Sugar	56	31	44	60	78	99	122	148	176	206	239	275	313	353	396
Oak, California Black	66	36	51	70	92	116	144	174	207	243	282	323	368	416	466
Oak, Live	76	41	60	81	106	134	166	200	238	280	324	372	424	478	536
Oak, Red	63	34	49	67	88	111	137	166	198	232	269	309	351	397	445
Oak, White	62	34	48	66	86	109	135	163	194	228	265	304	346	390	437
Pecan	61	33	48	65	85	108	133	161	192	225	261	299	341	385	431
Persimmon	63	34	49	67	88	111	137	166	198	232	269	309	351	397	445
Poplar, Yellow	38	21	30	40	53	67	83	99	119	140	162	186	211	239	268
Sassafras	44	24	34	47	61	78	96	116	138	162	188	215	245	277	310
Sycamore	52	28	41	55	72	92	113	137	163	191	222	254	290	327	366
Walnut, Black	58	32	45	62	81	102	126	153	182	213	248	284	323	364	409
Pine, White	36	20	28	38	50	64	78	95	113	128	154	176	201	227	254
Spruce, Red	34	19	27	36	47	60	74	90	106	125	145	166	189	214	239

Information from the U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service sheet "Rope, Knots and Climbing".

TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

RIGGING GEAR

New gear and techniques have come about over the years, but one aspect that has never changed, is friction. How we deal with this friction determines the efficiency and success of a system.

When lowering, friction is needed to control the load, and with the tools we have today, a single person on the ground can lower heavy loads in a controlled and safe manner. But when lifting, we want to minimize friction as it will making the lift more difficult. When selecting rigging equipment, think about what kind of rigging you do most often and look to build a system that offers versatility and options.

NOTCH // SAFEBLOC THIMBLE

SafeBloc is a triple hole thimble that adds friction in the rigging system to the top of the tree, thus adding safety by reducing rigging point stress, compared to a system that uses a block or pulley. Also, with the benefit of friction, the climber can often take over on the rigging line AFTER the groundperson controlled the initial drop. This is true on small-to-medium loads.

Lightweight and durable, the SafeBloc has no moving parts to wear out or damage, and is hard-coated for extended wear.

- Lifetime Warranty
- 3 Hole inner diameter is 1.49 in
- Rope capacity 3/4 in
- Outside Groove is 0.94in or a rope capacity of 24mm

ITEM #	PRODUCT
36680	Notch Safebloc

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

NOTCH // TRIPLE THIMBLE

A configuration of rigging thimble that allows you to add friction at the rigging point or run two lines separately. Running your rigging line through more than one hole of the Triple Thimble reduces forces on the rigging point and makes it easier to control the load, all without introducing any rope-on-rope friction.

- Dimensions: 5.625" x 5.375" x 1.375"
- Milled from solid aluminum block
- Use it as an anchor for multiple rigging lines simultaneously
- Deeper rope groove than other rigging thimbles for extra-secure anchoring

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40484	Notch Triple Thimble

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

NOTCH // HARDCOATED RIGGING THIMBLES

Notch Hardcoated Rigging Thimbles are simple in concept, brilliant in function. The thimbles are made with milled aluminum, then hard-coat anodized to MIL-A-8625 specification making them strong, and durable. Get them spliced in-house by Rope Logic for reliability and quality you can count on, with Tenex by Samson or tREX by TEUFELBERGER (see pages 109-111).

ITEM #	CENTER HOLE DIA	SLING GROVE
35789	20mm	14mm
35790	28mm	20mm
36335	38mm	28mm

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

NOTCH // RIGGING THIMBLES

Notch Rigging Thimbles were designed by arborists and built by engineers. They are purpose-built for the arboriculture industry, with improvements over the original marine products on the market. Splice them into a sling for use as a rigging point or redirect.

ITEM #	CENTER HOLE DIA	SLING GROVE
40465	20mm	14mm
40466	28mm	20mm
40467	38mm	28mm

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

"Awesome device! Really saves time when paired with loop runners and a rope with spliced eye."

— SHAWN DIGBY

READ MORE REVIEWS ONLINE

NOTCH // BACKBONE & BACKBONE MINI // Knotless Rigging Connector

The BackBone is a vital link in fast-paced, secure rigging scenarios using knotless rigging.

- BackBone attaches firmly to the lead end of the rigging line via a splice or by a cinching-type knot
- Made of Steel
- Heavy in weight to counterbalance the fall of the rigging line when there is an average amount of rope in the system
- Can handle numerous combinations of all types of slings—hollow braid, double braid, webbing, loop, or single eye
- Balance limbs or attach multiple branches in "bouquet" fashion, and send them to the ground
- Eliminates most of that "untie time" you get with knots, and increases productivity in a secure, no-hassle, sturdy package

ITEM #	PRODUCT	WLL	WEIGHT
35174	BackBone	4,600 lbs	3.75 lbs
36681	BackBone Mini	3,700 lbs	1.4 lbs

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

NOTCH // RAPID RIG

The Rapid Rig consists of an octagonal ring and a toggle. It is intended to be used with an appropriate rope to create a positive connection between the ring at the end of the rope (via spliced or knot tied) and the toggle floating on that rope.

- Knotless chocking catch for lifting, dragging & pulling
- Multiple configurations for use in arboriculture, winches, vehicle recovery, logging, farming & more
- Prevents knot tightening caused by dynamic loading of rope
- Solid forged steel construction
- Recommended Rope Size: 3/16" (5mm) to 1/2" (12.7mm)
- MBS: 65 kN
- Should never be used for personal protective applications or for anchoring work positioning or life support lines
- Can be spliced onto select new rigging ropes for an additional fee.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40418	Rapid Rig

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

CRANE SLING COMBO

This ready-for-action sling combination was originally requested by California arborist Dave Anderson, and is sure to find praise and popularity from a number of crane-using arborists.

- Central sling = 1-inch, all polyester, Samthane-coated Stable Braid (double braid) cordage with a rated strength in excess of 33,300-lbs
- From this primary sling, the rigger uses the included and super strong Spider Legs (made of 5/8-inch, 17,100-lbs. tensile strength Tenex) to balance the load for controlled removal
- The Spider Legs can be height and length adjusted to provide just the right lift reaction or tipping needed to bring the load safely to the ground

ITEM #	PRODUCT
34122	1" diameter, 20' Stable Braid central sling and clevis, with two 5/8", 17' Spider Leg slings

TEUFELBERGER // CRANE SLING KIT

This Crane Kit was developed by legendary American arborist, Mark Chisholm, specifically for TEUFELBERGER. It is suited for rigging applications that have to be carried out by means of a crane.

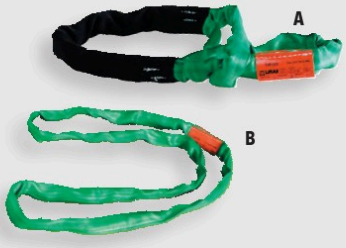
- Three sling kit consisting of low stretch, light weight legs that make crane work safer and faster
- 5/8" Endura Braid line, perfect for bigger pieces & extreme loads
- Low stretch slings are easier and safer to use since there's no bouncing and the climber doesn't have to come down to reset slings
- Lack of hardware means there are no dropped pins
- Two orange 19.6 ft slings and one blue 29.5 ft sling
- Color coding ensures clear communication

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40015	Two orange 19.6ft slings and one blue 29.5 ft sling

Teufelberger
Together in Motion

LIFT-ALL // TRUFLEX LIFITING SLINGS

- High abrasion-resistant, incredibly strong slings designed for easy use and storage
- Low stretch, continuous loop polyester (non-woven) core that carries 100% of the load
- Two layers of Tufhide™ nylon
- Not abrasive to the user
- Seamless polyester cords inside
- Stitched-in Tuftag™ for lifetime identification of strength, serial number and date of manufacture
- Red core yarns provide a visual signal to the operator to retire sling
- Will fit gate of (most) steel carabiners or rigging clevises



	WORKING LOAD LIMIT	AVERAGE BREAKING STRENGTH
Basket	10,600 lbs	53,000
Vertical	5,300 lbs	26,500
Choke	4,200 lbs	21,000

	ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
A	**TUFEYE-4**	Eye & Eye Sling	4'
	TUFETY-6	Eye & Eye Sling	6'
B	**TUFSLG-4**	Round Sling	4'
	TUFSLG-5	Round Sling	5'
	TUFSLG-6	Round Sling	6'
	TUFSLG-8	Round Sling	8'

LIFT-ALL // DIRECT CONNECT HOOK

Lift-All has developed the direct connect hook series for the popular, hard working, long lasting Tuflex slings.

ITEM #	RATED CAPACITY
35445	5,300 lbs

NOTCH // NYLON LOOP RUNNERS

Ideal for medium duty choker straps, line redirections, and miniature false crotch support. Circular loop construction promotes even wear distribution allowing user to rotate contact point.

- Constructed from 1" tubular Nylon material and heavy duty stitching
- Bright color coded sizing
- Rated @ 29kN

ITEM #	COLOR	LENGTH
NNLR-26	Blue	26"
NNLR-30	Yellow	30"
NNLR-36	Orange	36"
NNLR-48	Red	48"
NNLR-60	Green	60"

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

CMI // NYLON LOOP RUNNERS

These 1-inch wide runners are reasonably priced and highly effective at increasing work production. 26" blue, 30" yellow, 36" purple, 48" red and 60" orange lengths.

- 28.9kN

ITEM #	COLOR	LENGTH
NYLR-26	Blue	26"
NYLR-30	Yellow	30"
NYLR-36	Purple	36"
NYLR-48	Red	48"
NYLR-60	Orange	60"

Cmi

CMI // HEAVY-DUTY NYLON LOOP RUNNERS

- Stout enough for rigging yet lightweight to ease your burden aloft
- At 14,000-lb tensile, they can handle the stress of rigging
- Stitched solid, they offer a low profile
- Rated @ 62.3 kN

	10:1 WORKING LOAD LIMIT	MINIMUM BREAKING STRENGTH
Basket	2,908 lbs	29,082
Vertical	1,424 lbs	14,243
Choke	1,396 lbs	13,967

ITEM #	COLOR	LENGTH
HDLR-24	Yellow	24"
HDLR-36	Yellow	36"
HDLR-48	Yellow	48"
HDLR-60	Yellow	60"

Cmi

BLUE WATER // DYNEEMA LOOP RUNNERS

Very light weight for its size and volume

- Narrower, more flexible and even more compact than regular loop runners
- Rated @ 27kN

	10:1 WORKING LOAD LIMIT	MINIMUM BREAKING STRENGTH
Basket	1,200 lbs	12,000
Vertical	607 lbs	6,069
Choke	455 lbs	4,550

ITEM #	COLOR	LENGTH
DYLR-24	Blue & White	24"
DYLR-36	Purple & White	36"
DYLR-48	Red & White	48"

LIFT-ALL // DURA-WEB™ 2000

Made with the strongest, most abrasion resistant material available in any similar 1" wide product

- Red core yarns, that warn of excessive abrasion
- Tuftag™ detailing working load limit (based on 5:1 ratio), date of manufacture and serial number
- Thicker and stiffer than other loops
- Can't be girth hitched around a carabiner must be captured within
- Steel carabiner is recommended

	10:1 WORKING LOAD LIMIT	MINIMUM BREAKING STRENGTH
Basket	4,000 lbs	40,000
Vertical	2,000 lbs	20,000
Choke	1,600 lbs	16,000

ITEM #	COLOR	LENGTH
DWB-36	Yellow	36"
DWB-48	Yellow	48"

NOTCH // SPEEDLINE KITS

All the gear needed to speed line branches from the tree to the landing zone. Speed lining pieces directly to the chipper truck can save time, effort, and protect the area at the base of the tree.

- Constructed of 26" or 40", 29kN tubular Nylon sling with double action 33kN aluminum snaphook
- Girth hitch connection allows user to rotate sling for even wear and ease of replacement
- Double locking snaphook is easy to install while ensuring no accidental detachment of the connected load
- Snaphook: 7075 Aluminum
- Webbing: 1" tubular Nylon
- 6 & 12 pack kits include a storage bale for easy access and transportation

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41186	26" Single (blue)
NSLKIT6	26" Set of 6 w/ bale
NSLKIT12	26" Set of 12 w/ bale
41410	40" Single (gray)
NSL40KIT6	40" Set of 6 w/ bale
NSL40KIT7	40" Set of 12 w/ bale
NSL40KIT8	(3) 26" Slings (3) 40" Slings w/ bale
NSL40KIT9	(6) 26" Slings (6) 40" Slings w/ bale
51026	Speedline Bale
41413	Speedline Snaphook (page 79)

BALE INCLUDED WITH 6 & 12 PACK KITS

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

ISC // RIGGING ROPE WRENCH

The device has been designed and manufactured for tasks involving the lowering of material from trees. It is to be operated by a minimum of 2 people, including the individual working at height. The device has been tested to withstand a maximum weight of 70kg (RP290), and 120kg (RP292). The device has not been designed as PPE equipment and should not be used as such.

- Spring Lock
- RP290 Sheave rotates freely in both directions
- RP292 features a locking sheave (one direction) that increases friction

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41389	Rigging rope wrench with rotating sheave RF290
41390	Rigging rope wrench with locking sheave RF292

ROPE LOGIC // RIG N' WRENCH FIX SYSTEM

This innovative idea from Kevin Bingham takes the Rope Wrench one step further. A Rope Logic FIX tether connects the Rope Wrench to a DMM Pinto Rig pulley. This rigging system allows a groundsperson to handle more weight without the use of a traditional friction brake.

- The FIX Tether is made from 8mm Beeline and a special composite material that makes it incredibly stiff for ideal performance
- Extreme caution should be taken in determining appropriate load size
- The Rig N' Wrench only provides a single level of non-variable friction or braking force
- Available with or without the Rope Wrench

ITEM #	PRODUCT
50083	Rig-N-Wrench System with Rope Wrench (pictured)
40169	Rig-N-Wrench System (without Rope Wrench)

DMM // IMPACT BLOCKS

With increased strength and more rope-friendly interaction between the cheekplates, bushings, and sheaves. These blocks are made from hot-forged 6082-T6 aluminum alloy for maximum strength-to-weight ratio, then polished, heat-treated, and anodized for an incredibly robust finish.

- No prefabricated bolts, pins, or plating
- All edges are smooth
- Componentry forged or CNC-milled
- Connecting points are either countersunk or rounded
- Stainless-steel 303 spindle and anchor pins
- Self-lubricating Oilite bronze bushings for years of trusted service

	ITEM #	SHEAVE	LINE MAX	WLL 10:1	WEIGHT	SHEAVE COLOR
A	**33784**	3 1/4"	5/8"	4.5 ton	4.1 lbs	green
B	**33785**	4"	3/4"	6.74 ton	7.65 lbs	yellow

COMBOS	**KIT23**	5/8" block with 6' loopie (Orange)
	KIT24	3/4" block with 8' loopie (Green)

NEW! AVAILABLE APRIL 2021

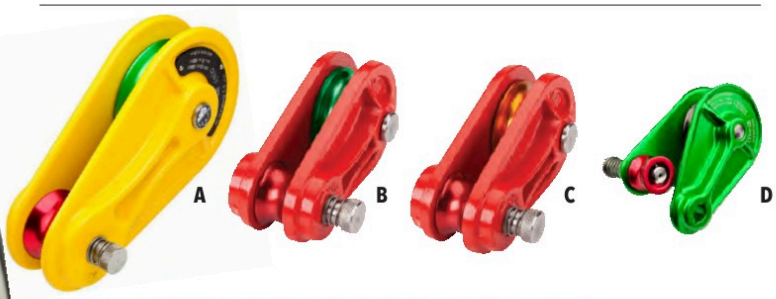
NOTCH // 3/4" RIGGING SPRING BLOCK

New to the Notch Equipment family is this medium sized arborist block that accepts working lines up to 3/4" and is made from hot forged aluminum side plates and precisioned CNC machined aluminum sheaves.

- Accepts lines up to 3/4" (19mm) diameter
- 30kN WLL / 150kN MBS
- Weight 3.6 lbs
- Side plates with rope friendly rounded cheeks
- Aluminum sheaves with wide bend radii
- Low profile, secure, easy-to-open two stage captive spring pin lock
- Wide, concave upper sheave accepts 1⅛" anchor slings
- Flared sideplates reduce twisting in complex rigging scenarios

ITEM #	PRODUCT
56130	3/4" Rigging Spring Block

COMBOS	**41630**	3/4" block with 3/4" 8' loopie (Green)
	41631	3/4" block with 5/8" 6' loopie (Orange)
	41632	3/4" block with 5/8" Ultra Sling
	41633	3/4" block with 3/4" Ultra Sling



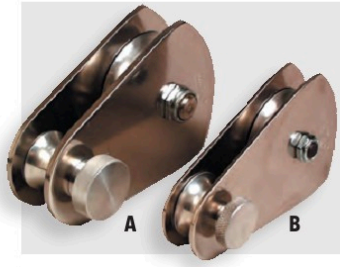
ISC // SPRING LOCK ALUMINUM BLOCKS

ISC Spring Lock Blocks are widely used and very popular with today's arborists, for their simplicity and strength.

- Colored cheek plates and sheaves to easily identify max rope sizes, safe working-load limits, max breaking strengths, and sheave sizes
- Rounded edges, sleek coatings, and new, fixed-bollard dimensions
- Excellent bend radii
- Easy-to-open fixed-pin attachment

	ITEM #	SHEAVE	LINE MAX	WLL 10:1	WEIGHT	SHEAVE COLOR
A	**21862**	4 5/8"	3/4"	4.4 ton	7.7 lbs	green
B	**16455**	2 3/4"	3/4"	2.2 ton	3.75 lbs	green
C	**16454**	2 3/4"	5/8"	2.2 ton	3.75 lbs	orange
D	**36219**	1/2"	1/2"	.95 ton	1 lb	gray

COMBOS	**KIT25**	Yellow 3/4" block with 8' loopie (Green)
	KIT17	Red 3/4" block with 8' loopie (Green)
	KIT18	Red 5/8" block with 6' loopie (Orange)



CMI // STAINLESS STEEL BLOCKS

Stainless is used for the block axles and cheek plates whereas the bushing and sheave are aluminum. Both blocks include a separate alloy bushing supported by a stainless bolt. The bushing bolt has a large knurled head for easy opening, even with gloves.

	ITEM #	SHEAVE	LINE MAX	WLL 10:1	WEIGHT	COLOR
A	18436	3 1/2"	3/4"	3 ton	5.5 lbs	natural
B	15162	2 3/4"	5/8"	2 ton	2.3 lbs	natural

COMBOS	KIT19	3/4" block with 8' loopie (Green)
	KIT21	5/8" block with 6' loopie (Orange)

CMI // STEEL BLOCK (Zinc Plated)

This zinc-plated steel tailboard block is highly rust resistant and won't chip or color-fade like similar painted steel blocks. These have stainless steel axles and a captured bushing and pin that won't fall from the tree when replacing your sling. Cheek plates swing fully open for maximum rope access; bronze bushings between axle and bushings have very tight tolerances to keep dirt and grit out.

	ITEM #	SHEAVE	LINE MAX	WLL 10:1	WEIGHT	COLOR
C	15160	2 3/4"	3/4"	2 ton	5 lbs	natural

COMBOS	KIT22	3/4" block with 8' loopie (Green)
	SET63	3/4" block with 12' Eye Sling (3/4")

CMI // SMALL ARBORIST BLOCKS

CMI has come up with two smaller arborist blocks that pack almost as big of a punch as the big boys. These two blocks have aluminum sideplates with stainless steel axles. They both also feature positive locks for easy opening.

	ITEM #	SHEAVE	LINE MAX	WLL 10:1	WEIGHT	COLOR
D	40408	3"	3/4"	2.5 ton	2.95 lbs	orange
E	40922	2 1/4"	1/2"	1 ton	1 lb	org/black

ROCK EXOTICA // OMNI SWIVEL BLOCKS

The Omni block family combines tough, reliable pulleys with an incorporated swivel. Unlike other blocks, the side plate swings open to access the line without disconnection from a carabiner. Even better—a carabiner is not necessary! The swiveled anchor connection is cordage and webbing friendly. This, along with the designed short overall length, allows riggers to keep systems compact, clean, and functional. Made with state-of-the-art machining from a single piece of aluminum.

	ITEM #	SHEAVE DIA	SHEAVE WIDTH	TENSILE (LBS)	WLL (LBS)	SHEAVE MATERIAL	HEIGHT	WIDTH	SIDE PLATE	AXLE	WEIGHT
A	**34084**	1.1"	1/2"	5,395	1,124	aluminum	4.4"	2"	aluminum	bearing	5.1 oz
B	**30676**	1.5"	1/2"	8,092	1,798	aluminum	5"	2.5"	aluminum	bearing	9.2 oz
C	**30677**	1.5"	1/2"	8,092	1,798	aluminum	6"	2.5"	aluminum	bearing	14.5 oz
D	**20297**	2"	1/2"	8,092	1,798	aluminum	4.2"	2"	aluminum	bearing	12.3 oz
E	**36444**	2"	1/2"	8,992	2,248	aluminum	7"	3"	aluminum	bearing	20.9 oz
F	**36648**	2.6"	1/2"	17,984	4,496	aluminum	7.5"	3.6"	aluminum	bearing	30.4 oz
G	**41065**	4.5"	3/4"	30,000	6,000	aluminum	11.5"	5.75"	aluminum	bearing	5.81 lb

ROPE LOGIC // ROCKBLOCK LOOPIE COMBOS

Created by our friends and certified arborists, Peter Kaseman-Wold and Sean Gere, the RockBlock Loopie is an adjustable 4' loopie made with 1/2" Tenex, paired up with either a Rock Exotica 1.5 or a 2.6 swivel Omni Block.

Easily adjusted around variety of tree diameters, great for light rigging, and for applications where a large tail block is overkill.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35199	RockBlock 1.5 Loopie combo
36672	RockBlock 2.6 Loopie combo

NEW!

PETZL // SPIN L1D // BLOCK

The Petzl Spin pulley is designed for maximum simplicity in setting up hauling or tyroleans. With a large diameter sheave mounted on sealed ball bearings with a swivel attachement point.

The SPIN L1D pulley is specifically designed to be used in conjunction with a descender for maximum simplicity. The faceted sheave only rotates in one direction.

- Materials: Aluminum, Stainless Steel, Nylon
- Sheave: Faceted with Sealed Ball Bearings

ITEM #	SHEAVE DIAMETER	TENSILE	WLL	ROPE DIAMETER
51553	40mm	36kN	6kN	8mm-13mm

CMI PULLEYS

	ITEM #	SHEAVE DIAMETER	SHEAVE WIDTH	TENSILE (LBS)	WLL (LBS)	SHEAVE MATERIAL	HEIGHT	WIDTH	SIDE PLATE	AXLE	WEIGHT
A	**30210**	4"	5/8"	30,000	3,000	aluminum	9"	4.5"	stainless steel	bushing	5.3 lbs
B	**15210**	4"	5/8"	25,000	2,500	aluminum	9"	4.5"	stainless steel	bushing	4.8 lbs
C	**15217**	2"	1/2"	11,000	1,100	aluminum	6.25"	2.5"	stainless steel	bearing	13.5 oz
D	**15218**	2.4"	5/8"	8,500	850	aluminum	5.75"	3.25"	stainless steel	bushing	11.6 oz
E	**15216**	2.4"	5/8"	8,500	850	aluminum	4.5"	3.25"	stainless steel	bearing	10.2 oz
F	**15209**	2.4"	5/8"	6,000	600	aluminum	4.5"	3.25"	aluminum	bushing	7 oz
G	**15221**	4"	5/8"	16,00	1,600	aluminum	7.5"	5"	stainless steel	bushing	29 oz

Cmi

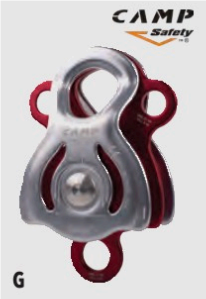
A

B

C

	ITEM #	MFG	TENSILE (LBS)	WLL (LBS)	SHEAVE DIA	SHEAVE WIDTH	SHEAVE MATERIAL	HEIGHT	WIDTH	SIDE PLATE	AXLE	WEIGHT
A	**35848**	ISC	15,736	1,573	2.5"	5/8"	aluminum	6.1"	4"	aluminum	bushing	15.5 oz
B	**35849**	ISC	15,736	1,573	2.5"	3/4"	aluminum	6.1"	4"	aluminum	bushing	16 oz
C	**35641**	Rock Exotica	8,093	1,798	1.5"	1/2"	aluminum	4.6"	2.5"	aluminum	bearing	9 oz

F


G

H

I

J

	ITEM #	MFG	TENSILE (LBS)	WLL (LBS)	SHEAVE DIA	SHEAVE WIDTH	SHEAVE MATERIAL	HEIGHT	WIDTH	SIDE PLATE	AXLE	WEIGHT
F	**40284**	CAMP	11,240	2,248	2.25"	5/8"	aluminum	5.8"	3.4"	aluminum	bearing	10.6 oz
G	**40285**	CAMP	13,200	2,698	2.25"	5/8"	aluminum	6"	4"	aluminum	bearing	15 oz
H	**33732**	Petzl	8,092	809	1 1/2"	9/16"	aluminum	3"	2 5/8"	aluminum	bearing	6.5 oz
I	**15214**	Petzl	8,000	800	2"	9/16"	aluminum	5 1/2"	4"	aluminum	bearing	12 oz
J	**15215**	Petzl	8,092	2,697	2"	1/2"	aluminum	6 1/4"	4"	aluminum	bearing	21 oz

K FOR SYNTHETIC ROPES

L

STAINLESS STEEL TROLLEY FOR USE WITH CABLE AND SYNTHETIC ROPES UP TO 12MM

M

N

	ITEM #	MFG	TENSILE (LBS)	WLL (LBS)	SHEAVE DIA	SHEAVE WIDTH	SHEAVE MATERIAL	HEIGHT	WIDTH	SIDE PLATE	AXLE	WEIGHT
K	**18437**	Petzl	5,400	540	1.25"	1/2"	aluminum	3"	4.25"	aluminum	bushing	7 oz
L	**32330**	CMI	14,000	1,400	1.5"	1/2"	stainless steel	3"	5"	stainless steel	bearing	12 oz
M	**32101**	Douglas Fiddle Block w/o cleat	10,000	1,000	2 5/8"	13/16"	aluminum	8"	3 7/8"	aluminum	bearing	15 oz
N	**32102**	Douglas Fiddle Block w/ cleat	10,000	1,000	2 5/8"	13/16"	aluminum	9 1/5"	5 5/8"	aluminum	bearing	20 oz

ROCK EXOTICA // AZTEK PULLEY KIT

The AZTEK system is a valuable multipurpose tool of rescue and technical rope access practitioners.

- Compact double pulley set can be configured as a 5:1, or 4:1 with a re-direct by just rotating the system
- Each pulley is color coded to match with a corresponding prusik for quick identification
- AZTEK pulleys are machined from solid aluminum, feature swivel connection points, and utilize high efficiency bearings
- Bag included

ITEM #	PRODUCT
36659	Aztek Pulley Kit

ROPE LOGIC // FIDDLE BLOCK KIT

- Ideal for pre-tensioning lines or lifting heavy objects
- System is applied on top of a host line instead of involving threaded host line
- Store fully rigged so that you simply attach the ends to host line and anchor
- Limited to 10 feet of working spread with the included (50-foot) rope
- Built-in cleat holds position on the line
- Kit includes two blocks, 50 feet of half-inch line with spliced eye, two steel carabiners, rigging prusik, and instructions

ITEM #	PRODUCT
SET82	Fiddle Block Kit

CT // MECHANICAL ADVANTAGE KIT

The CT Mechanical Advantage Kit provides a very compact and streamlined MA set up giving the user the ability to quickly deploy the system in or out of the tree. The kit provides everything needed for an out of the box solution.

- Notch Oval Carabiners (2) 23kN Rating
- CT 41454 Up Roll Double Pulley (1) 30kN Rating
- CT Lock Double Captive Pulley (1) 30kN Rating
- Sterling 3/8in Green Snakebite Rope 29kN Rating

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41487	CT Mechanical Advantage Kit

SHERRILLTREE // MECHANICAL ADVANTAGE TREE PULLING KIT

Create massive pulling power on rigging lines up to 13mm. Within minutes of finding a solid and safe anchor, you'll finish threading these sturdy Petzl blocks to produce five times the amount of tension possible without them!

- 2 Petzl Twin Prusik Minding Pulley
- 2 ISC steel hard D carabiner
- 2 Red Tenex Rigging Prusiks, 1-18" loop and 1- 38"eye to eye

ITEM #	PRODUCT
30806	Mechanical Pulling Kit

SHERRILLTREE // TREE PULLING KIT

Using Rock Exotica pulleys and carabiners you can create an efficient and compact mechanical advantage kit for tree pulling or lifting.

- 2 Rock Exotica aluminum pulley with bearings
- 2 Rock Exotica RockD Auto-lock carabiners
- 2 Red Tenex Rigging Prusiks, 1-18" loop and 1- 38" eye to eye

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35853	Tree Pulling Kit

RIGGING PRUSIKS

Each tail is Grizzly® Spliced from 10mm Tenex for the highest possible strength, grip, and longevity for the price.

- Eye-spliced tails for rigging
- 30% longer than climbing-designed tails for quicker attachment
- 5,800 lbs tensile

ITEM #	PRODUCT
33482	18" Loop
31160	38" Eye and Eye

NOTCH // STEEL

- Screw Lock
- Tensile: 11,240 lbs
- WLL: 1,124 lbs
- Gate opening: 15/16"
- Double-locking

ITEM #
41052

EDELRID // STEEL STRONG TRIPLE

- Triple lock
- Tensile: 11,240 lbs
- WLL:1,124 lbs
- Gate opening: 24mm

ITEM #
41325

EDELRID // STEEL HMS

- Triple action auto locking
- Tensile: 8,992 lbs
- WLL: 899 lbs
- Gate opening:23mm

ITEM #
41324

EDELRID // STEEL OVAL TWIST

- Twist-lock
- Tensile: 6,744 bs
- WLL: 674 lbs
- Gate opening:22mm

ITEM #
41323

ISC // HMS

- 3-way Supersafe
- Tensile: 11,240 lbs
- WLL:1,124 lbs
- Gate opening: 7/8"

ITEM #
32045

KONG // SIDELINE

- Non-locking
- Tensile: 5,395 lbs
- WLL: 539 lbs
- Gate opening: 15/16"

ITEM #
15989

ISC // OVAL STEEL SUPER-SAFE

- Double-locking
- Tensile: 8,800 lbs
- WLL: 880 lbs
- Gate opening: 17mm

ITEM #
59999

ISC // OFFSET OVAL

- Auto Lock
- Tensile: 8,992 lbs
- WLL: 899 lbs
- Gate opening: 5/8"

ITEM #
36062

ISC // HARD-D

- Single locking
- Tensile:11,240 lbs
- WLL: 1,124 lbs
- Gate opening: 3/4"

ITEM #
27551

DMM // OVAL LOCKSAFE

- Auto locking
- Tensile:6,744 bs
- WLL: 674 lbs
- Gate opening: 12mm

ITEM #
13606

CMI // ARBORIST SHACKLE

CMI introduces the new arborist shackle. Starting with a blank 5/8" steel shackle, they machine out the holes to accept a custom built slic pin which cannot be lost at height.

- Zinc plated shackle to prevent rust
- WLL: 1/4 tons

Cmi

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40935	Arborist Shackle

GALVANIZED CLEVIS

Comes in two sizes for your needs. Small at 1/2" and large at 3/4".

ITEM #	SIZE	TENSILE	WILL	MATERIAL	HEIGHT	WIDTH	GATE
15994	1/2"	20,000 lbs	2,000	steel	3 1/4"	2 1/2"	7/8"
15992	3/4"	47,500 lbs	4,700	steel	5"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"

ISC // ARBORIST POSI

- Double-locking
- Tensile: 11,240 lbs
- WLL: 1,124
- Gate opening: 1 in.

ITEM #
27548

ISC // ARBORIST AUTO

- Single-locking
- Tensile: 11,240 lbs
- WLL: 1,124
- Gate opening: 1 in.

ITEM #
27549

ISC // ARBORIST SPIN

- Spin-locking
- Tensile: 11,240 lbs
- WLL: 1,124
- Gate opening: 1 in.

ITEM #
27550

ISC // IRON WIZARD

- Single-locking
- Tensile: 15,736 lbs
- WLL: 1,573
- Gate opening: 7/8 in.
- Single-locking

ITEM #
32112

ISC // CAPTIVE EYE

- Tensile: 11,240 lbs
- WLL: 1,124
- Gate opening: 5/8 in.
- Auto-locking

ITEM #
32046

ROCK EXOTICA // ROCKSTEEL

- Auto-locking
- Tensile: 10,116 lbs
- WLL: 1,011
- Gate opening: 1.2"

ITEM #
35656

ROCK EXOTICA // ROCKSTEEL

- Screw-locking
- Tensile: 10,116 lbs
- WLL: 1,011
- Gate opening: 1.2"

ITEM #
35657

ROCK EXOTICA // ROCKD

- Auto-locking
- Tensile: 9,217 lbs
- WLL: 921
- Gate opening: 1"

ITEM #
35658

KONG // STAINLESS OVAL LINKS

Stainless steel quick link. Closed with a wrench, it becomes a semi-permanent anchor ring.

ITEM #
OLK-5mm
OLK-6mm
OLK-8mm
OLK-10mm

BARON // PEAR STEEL SCREW LINK

- Comes in 3 sizes S, M, L

ITEM #	HEIGHT	TENSILE	GATE
SCLK-S	4.5"	6,000	3/4"
SCLK-M	5.5"	9,700	7/8"
SCLK-L	6.25"	15,900	1 1/8"

Go online for more items, additional specs, images, videos, reviews and more.

PPE

TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

Tyler Zuniga on PPE

NATS Lead Instructor

NORTH AMERICAN TRAINING SOLUTIONS

ST: You're passionate about helping people better understand their PPE. What should we be thinking about when we work with our PPE?

TZ: There are limits to all PPE, to helmets, to harnesses, to ropes, to everything we use, and I didn't always understand that. The proper care is really important, too. I didn't always think of the acronym PPE, personal protective equipment. I dont think a lot of us take it to heart, you know? PPE is a life saving piece of equipment. So proper care is important, like where I store that equipment as well as maintenance. What do I need to do to a simple carabiner? I have to constantly clean the gate, because out here sap plays a big role on the function of that gate. Another thing, what is the useful life of PPE? For a harness it's usually 5-7 years. The proper disposal is also important, because if something is not safe for me to climb with, I shouldn't throw it away in a way that someone else could find and bring it back into service.

ST: Where do you see the greatest gap of understanding regarding the function and limitation of PPE?

TZ: People buy PPE and create their own idea of how they want to use it, not always following the manufacturers specifications. They kind of jerry-rig stuff to work the way they want it. That's exposure to risk. Not knowing that, can have serious consequences while working aloft.

ST: Where can people go to get better educated on the equipment they are buying?

TZ: Sherrilltree has done a great job putting the manufacturers' specifications on their website product pages. If you care to read about the device, those links will tell you what you need to know.

ST: Gear inspection is extremely important, but not everyone knows how to inspect their gear. Where should they go to learn how?

TZ: If you definitely want to get to know your PPE, the best resource is going to the manufacturer directly. Teufelberger has done a great job with the Treemagineers talking about inspection criteria, maintenance and retirement. That's awesome! Buckingham is also really good about providing that information. I feel like if you want to educate yourself about PPE the best resource you're going to get is the manufacturer itself.

ST: Where should people NOT go to learn this info?

TZ: Youtube. I think that Youtube is great, but you also need to know your source. The internet is great, but you need to know your source. That goes for everything. When it comes to PPE and life support systems, that is something you do not want to get wrong.

READ MORE ONLINE @ SHERRILLTREE.COM/TIPS-FROM-THE-CANOPY

EXCLUSIVE

SENA® // WORK 4 COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

This exclusive SENA WORK4 (Customized SENA SMH10-11 for the arborist industry) communication system comes with a longer length microphone to better accommodate installation into arborist helmets. An extra mic is included so when it needs to be replaced, it is already available to install. Improve safety and efficiency through the Sena WORK4 communications device, a Bluetooth 3.0 stereo headset with long-range Bluetooth intercom communications. This device has changed the way the industry communicates.

HELMET AND EAR MUFFS ARE SOLD SEPARATELY

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41417	SENA Work 4
41567	SENA Work 4 Replacement Mic Extended length

NEW

SENA® // 33i BLUETOOTH COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

One click of a button instantaneously connects to a virtually limitless amount of 33i users within a mile range via mesh-network technology. With a more stable connection the 33i also intelligently searches for intercom connections when they are lost and automatically reconnects once back in range - without affecting the rest of the group.

- The 33i has thicker wires and more robust housing for the arborist market
- Extended boom mic for proper fitment on arborist helmets (190mm)
- Replacement extended mic included
- Talk Time: Bluetooth/ 13 hours; Mesh/ 8 hours
- Quick charge

ITEM #	PRODUCT
51551	SENA 33i

SENA® // +MESH BLUETOOTH TO MESH INTERCOM ADAPTER

With +Mesh, any Sena headset can now enjoy the benefits of Mesh technology when using the intercom. The +Mesh wireless adapter for Sena headsets allows for seamless communication with other Sena headsets built with Mesh Intercom, rather than connecting over Bluetooth, with a range up to 800 meters (0.5 miles).

SENA

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41513	+Mesh Adapter

NEW

SENA® // 50S BLUETOOTH COMMUNICATION SYSTEM WITH MESH INTERCOM 2.0

Mesh 2.0 brings a new level of robust, reliable connections and smart, flexible intercom message routing to the 50S thanks to significant technical enhancements made to the original Sena Mesh Intercom™ algorithm. Sena's 50S units actively share information between each other within the Mesh 2.0 network at an astounding rate. An ingenious system of prompts and responses between the Mesh 2.0 units has resulted in 80% more data being transferred across challenging and harsh conditions. Furthermore, Mesh 2.0 units quickly determine the ideal pathway to efficiently transmit messages from worker to worker.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40843	SENA 50S with extended mic
40844	SENA 50S with extended mic - Dual pack
41568	SENA 30K/50S Replacement Mic Extended length
41266	HD Speakers Type A - 30K/50S

SENA

Wireless and Hands-Free Communication

TUFFTALK M

MESH INTERCOM™ COMMUNICATION HEADSET

- Two models: **Over-the-head earmuffs** and **hard-hat integrated**
- Respective noise reduction ratings: **26dB (over-the-head)** and **24dB (hard-hat)**
- **Full-duplex technology** results in hands-free communication
- Mesh Intercom™ for **near unlimited lines of communication**
- Mesh Intercom™ range: **1.1km (0.7mi)**
- **9-channel Open Mesh** to switch between groups

Learn more at Sena.com

SENA® // TUFFTALK M // Long Range Mesh Communication

The Tufftalk M headset provides hearing protection while letting you communicate in loud, busy worksites. The headset comes in two styles, each with their respective noise reduction ratings: over-the-head earmuffs (26dB) and hard hat integrated (24dB). It's designed with safety and comfort in mind, with a hands-free intercom system and a three-button layout making it easy to control.

ATTENUATION 26dB/24dB · ADVACED NOISE CONTROL · MESH 2.0 · INTERCOM 1.1KM / 0.7M · MULTI-TEAM COMMUNICATION · SMARTPHONE APP · FULL DUPLEX COMMUNICATION · VOICE PROMPTS · FM RADIO

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41511	Tufftalk M - Over the head
41512	Tufftalk M - Helmet Mounted

SENA

SENA® // TUFFTALK LIGHT // Bluetooth Communication & Intercom

The Bluetooth 4.1 enabled Tufftalk Lite is a lower profile and more cost effective version of the original Tufftalk. The lightweight headset allows users to communicate with 3 other workers over 800m, listen to music, even connect to your smartphone to take and make calls. Seamless Bluetooth intercom communication allows users to talk without interruption, with HD-quality speakers and Advanced Noise Control technology delivering audio that's clear in even the loudest of work environments.

ATTENUATION 21dB · ADVACED NOISE CONTROL · FOUR-WAY INTERCOM · UNIVERSAL INTERCOM · INTERCOM 800M / 880 YDS · SMARTPHONE AF · GROUP INTERCOM · VOICE PROMPTS · FM RADIO

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41204	Tufftalk Lite - Over the head
41203	Tufftalk Lite - Helmet mount
41601	SENA Hygiene Kit-Tufftalk Lite

SENA

SENA® // HELMETLESS COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

This long range Bluetooth headset connects easily with SENA Integrated Communication systems.

- Allows you to bring a customer, crane operator, or supervisor in on the conversation without a bulky hardhat
- Uses 3M hearing protectors to provide added benefit of noise cancellation
- Sturdy headband is more durable than other models

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40558	Sena Bluetooth Headset

SENA

PROTOS // Integral Arborist Helmet

PROTOS® is the first integral protective helmet of its kind. Over 12 years of development process, aimed at integrating ear, face and neck protection, with a chin strap and rear ventilation between the inner and outer shell. Chin strap, visor, neck protection, ear protection - everything is integrated and modular, making the PROTOS one of the most safe and comfortable helmets for arborists ever.

- Fits perfectly even when working in sloping or overhead positions
- Hearing and face protection are integrated into helmet design
- Ventilation gate allows for cooling air to flow in from all sides
- Wide field of view allows for maximum all-around-visibility
- Neck protection scarf protects the back of the head
- Sporty 2-color combination for increased visibility
- Special damping structure (3-point suspension and shock absorber) of the inner shell
- Certification of the EN 397 and EN 12492 standards, PROTOS offers protection against not only vertical, but also horizontal shocks.
- 5-layer shock absorption by the Crash Absorber. The Crash Absorber makes impact marks visible, thereby indicating the wearer the need to replace the head protection

ITEM #	PRODUCT
PROTOS	One Size - Specify Color

BLACK/RED

BLACK/NEON YELLOW

RED/NEON YELLOW

ORANGE/NEON YELLOW

BLACK/WHITE

BLACK/BLACK

WHITE/GRAY

GREEN/GRAY

REPLACEMENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39777	Protos Metal Visor - not shown
15569	Protos Replacement Padding - not shown

GO TO SHERRILLTREE.COM FOR MORE PROTOS ACCESSORIES

KASK // SUPER PLASMA // Work Helmets

Super Plasma work helmets were designed for professional applications. They are lightweight, tough, and uber-comfortable. Every helmet contains ten aluminum-grilled air vents that provide efficient cooling and ventilation while blocking out debris. The rubberized wheel for headband size adjustment is easy to use even while wearing gloves

- High-density ABS plastic outer shell designed to withstand impact
- Meets ANSI Z89.1, CSA Z94.1 and EN 12492
- Inner padding consists of two removeable and washable pieces
- Chin strap with four fasten points to reduce risk of helmet loss from impact (breaking strength more than 50 decanewtons, or 112.4 pounds; CE EN 12492 mountaineering helmet standard)
- Safety release system allows for quick fastening and unfastening
- WARNING - Plasma helmets meet ANSI Z89-1 Type I (top impact), Class C (no electrical protection) standards for industrial head protection
- Weighs 380g (0.84 lbs)

NOTE: *KASK helmets sold at Sherrilltree.com are made specifically for the US. KASK helmets sourced from Europe may not meet ANSI standards for impact or have muff brackets and other features found in helmets sold at Sherrilltree.com*

SUPER PLASMA

WHITE YELLOW ORANGE RED BLACK BLUE

SUPER PLASMA HIGH VIZ

WHITE YELLOW RED LIME

ITEM #	PRODUCT
KASKSPW	Super Plasma- specify color
KASKSHV	Super Plasma - high Viz- specify color

KASK // SUPER PLASMA // Helmet Accessories

ITEM #	PRODUCT	COLOR
V2PLUS-CLR	Super Plasma Visor	Clear
V2PLUS-SM	Super Plasma Visor	Smoke
V2PLUS-SLM	Super Plasma Visor	Sliver Mirror
35810	KASK Helmet Bag	–
33550	Internal Helmet Padding (not pictured)	–
33739	Winter Cap (not pictured)	–

PRODUCT OF ITALY

KASK

ZENITH

Different environments, one helmet.

- Standard ANSI Z89.1-2014 TYPE 1 CLASS E; EN 12492 Shock Absorbing Capacity (clauses 4.2.1.2; 4.2.1.3; 4.2.1.4)
- Quick and easy pressure mount and dismount system of visors and earmuffs
- Up & Down 2.0 technology for a precise and comfortable fit
- Great balance any working condition

KASK // ZENITH // Helmets

A Class E–rated helmet from KASK. Retaining all the comfort of your current beloved KASK, the Zenith features strong nylon removable lamp carrying clips, an "Eco-Leather" chin pad with Eco-Leather chinstrap—both anallergic and washable—and a Sanitized® treatment that acts as an internal deodorant counteracting the development of unpleasant odors.

- High-tech 3D fabric dries fast, helping to wick moisture away
- Innovative Up & Down 2.0 technology ensures a precise and comfortable fit around the back of the head
- Center wheel and two side wings allow quick adjustment of the helmet, width, height and tilt
- Integrated slot for earmuffs with a bayonet attachment
- Zenith helmets meet ANSI Z89-1 Type I (top impact), Class E (electrical shock protection), CSA Z94.1 and EN 12492
- Zenith Air is NOT a class E helmet
- Outer shell - ABS plastic
- Internal shell - HD Polystyrene
- Inner lining - Washable by hand or machine in cold water
- Weighs 420g (0.92 lbs)

ITEM #	PRODUCT
ZENITH	Zenith - specify color
ZENITHHV	Zenith High Viz - specify color
ZENITHXL	Zenith XL - white
ZENITH-AIR	Zenith Air - White or Black
ZENITHAHV	Zenith Air High Viz - Lime

KASK // HEARING PROTECTION MUFFS // Works with Super Plasma & Zenith Helmets

These sleek hearing muffs from KASK meet ANSI S3.19, EN 352, and CSA A standards. Available in three levels of hearing protection, these muffs work with KASK's Super Plasma and Zenith helmets. They also fit helmets that accept the Peltor/3M® style muffs.

ITEM #	PRODUCT	PROTECTION
38146	SC1 Green	protects up to 22 dB
38147	SC2 Yellow	protects up to 24 dB
38148	SC3 Orange	protects up to 27 dB

KASK // ZENITH // Helmet Accessories

	ITEM #	PRODUCT	COLOR
A	**39531**	Visor Adapters Required for Attaching to Zenith	–
B	**39532**	Carrier for Mesh Visor	–
C	**39526**	Clear Visor	Clear
D	**39529**	Full Face Mesh Visor	–
E	**40486**	Full Face Mask (ANSI Z87.1 Approved)	Clear
F	**40487**	Full Face Mask (ANSI Z87.1 Approved)	Smoke
G	**40488**	Full Face Mask AIR (ANSI Z87.1 Approved)	Clear
H	**40519**	Full Face Mask AIR (ANSI Z87.1 Approved)	Smoke

CAMP // ARES // Helmet

CAMP's helmet is designed to achieve the optimal blend of comfort, functionality and safety. The robust shell is made of a blend of ABS and polycarbonate and is completely closed to protect against electrical risks.

- Energy absorbing internal shell made of high-density EPS foam
- Webbing suspension system adapts to the shape of the head
- Vertical position of the polyamide headband is adjustable front and back
- Turn-dial adjustment ensures a secure and precise fit
- Adapter kit for small heads is included
- Sweat absorbing padding on the suspension system; water-repellent foam replacement padding included
- Removable chin strap when using the helmet for ground operations
- Chin strap buckle designed with a safety release to break away between 15 and 25 kg
- Equipped with attachment points for ear protection, visor and headlamp
- No metal is used in the construction
- Size 51-63 cm

ITEM #	PRODUCT
ARES	CAMP Ares- Specify Color

CAMP // ARES // Visors

Protective visor that delivers maximum optical quality thanks to the polycarbonate injection manufacturing process. Compatible with all Ares series helmets.

- Easily installed and removed without the use of any tools
- Designed to follow the contours of the nose and cheekbones while still guaranteeing optimal visibility
- Anti-fog and scratch resistant treatment

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41538	CAMP Ares Visor-Clear
41539	CAMP Ares Visor-Shaded

CAMP // ARES AIR // Helmet

The robust shell is made of a blend of ABS and polycarbonate with wide ventilation openings on the sides that can be closed with a simple slide-closure system. The energy absorbing internal shell is made of high-density EPS foam.

- Webbing suspension system adapts to the shape of the head
- Vertical position of the polyamide headband is adjustable both in the front and back
- Adapter kit for small heads is included
- Comes standard with sweat-absorbing padding on the suspension system
- Water-repellent foam replacement padding is also included in the packaging

ITEM #	PRODUCT
AAIR	CAMP Ares Air

PETZL // VERTEX // Helmet

Petzl has raised the bar once again with this impressive design.

- Adjustable suspension system that allows high or low positioning on the head
- Integrated chinstrap design can be moved forward or back and wider around the ears
- Polycarbonate shell designed to withstand significant impact from above or side (meeting EN397 and EN12492 standards) at temperatures down to -30C (-22F)
- Slot design accepts most muff-type ear protection equipment
- Single thumb wheel adjustment
- The suspension has also been modified to allow the back section of the suspension to pivot which helps minimize distortion
- Five ventilation holes on each side with integrated sliding shutters
- Meets ANSIZ89.1 - 2003-type-I-class-C and CE EN12492

HI-VIZ YELLOW | WHITE | BLACK | YELLOW | ORANGE | RED

ITEM #	PRODUCT
VTVA	Vertex Vent- specify color
VVHA	Vertex Vent Hi Viz
VTCA	Vertex- specify color
VHVA	Vertex Hi Viz

PETZL // VIZIR

- Meets ANSI ratings
- EASYCLIP attachment system
- Easy to install on VERTEX and STRATO helmets
- Scratch-resistant and anti-fog coatings

ITEM #	PRODUCT	COLOR
41254	VIZIR Pro Eye Shield	Clear
41255	VIZIR Pro Eye Shield	Tinted

PETZL // VIZEN MESH

- Full-coverage shield protects the eyes and face
- Easily installed on VERTEX and STRATO
- EASYCLIP attachment system
- Guaranteed ventilation and visibility, even under poor conditions (e.g. humidity)
- Allows glasses to be worn

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41258	VIZEN Mesh Face Shield

PETZL // STRATO // Helmet

The STRATO helmet is very lightweight and comfortable, thanks to its CENTERFIT and FLIP&FIT systems, which guarantee that the helmet fits securely on the head. The adjustable-strength chinstrap makes it ideal for both work at height and on the ground. The unventilated outer shell protects against electrical hazards, molten metal splash and flames. With its potential for integration of a Petzl headlamp, hearing protection, and multiple accessories, it is an entirely modular helmet, thus responding to the specific additional needs of professionals.

- CenterFit adjustment system that keeps your head centered
- FLIP&FIT system allows the headband to be positioned for perfect fit
- External ventilation adjusters on STRATO Vent version
- DUAL chinstrap allows the worker to adjust chinstrap strength in order to adapt the helmet to different environments
- Unventilated outer shell protects against electrical hazards, molten metal splash and flames

ITEM #	PRODUCT
STAN	Strato Lightweight-Specify color
SHVA	Strato Hi-Viz-Specify color
STVA	Strato Vent-Specify color
HVVA	Strato Hi-Viz Vent-Specify color

CENTURION // NEXUS SECUREPLUS // Helmet

Our pioneering Nexus SecurePlus safety helmet combines advanced industrial safety standards with modern recreational styling – including a 4-point quick release chinstrap for added stability and comfort, with non-vented shell for improved electrical resistance.

- SecurePlus 4-Point EN 397 chinstrap wearer comfort and helmet stability
- Chinstrap side adjusters for improved fit and comfort
- Twist2Fit Headband
- Premium Dry-Tech sweatband as standard
- "Micro" peak for maximum upward visibility
- Unique rear shell design providing nape protection and freedom of movement
- Internal Features: 6 point sewn durable and hardwearing Terylene webbing cradle, complete with Dry-Tech Sweatband

ITEM #	PRODUCT
NSPH-WH	Non-vented White
NSPH-YL	Non-vented Yellow
NSPV-WH	Vented White
NSPV-YL	Vented Yellow

NEW

KLEIN // Safety Helmet Combo // Helmets

Compact, lightweight safety helmet design for at-height and confined space applications. Safety hard hat has patent-pending accessory mounts on front and back.

- Low profile bill for unobstructed visibility
- Breathable, padded sweat-wicking sweatband and top pad are machine washable
- Adjustable vents can be opened or closed to control air circulation
- This Class C, Type 1 Safety helmet meets ANSI Z89.1-2014, CSA Z94.1-15; EN397:2012+A1:2012-5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.2.5 EN12492:2012-4.2.1.2, 4.2.1.3, 4.2.1.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.4 (Front/Back/Side impact)
- Easy, one-handed suspension adjustment with large knob ratchet mechanism, even with gloves on; pivots to clear bandana knots and pony tails
- Detachable 4-point padded chin strap for comfortable secure fit
- Universal accessory slots on both sides

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41189	Klein Safety Helmet & Visor

ELVEX // PRO-GUARD INTEGRATED LOGGER SYSTEM // Helmets

The Elvex® Pro-Guard Integrated Logger System CU-60R-V consists of the vented Tectra™ safety cap which was voted as a Product of the Year Award by OH&S Magazine! Plus, cap mounted ear muffs with 27 NRR and Steel Mesh Screen. One system meets all your needs!

- Vented Tectra™ Award Winning Safety Cap in Safety Orange
- 8 Ventilated Holes
- 6 Point Ratchet Adjustable Suspension with Nylon Webbing for Secure Fit
- QuickSnap™ Medium Profile Ear Muffs in Black with 27 NRR
- Two Ear Muff Rest Positions
- Black Steel Mesh Face Shield
- Type 1 Helmet, Rated Class C, ANSI Z89.1-2009

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41485	Pro-Guard Integrated Helmet

3M // Helmets

- Certification: ANSI/ISEA Z89.1-2009 Type 1 Class E
- 15.02 oz
- Custom logo imprinting available with purchase of 100 or more helmets

WHITE
ORANGE
GREEN

ITEM #	PRODUCT
PHEL	3M Helmet-Specify Color

3M // EARMUFF, VISOR AND SEAL

- Fits 3M slotted hard hats. Not for wide-brim helmets
- 9.6 oz

ITEM #	PRODUCT
SET50N	Earmuff, Visor & Seal

SAFETY HELMETS

SAFETY • COMFORT • FIT

KLEIN SAFETY HELMET COMBO

$94.99

Advanced 6-point Suspension for Unmatched Comfort

Removable and Washable Moisture-Wicking Sweatband and Top Pad

Direct Mount Front/Back Accessory Slots

KLEIN TOOLS®

See our complete line of **Personal Protective Equipment**
www.kleintools.com

MKT010621 Rev. 01/21 A

3M // HELMET ACCESSORIES

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
A	15876	Nylon mesh face shield. Requires earmuffs (only for 3M™ helmets)
B	15820	Earmuffs -fit 3M, Pacific, Petzl & KASK helmets (6.4 oz 23dB NRR)
C	33288	Optime™ 105 Ear Muffs by 3M™ Peltor™, 105dBA
D	15818	Earmuff hygiene kit (Foam filled cushions and dampers)
E	15691	Chin strap (fits 3M™ helmets)

ORANGE

GREEN

3M // X4P5E HEARING PROCTECTION

- Helmet-mounted hearing protection
- Designed for industrial use
- Light and comfortable
- Electrically insulated to allow for a wider range of uses in the field

ITEM #	PRODUCT
26830	Orange-25dB
41340	Green-25dB

3M // PELTOR HI-VIZ OVER THE HEAD EAR MUFFS

3M™ Peltor™ Hi-Viz, Over-the-Head earmuffs features bright orange colored earcups for added visibility.

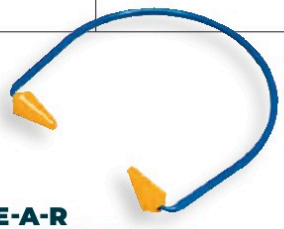
- Bright orange colored earcups for added visibility
- Stainless steel construction resists bending and warping.
- Earcup pivot points tilt for optimum comfort and efficiency.
- Ultra light with liquid/foam filled earmuff cushions.
- Noise Reduction Rating (NRR)*: 23 dB. CSA Class A.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15821	MSA Basic- 25dB

3M // E-A-R // Classic Soft Earplugs

Still one of the most widely used foam earplugs today, the 3M™ E-A-R™ Classic™ earplug is an economical, reliable choice in hearing protection. Slow recovery, low-pressure foam conforms to the shape of the ear-canal to help create a comfortable, snug noise barrier. Flame-resistant and moisture-resistant. NRR 29 dB.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15710	Loose Plugs (200 pair)
15712	String attached (200 pairs)



3M // E-A-R CABOFLEX BANDED HEARING PROTECTION

Caboflex™ banded hearing protector features soft, conical tips that swivel for easier fitting and greater comfort. The flexible band can be worn under the chin for use with hard hats and is ideal for intermittent hearing protection needs. NRR 20 dB when worn under-the-chin, 17 dB when worn behind-the-head.ring

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15709	Banded hearing protection

TERRYCLOTH HELMET SWEATBANDS

If the sweatband in your helmet looks like something the cat dragged in, then consider a set of our washable headbands. These terrycloth bands fit most safety helmets, are washable, and provide unsurpassed sweat absorption while helping to comfortably hold helmet in place.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
28965	Set of 5

TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

WHAT YOU WEAR

Manufacturers have taken to the idea that creating arborist specific clothing is necessary in order to create the best performing and most comfortable products. With this, the clothing options now available are better than ever and provide the user with many possibilities. One area that has seen vast improvements over the years is chainsaw protection. Gone are the heavy and bulky pants. They have been replaced with light weight and ergonomically built pants that are purpose built for the arborist. Even while in the tree, you have options to keep yourself protected. Take the step and make the investment to get you home at the end of the day.

CLOGGER // ZERO GEN II // Chainsaw pants

- Lightweight design, less than 1 kg (2.2 lbs)
- UV protective outer fabric, engineered to lower body temperature by dispersing body heat through breathability and the use of Nilit® Breeze yarn
- 4-way stretch fabric for greater flexibility
- High-tenacity nylon and a ripstop weave for a 1.5x stronger outer shell
- Abrasion resistant fabric over the knee, calf and ankle
- Elasticized waist for a snug fit & extra comfort
- Wide belt loops to fit up to 50mm (2 inch) belt
- Zipper pulls on the pockets to make accessing easy
- Two hip pockets; two thigh pockets, additional pocket on the left thigh
- Large mesh cooling vents on legs
- Lace hooks on cuff
- Slim fit

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST
ZERO-G2-	XS, S, M, L, XL	XS–30" S–32" M–35" L–37" XL–39"

CLOGGER // ZERO HI-VIZ // Chainsaw pants

- Lightweight; made with new generation Lightweight Arrestex HP chainsaw protective fabric – weight is less than 2.2lbs
- A style chainsaw protection; frontal protection only
- Large rear cooling vents
- Cooling outer fabric
- Tough 4-way stretch
- UV protective
- High abrasion resistant fabric from knee down
- Slim Fit
- Extra leg length
- Bright orange panels
- Zipped pockets
- Cell phone pocket and hip pockets

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST
CZHVO-	XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL	XS–30" S–32" M–35" L–37" XL–39" XXL–41"

CLOGGER // DEFENDERPRO TOUGH // Chainsaw pants

The Clogger DefenderPRO Tough Chainsaw Pants for Ground Crew were designed for the professional tree workers who work mostly on the ground, this pant offers a tough outer but is still full stretch, light and cool to wear.

- UL Certified to ASTM F1897-14 and meets OSHA regulation 1910-266
- Uses Arrestex HP advanced chainsaw protection material which is light, cool and quick drying, rated to 3,500 ft/min (750 ft/min above the standard)
- Protection from waist to the ankle, exceeding the standard by 15%
- Durable 4-way stretch nylon/lycra outer covering
- Distinctive high-visibility orange panel with retro-reflective detail
- 2 large zipped pockets
- Mesh lining
- Elasticized waist
- Opening at hem to remove debris
- Lock stitched seams and reinforced stress points

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST
DPRO-	S, M, L, XL	S–32" M–35" L–37" XL–39"

NOTCH // ARMORFLEX // Chainsaw pants

- Lightweight (2.2 lbs)
- Constructed using 5-layer Avertic™ Engtex high performance protective fabric
- High abrasion resistant 4 way stretch fabric allows greater freedom of movement & flexibility
- Excellent breathability / High stretch
- DWR finish repels water, oil & dirt
- Knee protection manufactured with Armortex® abrasion resistant fabrics featuring DuPont® Kevlar® fibers
- Elastic waistband for improved comfort
- Zippered angled front pockets with pull tabs
- Side cargo phone pocket
- Large cooling rear vents
- UL classified in accordance with ASTM standard for leg protection
- Meets ANSI, ASTM F1897-2014, & CAN/BNQ 1923-450-M91 Class 3 standards

ITEM #	INSEAM	WAIST
NACPP-	30"	28"-30" 32"-34" 36"-38"
	32"	
	34"	

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

LIFETIME WARRANTY

ARBPRO // GAMMA // Chainsaw pants

The ArbPro Gamma chainsaw protective pants were designed to be lightweight, comfortable and allow freedom of movement for the tree workers.

- Adjustable ankle width
- Zippered pockets on side and back
- Class 1 20 m/s Type A
- High quality Swiss fabric Schoeller Keprotec®
- 4 way stretch fabric with high resistance to abrasion
- Slim design and light weight
- Ventilation zippers in the back
- Built in gaiters to seal off bottom of pants

ITEM #	SIZE	WAIST
GMSP-	S, M, L XL	S–31" M–34" L–37" XL–40"

Arbpro

AVAILABLE APRIL 2021

ARBORTEC // BREATHEFLEX PRO // Chainsaw pants

The Breathflex Pro chainsaw protective pants maintain the highest possible comfort levels, while offering advanced protection.

- EN381-5, Class 1 Type A
- Professional chainsaw trouser with front protection
- Super lightweight chainsaw blocking system
- Strong breathable shell fabrics for comfort
- 6 way stretch concept to reduce fatigue
- Crotch stretch panel
- Reinforced lower leg - added abrasion resistance
- Cargo pocket and waterproof phone pocket

ITEM #	SIZE	COLOR	INSEAM	WAIST
BFPUL-DN	M,L, XL	Denim	31"	M–32"-35" L–35"-38" XL–38"-42"
BFPUL-BE		Beige		
BFPUL-BK		Black		
BFPUL-LM		Lime		

ARBORTEC // BREATHEFLEX // Chainsaw pants

Incorporating a multi-layered chainsaw shield system with Dyneema for ultimate protection, the Breatheflex pants use the lightest chainsaw stalling system available, to reduce fatigue when climbing.

- Outer shells Climasphere breathable fabrics
- Six-way stretch
- Type C trouser (saw protection to the front and the rear) and the protection is rated to Class 1 (20 m/s)
- Reinforced seams at high tension areas
- Kevlar reinforcement at lower leg
- Downward facing Pocket Zips
- Reinforced lining around ankle
- Hi-viz reflective decals
- Cargo and phone pockets have double fold over flap keeping shavings and dust out
- Elasticated boot lace fastener

ITEM #	INSEAM	WAIST
ATCP-	31" Inseam	XS–25"-28" S–28"-32" M–32"-35" L–35"-38" XL–38"-42" XXL–42"-45"

ARBORTEC

HUSQVARNA // CLASSIC // Chainsaw pants

Husqvarna protective pants have been completely redesigned taking into consideration all customer needs including weight, temperature, fit, convenience and most importantly safety. Husqvarna's Technical Pants are setting a new standard for Husqvarna protective pants and offer may features and benefits any chainsaw user will appreciate.

- Durable material to hold up in various conditions
- Reflective Husqvarna logo for high visibility
- Reinforced knees
- Certified chainsaw protective pant
- True fit sizing
- Tested in Accordance with ASTM F1897 (US) for leg protection for chainsaw users

ITEM #	SIZE	INSEAM	WAIST
HCP-28-30-32	S	32"	28"-30"
HCP-32-34-32	M		32"-34"
HCP-36-38-32	L		36"-38"
HCP-40-42-32	XL		40"-42"

Husqvarna

HUSQVARNA // CLASSIC CHAINSAW PROTECTION CHAPS

Apron wrap chap made in 1000 Denier Polyester with PVC coating and 5 layers of TEK WARP protective material. Features a felling wedge and gear pocket, as well as acetal delrin buckles. Adjustable waist size up to 42" (overall length is from waist
to ankle).

- Meets ASTM F1897, ANSI Z133
- UL® certified
- Meets OSHA regulation 1910-266

ITEM #	PRODUCT
37022	36/38" Outseam
37023	40/42" Outseam

Husqvarna

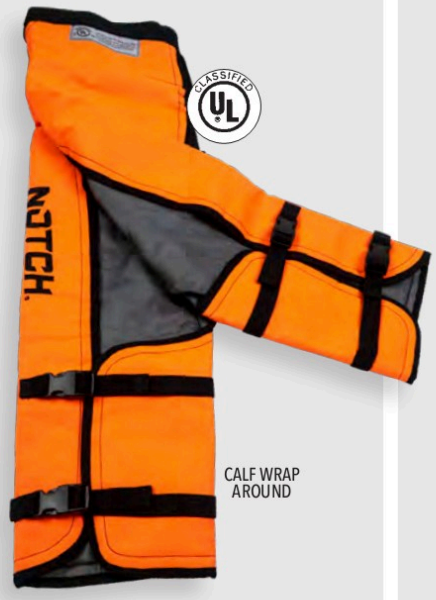
ARBORWEAR // CALF WRAP STYLE // Chainsaw Chaps

- 6-Layer blocking material
- 1680 Denier Nylon Outer Layer, 400 Denier Nylon Inner Layer
- Heavy Duty Nylon with PU Coating and DWR for Water Resistance
- Stretch straps for all day comfort
- Heavy duty buckles
- Left facing wrap around pads designed for added protection
- 360º of lower leg protection
- Available in Regular 30-32" inseam, or Long 34-36" inseam

SAFETY GREEN SAFETY ORANGE

ITEM #	PRODUCT	LENGTH
AWCWC	Calf wrap chainsaw chaps	Regular
AWCWC		Long

Arborwear
The Original Tree Climbers' Gear



NEW!

NOTCH // CHAINSAW CHAPS

- Ankle to waist chainsaw frontal protection
- Lightweight 5 layer chain stopping protective fiber (79% Polyester, 21% Polyproylene) blend
- 100% grey Polyester lining
- Elastic adjustable waist belt size: 26”- 48”
- Belt = 2” Polypropylene webbing
- Comfort fit 1” elastic adjustable leg straps with quick snap fasteners (leg and calf area)
- UL Certified ASTM F1897-14, F3325-19 standard
- Meets OSHA 1910-266 standard

ITEM #	SIZE	OUTSEAM
NCHAPR-M	M	32"
NCHAPR-L	L	36"
NCHAPR-XL	XL	40"
CHAPS WITH FULL CALF WRAP AROUND		
NCHAPW-M	M	32"
NCHAPW-L	L	36"
NCHAPW-XL	XL	40"

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

ANSI Z133 - 2017 3.3.8 STATES THAT: CUT-RESISTANT LEG PROTECTION THAT MEETS OR EXCEEDS ASTM F1414 AND ASTM F1897 SHALL BE WORN WHILE OPERATING A CHAIN SAW DURING GROUND OPERATIONS.

CLOGGER // ZERO LIGHT AND COOL // Chainsaw Chaps

A breath of fresh air in cool chainsaw chap design. Developed to protect not only against chainsaws but to reduce the heat buildup from physical exertion especially in hot environments. Zero chainsaw chaps are lightweight and breathable, adding protection rather than weight and helping you stay cool as the work becomes hot and heavy. Protection is now a breeze. Designed for ground tree crews and landscapers, these cool, lightweight chaps are made to provide a much more comfortable experience in warm conditions.

- UL Certified to ASTM F1897-14 and meets OSHA regulation 1910-266
- Uses Arrestex HP advanced chainsaw protection material which is light, cool and quick drying, rated to 3,500 ft/min (750 ft/min above the standard)
- Adjustable to a 49 inch waist size with an available 15 inch belt extension
- Full protection from waist to the ankle, exceeding the standard by 15%

ITEM #	SIZE	INSEAM
CZCH-S	S	30-32"
CZCH-M	M	32-34"
CZCH-L	L	34-36"

CLOGGER

CLOGGER // SPIDER // Climbing pants

Designed by Clogger in New Zealand, the Spider climbing pants are high quality, comfortable, and breathable. With 360 degree stretch, advanced fabric strength, and Nilit Breeze cooling capabilities, you'll be more comfortable than ever up in the tree.

- Durable 360 degree stretch high tenacity nylon/lycra
- Abrasion resistant knees & inner cuff
- Padded knee & shin
- Rear mesh panels for ventiliation
- 2 x zipped hip pockets
- 2 x zipped lower pockets (accessible during harness use)
- Wide belt loops
- High strength gusseted crotch
- Elasticized waist
- 2 color options: Contrast and Gray

ITEM #	SIZE	INSEAM	WAIST
SPIDER	S	33"	34"
	M	34"	36"
	L	34"	38"
	XL	35"	41"

MADE IN THE USA

CLOGGER

ARBPRO // CLIMBTECH // Climbing Pants

This product is Arbpro's answer to climber's demand for hi-flex and versatile climbing pants. When we designed this product we were focused on creating a technical garment able to provide maximum comfort in tree climbing.

- Abrasion resistant fabric on knee and inside leg
- Slim and sleek design
- lightweight and versatile
- Oblique phone pocket
- Rear ventilation zippers
- Leg inside ventilation zippers
- Adjustable ankle width

ITEM #	COLOR	SIZE
CLCP-BKG-	Black/ Grey	XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL
CLCP-BKG-		long S, long M, long L
HIVZSP-R	Hi Viz Orange	S, M, L, XL
HIVZSP-L		long S, long M, long L

GO TO SHERRILLTREE FOR COMPLETE SIZING INFORMATION

Arbpro

NOTCH // SONIC // Climbing pants

- High abrasion resistant 4 way stretch fabric allows greater freedom of movement & flexibility
- DWR finish repels water, oil & dirt
- Knee protection manufactured with Armortex® abrasion resistant fabrics
- Zippered angled front pockets with pull tabs
- Side cargo phone pocket
- Elastic waistband for improved comfort

ITEM #	INSEAM	WAIST
SONIC-	30"	28"-30" 32"-34" 36"-38"
	32"	28"-30" 32"-34" 36"-38"
	34"	32"-34" 36"-38"

ARBPRO // WOODU // Cargo Pants

- Light climbing pant
- Comfortable fit and a "used look"
- Manufactured in Italy and designed for arborists
- Adjustable bungee leg openings
- 97% cotton, 3% elastane
- Several pockets
- 33" Inseam

ITEM #	SIZES
CPIS	S (32"), M (34"), L (37"), XL (39")

ARBORTEC // BREATHEflex PRO // Work Jacket

- Smart and functional work jacket
- Climasphere breathable fabrics for comfort
- Excellent moisture management
- 6 way stretch concept to reduce fatigue
- Abrasion resistant reinforced shoulders
- Reinforced pre-formed elbows
- Deep front and rear gear pockets
- Interior pocket; large enough for arborist first aid kit
- Mobile phone breast pockets
- Removable zip-off sleeves

ITEM #	COLOR	SIZES
BFWJ-LM	Lime	S, M, L, XL
BFWJ-BK	Black	S, M, L,XL

ARBPRO // CLIMBTECH // Climbing Jacket

- Reinforced stretch fabric
- Two front pockets
- Front zippers for duel use:ventilation and front pockets
- Ventilation zippers under arms
- Lycra hand gaiters
- Nylon, polyester, elastane polyamide fiber
- Abrasion resistant materials on arms and shoulders for moving around the canopy
- Available in 2 colors

ITEM #	SIZES	Color
CLTJ	XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL	Black/Gray
CLTJ		Hi-Viz Orange/ Black

ARBORTEC // BREATHEdry BLACK // Waterproof Jacket

The BREATHEdry Waterproof Overhead Jacket is a lightweight technical garment, with an array of features which have been included with the arborist in mind.

- Fully waterproof and breathable jacket with increased back length
- High collar with waterproof zipper, inner placket and neck protector
- Stowed large, adjustable helmet compatible hood - designed to be able to fit over a climbing helmet
- Inner soft cuffs with thumb loops, plus hook & loop tab fasteners to keep the cuffs watertight
- Large breast pocket with waterproof zipper can take a smart phone
- Ventilation ports are concealed beneath zippers in the armpits

ITEM #	SIZES
BDWS	S, M, L, XL

Ultra Comfort with Ultra Durability Class 2 cut protection

HEROES WEAR HAIX®

GORE-TEX

LEVEL 2

Vibram®

ASTM F2413-2018, CAN/CSA Z195-2014

NEW!

ARBPRO // CLIMBTEC // Base Layer

The importance of dressing in layers is fundamental for the well-being of the body and to improve physical performance. These latest-generation of Arbpro Base Layer clothing items offer unparalleled comfort.

- Designed without annoying seams
- Compression zones promote muscular activity

ITEM #	SIZES	PRODUCT
APBLTP	S/M, L/XL, 2XL/3XL	Shirt
APBLBM		Bottom

STEIN // X25 VENTOUT // T-Shirt

This high visibility work shirt is manufactured from X25 VENTOUT material which is 100% Polyester knitted fabric with a wicking treatment. The reflective stripes have a performance wash cycle of 25 washes. Many types of hi-viz shirts claim to conform to CE standards but have never been fully certified to the standards.

- CE certified in the UK by SATRA and packaged with a Certificate of Conformity
- Hi-Viz Orange - Short and Long Sleeve
- 100% Polyester knitted fabric with a wicking treatment

ITEM #	SIZES	PRODUCT
X25SST	S, M, L, XL	Short Sleeve
X25LST		Long Sleeve

ARBORWEAR // TRANSPIRATION T-SHIRT

100% Polyester long sleeve t-shirt with Flatlock seams. These T-shirts wick moisture and have odor inhibiting properties.

"Transpiration" is a term used to describe how plants absorb moisture and release the vapor into the atmosphere. What better term to describe our lineup of 100% polyester tops that are designed to move sweat away from the body and evaporate into the air!

ITEM #	SIZES	PRODUCT	Color
AWTLLS	S, M, L, XL	Long Sleeve	Titanium
AWTT		Short Sleeve	Titanium

DMM // MEN'S HOODIE GLACIER

Soft textured fabric stays cosy after many washes, while the design looks good whether climbing or chilling out.

ITEM #	SIZES
HOODIE-GLA	S, M, L

DMM // CLASSIC MEN'S T-SHIRT

A classic 100% cotton T Shirt design with the small DMM logo on the front and the larger 'Climb Now Work Later' logo on the back. The neck line is taped to increase comfort and reduce stretch.

ITEM #	SIZES
CLASS-TSB	S, M, L, XL
CLASS-TSR	S, M, L, XL

DENDROID // SYMMETREE // T-Shirts

Dendroid offers a range of clothing designed by Arborists for people who share our passion for trees. Our clothes embellish your lifestyle and are not just for work! This Symmetree design is eye-pleasing, but when you look closer you'll see that it's made of your favorite climbing and tree care gear!

- Cotton
- Hemtag

ITEM #	SIZES	PRODUCT
DSYM	S, M, L, XL	Men's
DSYW	M, L, XL	Women's

TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

ON YOUR FEET

Choosing the correct footwear can mean the difference between a good day in the trees or a painfully uncomfortable day that just doesn't seem to end. These boots were designed with the tree worker in mind, and offer features not commonly found on other boots. Whether you are looking for protective or non-protective footwear, these boots will provide the support and comfort needed while on the job.

HAIX // PROTECTOR ULTRA // Chainsaw Boots

HAIX Protector Ultra boot has a climate system with Micro-Dry lining that releases hot air through vent holes at the top of the boot, keeping the foot cool in all conditions.

- HAIX® Secura Liner-never a loose liner
- HAIX® Climate System for temperature balance
- Waterproof, breathable leather
- Sole puncture resistance
- Class 2 protective cut-resistance
- Leg height: 8 inches
- ASTM F2413-11 and CAN/CSA Z195-2014 standard for personal protection

ITEM #	COLOR	SIZES
HXPG	Green	Men's full & half sizes 6-13
HXPR	Red	Men's full & half sizes 6-13

HAIX // AIRPOWER XR200 // Chainsaw Boots

- HAIX® Secura Liner-never a loose liner
- HAIX® Climate System for temperature balance
- HAIX® Flex Protection for reinforced protection and mobility
- HAIX® AS System-Arch support for comfort
- Para-armid cut protection
- Class 2 protective cut-resistance
- Leg height: 7 inches
- Puncture resistant, non-metallic, to meet ASTM F2413-11 and CAN/CSA Z195-2014 standard for personal protection – protective footwear

ITEM #	SIZES
HXXR	Men's full & half sizes 6-13

NEW!

HAIX // PROTECTOR PRIME // Chainsaw Boots

The HAIX Protector Prime makes for the perfect chainsaw protective boot for its unbeatable ankle support and protection which helps to prevent injuries. The sturdy and protective Vibram hiking sole in these orange chainsaw boots provides long lasting durability and is grip and slip resistant so you remain stable even on the toughest terrain.

- Class 2 protective cut-resistance
- Meets ASTM F2413 & CAN/CSA Z195 Standards

ITEM #	COLOR	SIZES
HXPO	Orange	Men's full & half sizes 6-13

NEW!

PFANNER // BOA // Chainsaw Boots

The Pfanner BOA Chainsaw Boot BOA® Fit System uniformly distributes equal pressure across the boot to ensure the most comfortable fit.

- BOA® Fit System-press down on the dial and turn to tighten, pull up the dial to release
- Lightest chainsaw boot offered by Pfanner with Class 2 chainsaw protection.
- Upper material and the cut protection material are riveted together
- Higher shaft to give extra comfort and support
- Certified S3 safety boot

ITEM #	SIZES
PFCB	Men's full & half sizes 7-12

ARBORTEC // SCAFELL LITE // Chainsaw Boots

Scafell Lite is the latest in the chainsaw footwear range from ArborTec, and represents a new move forward in chainsaw footwear. It's based on the same hand built concept as the previous Scafell models.

- 4-density sole unit, and a composite midsole system for the perfect balance of stability, flexibility, weight and longevity
- Tested and Certified to Class 2, giving 24m/s chainsaw protection
- Built to work on the ground and in the trees
- BreatheDRY® system offers greater breathability and is 100% waterproof
- Moveble inner tongue, deep heel grip and close fitting elasticized protection gaiter
- Comes with removable and replaceable comfort Breathedry footbed, spare laces and a complimentary pair of Scafell Lite technical socks

ITEM #	SIZES
ATS	Men's sizes 8-13

ARBORTEC // ASCENT PRO WATERPROOF // Climbing Boots

- Reinforced leather body with Keprotec mesh fabric around the collar
- Stiffened toe box ensure good support all round
- Low profile lacing system, no hardware that may snag, break or damage rope
- Includes a complete wrap-around rubber band to resist abrasion from foot ascenders or spurs and provide extra grip for foot-locking
- BreatheDRY® waterproof and breathable membrane system

THIS IS NOT A SAFETY BOOT AND HAS NO PROTECTIVE TOECAP, MIDSOLE OR CHAINSAW PROTECTION

ITEM #	SIZES
ATW	Men's sizes 8-13

All sizes shown are US sizing. However, some of the boots coming from other countries may show the UK or European sizing on their tongues or boxes and tends to cause confusion. So, we've included the chart below, so when you order a US size 8, but the boot says "40/41", you'll know that it's the correct size.

SIZING CHART

US MEN'S	–	–	–	6	6.5	7	7.5	8	8.5	9
EUROPE	36	36/37	37	38	38/39	39	40	40/41	41	42
UK	3.5	4	4.5	5	5.5	6	6.5	7	7.5	8

ARBPRO // ANDREW // Chainsaw Boots

- High performance chainsaw boots specially designed for arborists
- Steel toe
- Rope friendly lacing system
- SRT ready with clip-n-step loop
- Upper portion of boot is made of premium quality Perwanger
- Vibram Outsole with low density polyurethane for shock absorption
- Bracket system for semi automatic crampons

ITEM #	SIZES
CEWO	Men's full & half sizes 8-13

ARBPRO // EVO2 // Climbing Boots

- High performance climbing boots specially designed for arborists
- Upgraded ankle support and durability
- Lacing system provides maximum stability without metal hooks
- Upper portion of the EVO boot is made of premium quality Perwanger leather with rubber profile and maximum breathability
- Water resistant
- Premium leather lining for maximum comfort

ITEM #	SIZES
EVO2	Men's full & half sizes 7-13

ARBPRO // CLIP'N STEP // Climbing Boots

- Lightweight, flexible, and ultra grippy arborist boot
- Ideal for any climbing style
- Vibram® IBEX sole with MEGAGRIP blend
- Excellent grip properties on both wet and dry surfaces while maintaining a high level of durability
- Semi-rigid mid sole offers good combination between support and flexibility

ITEM #	SIZES
CLIPNSTEP	Men's full & half sizes 7-13

GO TO SHERRILLTREE.COM FOR OUR FULL SELECTION OF FOOTWEAR

	9.5	10	10.5	11	11.5	12	12.5	13	13.5	14	14.5	15	15.5	16	17	–
	42/43	43	44	44/45	45	46	46/47	47	48	48/49	49	50	50/51	51	53	53/54
	8.5	9	9.5	10	10.5	11	11.5	12	12.5	13	13.5	14	14.5	15	16	17

comfort and durability **with NO compromise!**

EVO²

2020 Edition

Arbpro®

www.arbpro.it

NOTCH // Safety Glasses

Finally, a line of safety glasses a tree worker can call their own. Notch Safety Glasses not only withstand the daily abuse from both climbers and groundies, but do it....with style. Don't be fooled by their good looks; function does not take a backseat to fashion with this eye protection.

- Meets ANSI standards
- Features an 8 to 10 base curve for maximum side coverage
- Tinted lenses offer 99% protection against harmful UV rays
- Superior peripheral vision
- Anti-fog coating
- Mesh glasses have 20 gauge galvanized black wire mesh to protect your eyes and offers excellent visibility. The frames are nylon with a soft PVC nose piece. These mesh glasses are CE EN1731 Certified and meet ANSI Z87.1
- All have Notch's lifetime warranty

ITEM #	COLOR / LENS
35700	Black/Smoke
36442	Black/Clear

ITEM #	COLOR / LENS
35701	Camo/Smoke

ITEM #	COLOR / LENS
35702	Black/Smoke
39785	Black/Mesh

ITEM #	COLOR / LENS
39784	Clear/Clear
35699	Black/Smoke

BUGZ // STEEL MESH //Safety Glasses

Tired of having your glasses snatched off of your head by twigs or having to look between saw chips and sweat droplets? Bugz have a steel mesh lens that doesn't fog or collect moisture, but circulates air to keep eyes dry and comfortable. Adjustable, elastic strap holds padded goggles safely in place. Do not meet ANSI standards.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15682	Bugz

BOAS® AND SUPERBS® // Safety Glasses

These outstanding glasses are a far cry from the grungy woodshop goggles from junior high! The Boas® and SupERBs® provide great protection, without sacrificing style. The SupERBs® are similar to the Boas® but have an extra flare on the bottom of the lenses. The cool, lightweight polycarbonate frames fit just about everybody, and the wraparound design fits snugly for total optical protection. Both models meet the ANSI requirements and are inexpensive. Boas® and SupERBs® are the safety glasses to own!

ITEM #	COLOR / LENS
21829	Blue Tint

ITEM #	COLOR / LENS
21830	Tinted
25087	Mirrored

ITEM #	COLOR / LENS
24498	Clear
22300	Amber

ITEM #	COLOR / LENS
26607	Mirrored
26671	Tinted

ARM CHAPS // Arm Protection

Arm Chaps protect your forearms from the inevitable contact with bark, brush and other irritants you face on a daily basis.

- Made of leather
- Available in Safety Orange
- Please refer to chart online for your correct size
- *Arm Chaps do not protect against chainsaw cuts.*

ITEM #	SIZE
ARMCH-OR-S	S
ARMCH-OR-M	M
ARMCH-OR-L	L
ARMCH-OR-XL	X-L

SHOWA // TREE CLIMBING AND TOOL HANDLING // Gloves

- Thick cotton/polyester knit gloves dipped into a thick latex and then textured to enhance gripping power when wet.
- Available in summer or winter weight
- Summer gloves: blue or gray latex
- Winter gloves have a thermal lining and come in gray latex
- Gloves are available in S, M, L, and XL

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
A	ASUMG-BL	ATLAS® 300
B	ASUMG-GR	ATLAS® 300B
C	AWING	ATLAS® 451

NOTCH // ARBORLAST // Gloves

A tough pair of gloves, that are extremely comfortable.

- Base palm: flexible goat leather
- Reinforced patches in wear-spots
- All leather is pre-curved prior to sewing for a broken in feel
- Real cow leather or Schoeller® synthetic leather options
- Air-mesh on back for breathability
- Airprene wrist cuff with a djustable Velcro® closure tab
- Carabiner grommet for clipping your gloves to your harness or storage bag
- Available in S, M, L, and XL

ITEM #	PRODUCT
ALSPG	ArborLast Gloves with Schoeller Syntheic Leather
ALG	ArborLast Gloves with Cow Leather

PETZL // CORDEX GLOVES

Cordex gloves are made of soft yet tough cowhide and feature Velcro wristbands with a carabiner hole for saddle-side storage. Backed with mesh fabric panels for sweat evaporation.

ITEM #	SIZE
PCG	S, M, L, XL

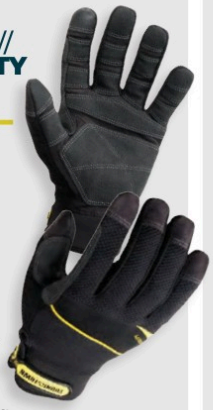
SHOWA // 460 GLOVES

A durable, water repellent, insulated grip glove designed to give you comfort and protection from the harshest cold weather.

- Full foam latex coating on the palm
- Ergonomically designed hand mold

ITEM #	SIZE
406GLVS	S, M, L, XL

YOUNGSTOWN // GENERAL UTILITY PLUS // Gloves



An all-purpose, abrasion-resistant performance work glove.

- Heavy-duty non-slip reinforcement on the palm, fingers and thumb
- Thumb terry cloth brow wipe
- Ideal for a wide variety of rugged tasks including, construction, landscape, farming, roofing, chopping firewood and much more.

#1 IN DURABILITY

ITEM #	SIZE
GUPG	S, M, L, XL

YOUNGSTOWN // GENERAL UTILITY LINED WITH KEVLAR // Gloves

This incredible glove is lined with Kevlar® fiber, dexterous, cut-resistant and extremely durable. Ideal for a wide range of applications where total hand protection is required.

Every inch of this glove (top, palm, side of fingers) is lined with DuPont Kevlar fiber for increased cut and puncture resistance

- Outer glove is a heavy duty performance glove featuring non-slip reinforcement on the palm, fingers and thumb for lasting grip and durability
- ANSI Cut Level 3 and ANSI Puncture Level 4
- Soft Terry Cloth is sewn onto the top of the thumb to wipe away sweat and debris

ITEM #	SIZE
GULK	S, M, L, XL

NOTCH // ARCTIC ARBORLAST // Gloves

We took the time-tested design of the our rope handling gloves and gave them an upgrade for winter.

- Base palm: flexible goat leather
- Reinforced patches in wear-spots
- All leather is pre-curved prior to sewing for a broken in feel
- Perfect for working in cold, snowy, or wet conditions
- Porelle® waterproof lining
- Primaloft® breathable membrane
- Carabiner grommet for clipping your gloves to your harness or storage bag
- Available in S, M, L, and XL

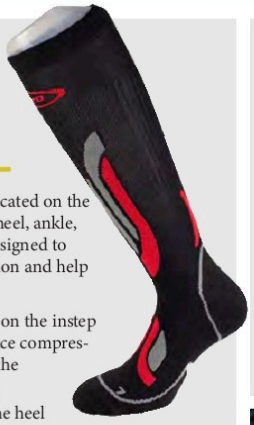
ITEM #	PRODUCT
AALG	Arctic ArborLast Gloves

DARN TOUGH // FULL CUSHION // Boot Socks

- 66% Merino Wool, 32% Nylon, 2% Lycra®
- No slipping, no bunching, and no blisters
- Fast Action Wicking
- All Weather Performance
- Naturally Antimicrobial
- Guaranteed for life
- Boot Height: Sits mid-calf for added protection and warmth

ITEM #	SIZES
15897	M- Size 8-10
15894	L- Size 10-12
15895	XL- Size 12+

ARBPRO // Boot Socks



All protective areas located on the leg, Achilles tendon, heel, ankle, instep,toe area, are designed to reduce pressure, friction and help to prevent blisters.

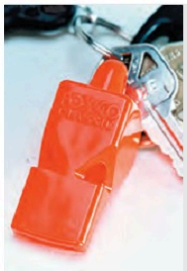
- Protection located on the instep is designed to reduce compression generated by the tongue of the shoe
- More stability to the heel and Achilles tendon
- Soft, elastic band ensures comfort for all sizes
- Ergonomic insole helps reduce compression increasing comfort
- Made of lightweight, moisture wicking material

ITEM #	SIZES
APSOX-M	Men's Medium
APSOX-L	Men's Large

NOTCH // WHISTLE

One quick blow clears the sound chamber of water or loose dirt for powerful, clear sound. Used worldwide by lifeguards, military, search and rescue, law enforcement, tree climbers, groundsworkers, etc. Get someone's attention fast with a Notch Whistle.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
50031	Hi-vis Green



FOX 40 / WHISTLE

The Fox 40 is perhaps the most advanced whistle in the world. The unique patented design has no moving parts and can easily generate an ear-piercing 115 decibels!

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15878	Orange

HALO // HEAD BANDS

Halo headbands utilize angelic technology to move the sweat that normally flows into your eyes and magically direct it down the sides of your face. Okay, I made up the "Angelic" part, but the Halo gutter that directs sweat to the sides of your face really works, and the Dryline® fabric evaporates moisture incredibly fast!

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
A	**32420**	SOLAR Bandana
B	**31554**	Bandana
C	**31553**	Headband
D	**40220**	Sunshield White

ESTEX // RESCUE JOE TRAINING DUMMY

Rescue Joe is designed for training in aerial rescue. This 6-foot duck canvas mannequin has zip-up pockets for stuffing plastic pellets (not included) to approximate the weight and bulk of an unconscious human in need of rescue. Stitched-in loops, back and front, provide full support to most rescue needs or provide anchorage to fasten additional safety saddle wear. All compartments are easily accessible through large, zippered openings, designed to hold proper weighted fill material (plastic pellets are best).

HEAVY WEIGHT

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15843	Rescue Dummy

PETZL // PIXA 1 // Headlamp

Petzl's most durabale Headlamp, it's highly shock, crush, water and chemical resistant. Keeps the hands free for work: may be worn on the head with the headband, mounted on a helmet, or placed on the ground.

- Pixa 1 offers a wide, uniform beam, designed for close-range work
- 2 lighting modes: 20 lm bright at 10 meters for 5 hours, or 50 lm at 15 meters for 3 hours (Reserve brightness runs 20 lm at 5 meters for 15 hours)
- 2AA bateries (included)

ITEM #	PRODUCT
33733	Pixa 1

CAMELBAK // MILITARY-TACTICAL // Hydration Packs

Hydration is one of the most critical, yet commonly overlooked, aspects of self preservation. CamelBak hydration packs are great for climbers because it lets them stay hydrated throughout the day without having to go up and down, or rely on a groundie to chuck a water bottle 30 ft in the air. Military-grade construction for extra durability.

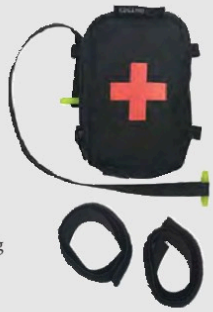
- Full product descriptions online for each version

	ITEM #	PRODUCT	LITERS
A	40934	Miltac Hydrobak	1.5L
B	40932	Hi-Viz	1.5L
C	40933	Thermobak AB	3L
D	41505	Thermobak	3L

CAMELBAK

NEW!

EDELRID // TREEREX FIRST AID BAG



Need a place to store your first aid supplies? This is the answer, a high quality first aid bag made by Edelrid.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40628	First Aid Bag Only

BLOOD STOPPER FIRST AID KIT

Comes equipped with blood-stopper bandages intended to stop blood flow of a cut until a climber can get to the ground. 5" x 3.5" x 1". Attach to saddle.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
28212	First Aid Kit
35262	First Aid Kit w/ Wound Seal

SILVERBULL PERSONAL ARB TRAUMA KIT

SilverBull worked with Arborist first aid trainers for 2 years identifying the essential first aid items needed for Climbing Arborists or anyone using a chainsaw. A C.A.T Tourniquet and 6" Israeli Bandage are two potentially life saving items that with the right training, can be used to quickly stop a catastrophic bleed in instances when a regular first aid kit may not be sufficient. The SilverBull P.A.T (Personal Arb Trauma) kit is designed to contain these two essential items and easily attach to a belt or climbing harness. The easy open function and "pull cord" release feature means the system can be easily operated using one hand. The bright orange colour and green First Aid symbol, make the SilverBull P.A.T Kit clearly identifiable by colleagues.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40937	SilverBull Trauma Kit

ARBORIST MEDICAL KIT PROFESSIONAL

The tree care industry has a unique set of dangers that must be addressed for proper workplace safety. Most of these hazards can lead to life-threatening injuries. It is critical that tree care personnel have the necessary medical equipment on the job site with them, and ideally on their actual person. TacMed™ Solutions has developed a unique pouch specifically for an Arborist Medical Kit that includes:

- 1x Arborist Pouch (neon green)
- 1x SOF® Tourniquet (Rescue Orange)
- 1x QuikClot EMS Rolled Gauze
- 1x Esmark Bandage
- 1x 5.5" Trauma Shears
- 1PR Blackmaxx Gloves (size XL)

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41394	Arborist Medical Kit Pro

ARBORIST MEDICAL KIT

The tree care industry has a unique set of dangers that must be addressed for proper workplace safety. Most of these hazards can lead to life-threatening injuries. It is critical that tree care personnel have the necessary medical equipment on the job site with them, and ideally on their actual person. TacMed™ Solutions has developed a unique pouch specifically for an Arborist Medical Kit that includes:

- 1x Arborist Pouch (neon green)
- 1x SOF® Tourniquet (Rescue Orange)
- 1x Tramedic® Trauma Bandage
- 1x 5.5" Trauma Shears
- 1PR Blackmaxx Gloves (size XL)

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41393	Arborist Medical Kit

TECNU // OUTDOOR SKIN CLEANSER

Tecnu® actually "unlocks" the poison oil of sumac, oak, and ivy plants from the cells of your skin, if applied within 20 minutes after exposure. No other product does that! Tecnu® also removes poison oils from clothing and equipment.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15794	12 oz. bottle

ZANFEL // POISON IVY, OAK & SUMAC WASH

The only product known to remove urushiol, the toxin responsible for the reaction, from the skin after bonding, enabling the affected area to immediately begin healing. After using Zanfel®, the itching and pain are the first things to be relieved, usually within 30 seconds.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39520	1 oz. Tube

NEW!

GROUNDIE // by Jeff Jepson

Groundie walks the reader—step-by-step—through a typical day of the arboricultural ground worker. From the shop, to the job site, all the skills necessary to becoming a successful ground worker are covered in detail. This is the perfect book for beginning tree workers. Which also means, this is the perfect book for employers and crew leaders to give to their newly hired ground workers as required reading.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
51552	Groundie

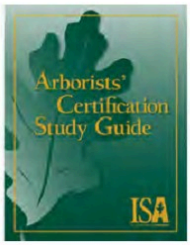
ANSI Z133 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS // Books

This latest revision includes many new Z133 safety requirements. This publication establishes safety standards for tree care operations such as pruning, trimming, repairing, maintaining, and removing trees in the United States.

- Z133 standard is to provide safety criteria
- An aid to federal, state and municipal authorities in drafting regulations

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40966	ANSI Z133

ARBORISTS' CERTIFICATIONS STUDY GUIDE 3RD EDITION // by International Society of Arboriculture



Arborists' Certification Study Guide is a complete study resource, developed for use in preparing for the ISA Certified Arborist exam.

- Information from research and practice / 325 full-color images
- Designed as an educational text to focus on relevant topics in arboriculture with a workbook section and sample test questions at the end of each chapter
- A must-have for ISA Certified Arborist candidates
- Softcover, 352 pp., comprehensive glossary, index
- Topics include: Tree Biology /Identification • Soil Science • Water Management • Tree Nutrition / Fertilization Installation & Establishment • Pruning Tree Support & Protection Systems • Plant Health Care • Tree Assessment & Risk Management • Trees & Construction Urban Forestry • Climbing & Working in Trees

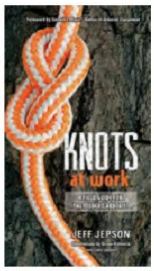
ITEM #	PRODUCT
16193	English
27704	Spanish

TREE CLIMBER COMPANION BOOK // by Jeff Jepson

This compact field reference and training manual for tree climbers is the ideal partner for all tree workers. Thanks to the illustrative talents of Illinois certified arborist Bryan Kotwika, writer Jeff Jepson is able to provide you, with easy to understand and applicable techniques. This 104 page book includes specific information on several climbing techniques, throwbag use, a variety of knots and hitches, tricks of the trade, use of friction savers, rope care, ascenders and more. Over 200 easy-to-follow illustrations expand comprehension.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
16217	English
16217s	Spanish

KNOTS AT WORK BOOK // by Jeff Jepson



In this 184-page field guide, more than 50 different knots are presented. Both aspects of knot knowledge are given equal time—knot construction (tying the knots) and knot application (using the knots). This information can be quickly grasped, because of the lavishly illustrated pages, easy-to-read text, and unique cross-reference format.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35885	Knots at Work

TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

GEAR STORAGE

Storage solutions, like other types of products, have evolved and improved. Our gear takes a beating and proper storage is an important piece of the equation when looking to get the longest life out of gear. When looking for proper storage, think about how you want to organize your gear, and how much you want to carry. Storage can easily be overlooked, but proper storage can help extend the life of your gear and keep you organized and more efficient.

NOTCH // PRO ACCESS // Bag

- Top and front bag access
- 4 Interior heavy duty mesh pockets
- Exterior and interior daisy chains
- Outside pleated pocket
- Cinch-top closure
- Rear and side haul handles
- Removable back pack straps
- Constructed of heavy-duty 900 denier fabric
- Non- slip textured bottom
- 27" (T) x 15" (W)
- 60 Liter capacity

ITEM #	PRODUCT
53444	Pro Access Bag

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

NOTCH // PRO DELUXE // Bag

- Front and rear hauling handles
- Top hood lid with inner cinch top closure
- Front and inside daisy chains for organizing carabiners and tools
- 2 outside pleated pockets
- Heavy duty 900 denier fabric with reinforced seams and corners
- Non-slip textured bottom and removable shoulder straps
- 22.5" (H) x 14" (W)
- Holds 500 ft of 1/2" rope or saddle, helmet and 250 ft of rope
- 60L capacity

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40081	Pro Deluxe Bag

NOTCH // PRO GEAR // Bag

Notch developed the Pro Gear Bag to be the most functional and most durable bag available to the arborist industry. Constructed from heavy duty 900 denier fabric with reinforced bottom, the Pro Gear Bag can handle anything you throw at it - or in it.

Abundant pockets and daisy chains, a large internal storage area, and a special helmet storage area in the top lid means you can store your entire climbing kit in this one high quality bag.

- Front daisy chains
- 2 outside pleated pockets
- Inside rim daisy chain
- Rear haul handle
- Rear daisy chains
- Side carrying handles
- Constructed of heavy duty 900 denier fabric
- 29" (H) x 14" (W)
- 70L capacity

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40080	Pro Gear Bag

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

NOTCH // PRO LARGE // Bag

- Front and rear handles
- Front and inside daisy chain
- Cinch top closure and a textured nonslip bottom
- Heavy duty 900 denier fabric
- 19" (H) x 13" (W)
- Holds 250 ft of 1/2" rope, saddle, and helmet
- 43L capacity

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40082	Pro Large bag

NOTCH // PRO 250 // Bag

- Basic rope bag
- 600 denier fabric
- Reinforced seams provide excellent durability
- 16" (H) x 12" (W)
- Holds about 250 ft of 1/2" rope
- 28L capacity

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40025	Pro 250 bag

NOTCH // MAGNETIC DITTY // Bag

- Magnetic top closure
- Quick & easy content access
- Equipped with lanyard management clip
- For small tool storage and personal items
- Rear harness attachment point
- Constructed of abrasion resistant 900 denier fabric
- 10" (H) x 7 ¾" (W)
- 2 Liter capacity

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41450	Magnetic Ditty bag

TEUFELBERGER // ropeBUCKET-kitBAG // Bags

ropeBUCKET-kitBAG are the unique transport and storage bags from TEUFELBERGER. They are made of the same material as their proven TEUFELBERGER treeMOTION harnesses and are therefore very robust.

- Extremely robust and stable
- Breathable
- 3 different sizes
- Perforations allows users to arrange their equipment their own way
- Bags can be stacked conveniently inside one another
- 30L bag will stack on top of 50L bag to fit into the 80L bag
- 50L bag fits inside the 80L bag
- 50L and 80L bags come with shoulder straps and comfortable handle

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35776	30 liter bag
35777	50 liter bag
35778	80 liter bag

Teufelberger
Together in Motion

CAMP // GEAR // Bags

- **10L & 20L Bucket bags** for carrying and hauling tools
- Tarpaulin PVC 500D with high-frequency welding
- Closure hood included

- **Hold Work Pack 40L** is a lightweight duffle-style backpack
- 600D polyester fabric
- Unique zipper runs the length of the back for easy loading/unloading

- **Spacecraft 45 bag** is designed for rope access and technical resuce
- Tarpaulin PVC 500D with padded layers
- 40 internal attachment points for organization
- Clamshell closure

- **SuperCargo 70 bag** designed for transporting gear and vertical hauling
- Wear-resistant Tarpaulin TPU 4500D
- Roll top lid with pull cord closure and security strap

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
A	**50103**	10 liter bag
B	**50104**	20 liter bag
C	**40471**	40 liter Hold Work Pack
D	**50101**	SpaceCraft 45 liter bag
E	**50102**	SuperCargo 70 liter bag

ITEM #	PRODUCT	COLOR
MKB-OR-40L	40 liter bag	Orange
MKB--BK-70L	70 liter bag	Black

ARBORTEC // MAMBA KIT // Bags

The DryKit gear bags are made from robust PES/PVC Tarpaulin material with heavy duty stitching and accessories.

- Available in 2 sizes: Orange 40L and Black 70L
- Large inner mesh pocket on each end
- 20cm x 20cm secure zip pocket on inside back
- Large mesh pocket inside lid
- Key-safe clip inside lid pocket
- Front zippered mesh pocket with external access
- Large cover with overlapping water resistant edge
- Carabiner loops on both sides
- Removable solid base to protect against puncture from climbing spikes (70 Liter only)
- Removable rucksack straps
- Large shoulder strap with multiple attachment points (2 attachment points on 40 liter, 6 attachment points on 70 Liter)
- Extra tie-down straps over lid
- Reinforced rubber pull/carry handles on each end

ARBORTEC // COBRA // Rope Bags

The Cobra Rope Bags are made from our tough PES/PVC waterproof material. We have reinforced the sides with vertical supports to create the perfect "bucket"; easily allowing you to pack away climbing rope without the bag collapsing on you. The bag has a zippered lid with rope access point, a drain hole in the base (allowing for any excess moisture from wet ropes), ventilation points around the bag and two sturdy webbing handles for carrying and hauling.

- Reinforced sides
- Zippered lid with storm flap
- Internal draw-string dust cover
- Drain hole and vents
- 2 side pockets and mesh pouch pocket
- Waterproof PES/PVC tarpaulin fabric

ITEM #	PRODUCT	COLOR
CRB-OR	35 liter bag	Orange
CRB-BL	55 liter bag	Blue
CRB-LM	65 liter bag	Lime

DMM // PORTER BACKPACKS // Bags

These DMM Porter rope bags are tough and resilient, they come in 45L and 70L to accommodate too much gear and way too much gear, respectively!

- Easy opening top
- Semi-rigid "equal D" cylinder shape
- Padded back pad and shoulder straps
- Hip strap keeps the load close and helps distribute weight to the legs
- 45L bag holds 11.9 gal volume
- 70L bag holds 18.5 gal volume
- 70L bag pictured

ITEM #	PRODUCT	SIZE
35706	Porter 45L	24.4" tall
35707	Porter 70L	24.4" tall

DMM // 6L TOOL // Bag

The DMM 6 Liter Tool Bag can be attached to your harness for quick access to essential tools.

- Draw-cord opening
- 500D polyester tarpaulin
- Attachment loop for harness
- Reflective markings for better visibility

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15444	6L Tool Bag

EDELRID // 9L TOOL // Bag

- Easy-to-organise and comfortable-to-carry pocket bag for tools
- Flexible pockets for storing tools
- Made from robust tarpaulin
- Exterior options for carabiners
- 35 cm X 24 cm X 17 cm
- Capacity - 9 liter

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40723	9L tool bag

COURANT // CROSS PRO GEAR // Bags

The Cross Pro bag is the first transport bag which transforms into a gear store. It gives you an overall view on all your equipment.

The Cross Pro can contain all the safety equipment you'll need. User-friendly, you can easily access all the inner pockets and
attach all your carabiners and accessories.

- 54L
- Lay flat opening
- Various interior attachment points and pockets

ITEM #	PRODUCT
17582	Cross Pro Gear

COURANT // CROSS ROPE // Bags

The Cross Rope bag is a new concept in bags. Its size adapts to the volume of the packed rope. You can wear it on your back or at the front by attaching it to the straps of the Cross Pro bag.

- 23L to 36L
- Rope dries quickly
- Possibility of balancing loads by fastening them to Cross Pro Gear Bang
- Top and bottom openings
- 7-point gear holder

ITEM #	PRODUCT
18804	Cross Rope

WEAVER // THROW LINE STORAGE

Constructed of 600-denier coated polyester, these bags are available in small (holds 150'), medium (holds 200') and large (holds 250') sizes.

	ITEM #	SIZE
A	**33587**	Small
B	**33589**	Medium
C	**33588**	Large

BUCKINGHAM // AMT THROWLINE // Bags

Made of heavy-gauge pack cloth nylon with drawstring closures. On the inside, each has enough room to stack upward of four 200' throwlines, along with four floating rings lining the walls for managing line's end.

- Both models have folded and stitched handles
- Exterior pockets for storing essentials
- Deluxe model has: rigid rim stitched into the top, interior pockets and Velcro tabs on exterior pockets

	ITEM #	PRODUCT	SIZE
A	**30201**	Deluxe bag	12" x 12" (dividers not included)
B	**30202**	Economy bag	9" x 12" (dividers not included)
C	**30207**	Cloth Divider	12"

NOTCH // PRO FOLDING THROWLINE // Cube

Head to the next level with this top-quality cube designed specifically for throwline organization. Just as effective at dispersing line during the throw as it is at receiving line being retrieved.

- Can be used on the ground or in the tree with equal effectiveness
- Bottom made with a 4-way stretch fabric.
- 2 interior pockets for holding throw weights
- Interior Velcro strap and D-ring for quick line-end recovery
- Made in agreement with Heinrich Haeussler
- Not sold in Germany

ITEM #	PRODUCT
32443	17" cube

BUCKINGHAM // THROW LINE AND ROPE STORAGE // Bags

See-through mesh nylon or solid canvas nylon-constructed line bags. Mesh allows air circulation to dry wet line quickly. The nylon canvas version does a good job of keeping things dry in the first place.

- Holds up to 400' of throwline
- Drawstring closures.

A	**28777**	Mesh bag	8" x 10"
B	**14852**	Canvas bag	9" x 7"

FTC // MATRIOSAC V3 // Throwline Round Bag

The MATRIOSAC V3 set is composed of two round bags, that fit into each other and compress to a compact size. Two sets for throwing can be stored, i.e. 2 throwlines and 4 throwbags. It is now equipped with a large pocket under the blue bag, for extra gear (cambium saver, throwbags, carabiners etc.).

- Large bag 38 cm, 30 cm high, 750 g, blue
- Bottom pocket for extra gear on large bag
- Small bag 35 cm, 30 cm high, 450 g, orange
- Each bag has two pockets for the throwbags at its bottom
- Inner Velcro strap to hold the throwline end
- Large bag has fabric and solid mesh lid for a perfect ventilation, and a strong zipper
- Two Velcro straps on large bag to hold the set folded together
- Transport strap

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41196	FTC Matriosac V3

FALTEIMER // THROWLINE // Cube

The ultimate throwline storage container, evolved by Heinrich Haeussler of Switzerland. This super-charged folding cube has steadily been finding its way into more and more climbers' hands.

- Made of tough canvas nylon and fiberglass frame rods
- Huge 18 inch floor
- Easy to load opening that allows stacking of up to two throwlines neatly without need of dividers
- 2 interior pockets to hold up to 4 throw weights
- Twist the box 3 times to create a portable throwline container that you can carry anywhere without scrambling your lines

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39585	18" cube

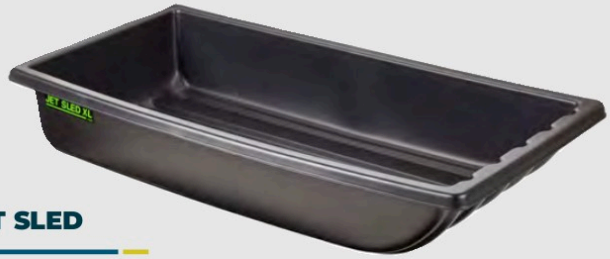
ROPE CANNON

Fill your rope bag or relocate long lines in just seconds with the Rope Cannon! Also called The Rope Shooting Wheel, this time saving device handles everything from throwline up to 20mm (3/4 inch) diameter ropes.

- Works wet, dry or dirty
- Load ropes midline or from end
- Great for measuring: 1 Crank = 3ft Rope
- Durable ABS Construction

VIEW THE ROPE CANNON IN ACTION AT SHERRILLTREE.COM

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41200	Rope Cannon



JET SLED

This simple yet rugged polyethylene sled is a great answer to organizing a cluttered truck bed or shuttling gear or debris around the job site. Organize chain saws, oil, and gas to keep them safe from spilling or cutting other gear in your truck bed, or isolate ropes and saddles and gear from...well, saws, oil, and gas. Transport light to medium loads across snow or grass, between bushes, through mud, up creeks (floats up to 90 pounds) and more while keeping gear neat and dry. A single Jet Sled weighs only 12 pounds and can be stored about anywhere the chips may fall. Note: Although polyethylene material is extremely tough, excessive dragging of loads across dry, abrasive surfaces will wear out the bottom. Stackable/nesting.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
31864	Jet Sled
37090	Jet Sled Wear Bars

OVER SIZED

STEIN // THROWLINE 2.0 // Cube

This large cube makes the deployment of throwlines easy. The corner rod ends are fitted with rubber stoppers to prevent the rods being exposed. The heavy duty full stretch base material increases the strength and is waterproof resistant.

- Two corner web loops to place your feet on when opening
- Two small internal pockets
- Use either the internal ring or Velcro® strap to anchor different lines

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40067	17" cube

STEIN

SHERRILLTREE // Doctor's Bags

This roomy toolbag's walls are stitched to a hard plastic bottom that repels mud and water. The floor is reinforced with a masonite board, to keep tools from tearing through, while the top has a steel hinged mouth that opens wide when you want in.

- Large side pocket has corrosion-resistant snaps
- Webbed handles are belly stitched around the bag
- Holds approximately three 120' hanks of rope and a variety of tools
- Dimensions: 24" x 18" x 10"
- Made for Sherrilltree by Buckingham MFG.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
14855	Canvas
14849	Water-resistant nylon

sherrilltree

EDGE II

CUT

TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

Mark Chisholm on Cutting

Director of Operations Aspen Tree Expert Co, Jackson NJ

ST: What saw fundamentals do you see missing in the industry at large that lead to inefficiencies and risk?

MC: I still see way too many people not wearing proper PPE. I mean, it's 2021, this is getting a bit old for me, watching it go on for so long now. There's really no reason people shouldn't know when to wear proper PPE. On the technique side, I think the number one thing that's lacking is proper chainsaw care. Sharpening is really important. People think that if the saw's cutting then it's okay, but when you get good at cutting, you realize how important a sharp chain is. It's a safety risk when you operate a saw that's not running as well as it should, or if, God forbid, the parts aren't on properly. You can't call yourself a top professional unless you're going to take care of your tools and fix them when needed.

ST: What techniques do you use to be more productive while cutting aloft?

MC: I'm a big fan of precision cutting, meaning: get really accurate with your face cuts, learn how your back cuts react in different trees, and work with that, learn from it, and put it to good use later. A lot of people who are not that confident with a saw while up in a tree will use rigging as a backup, when you don't really need to rig the pieces down. I've been on countless job sites where someone is telling me I'll have to rig everything down, and I won't rig anything down. I'll just directionally fell every part of the tree, and send the parts of the tree in different directions. They will be like, "I really thought we'd have to rope that." It just hammers home that when you get really good with your cutting techniques you can be more effective.

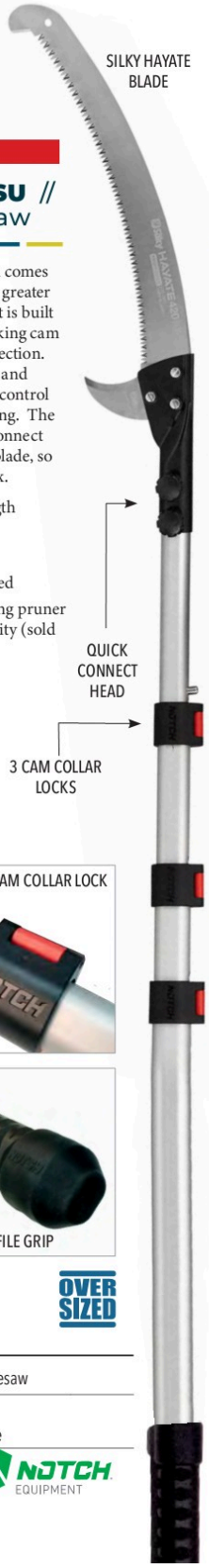
ST: What techniques do you use to avoid pinching your saw while cutting branches or while cutting spar wood during a crane removal?

MC: Horizontal pieces- The real trick to not pinching your saw on a horizontal is twofold. One: if you pre plan which end of your branch is tensioned more than the other when you grab it with the crane, that will tell you what the part you're cutting is going to do. Secondly, I watch the cut, not the piece, especially when I'm cutting a larger size piece. I watch what the kerf is doing, whether opening or closing, then adjust for it- if that means cutting from the other side, or cabling up or down, whatever it needs to have a nice, smooth release.

ST: What about on spar wood?

MC: It's similar. If you pre plan where you're going to put your slings, you can predict what's going to happen. For example, instead of putting the slings at 3 o'clock and 9 o'clock, you can put them closer to 4 and 8, and you'll know that you'll have a little bit of tilt as the piece is coming up. Another technique that I use a lot is what I call a sawdust cut, which a lot of people know. Basically, bore into the center and do a circular cut all the way around with the top of the bar. That's a favorite of mine, especially on big logs down low.

READ MORE ONLINE @ SHERRILLTREE.COM/TIPS-FROM-THE-CANOPY



NEW!

NOTCH // NOBASU // Aluminum Polesaw

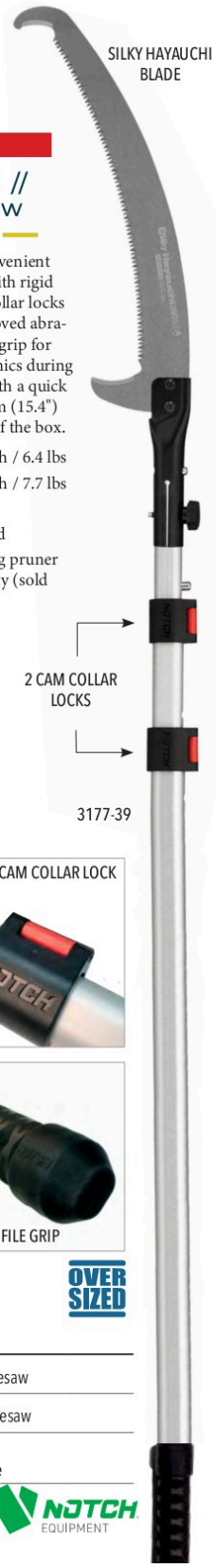
Extending to 20ft, the Nobasu comes with larger diameter poles for greater stiffness for heavy duty jobs. It is built from rigid aluminum and locking cam collar locks with rib lock protection. Improved abrasion resistance and low profile grip for enhanced control and ergonomics during pruning. The Nobasu comes with a quick connect Silky Hayate 420mm (16.5") blade, so no tools needed out of the box.

- 8ft, 10in—20 ft overall length
- 8.8 lbs
- Oval pole profile
- Protective scabbard included
- Compatible with the Sintung pruner head with 2" cutting capacity (sold separately)

OVER SIZED

ITEM #	PRODUCT
4373-42	4 section -20 ft polesaw
373-42	Silky Hayate Replacement Blade

NOTCH EQUIPMENT



NEW!

NOTCH // SENTEI // Aluminum Polesaw

The Sentei is available in 2 convenient lengths, 16 ft and 21 ft. Built with rigid aluminum with locking cam collar locks with rib lock protection. Improved abrasion resistance and low profile grip for enhanced control and ergonomics during pruning. The Sentei's come with a quick connect Silky Hayauchi 390mm (15.4") blade, so no tools needed out of the box.

- 8ft, 10in—16 ft overall length / 6.4 lbs
- 8ft, 11in—21 ft overall length / 7.7 lbs
- Oval pole profile
- Protective scabbard included
- Compatible with the Sintung pruner head with 2" cutting capacity (sold separately)

OVER SIZED

ITEM #	PRODUCT
3177-39	3 section -16 ft polesaw
4177-39	4 section - 21 ft polesaw
177-02-03	Silky Hayauchi Replacement Blade

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

TIPS FROM THE CANOPY

ANSI Z133-2017 8.3.5

Pole tools used in proximity to energized conductors shall be constructed with fiberglass-reinforced plastic (FRP) or wooden poles meeting the requirements of OSHA 1910.269(r)(1)(iv)

ANSI Z133-2017 8.3.3

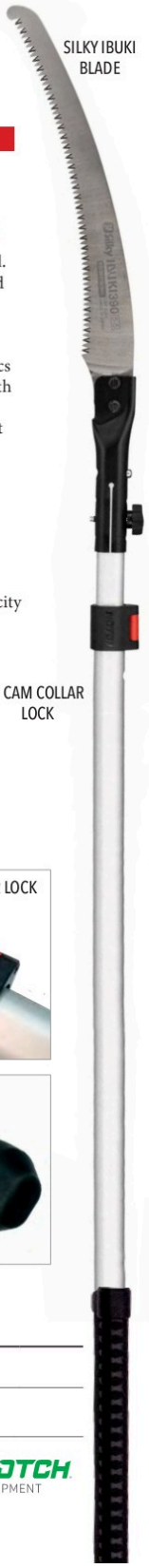
Pole pruners and pole saws, when hung, shall be securely positioned to prevent dislodgment. Pole pruners or pole saws shall not be hung on electrical conductors or left in a tree unattended. Pole saws and pole pruners shall be hung so that sharp edges are away from the arborist and shall be removed when the arborist leaves the tree.

NEW!

NOTCH // KIRU // Aluminum Polesaw

The Kiru is Notch's ultra light model. It extends to 13ft and built with rigid aluminum, locking cam collar locks with rib lock protection. Improved abrasion resistance, low profile grip for enhanced control and ergonomics during pruning. The Kiru comes with a quick connect Silky Ibuki 390mm (15.4") blade, so no tools needed out of the box.

- 9ft—13 ft. overall length
- 5 lbs
- Oval pole profile
- Protective scabbard included
- Compatable with the Sintung pruner head with 2" cutting capacity (sold separately)



OVER SIZED

ITEM #	PRODUCT
2276-39	2 section -13 ft polesaw
276-39	Silky Ibuki Replacement Blade

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

ACCESSORIES // Hook Fox

This handy hook option fits Silky's Hayauchi, Longboy, Zübat and Hayate polesaws. Attachment hardware included.

ITEM #
425-01

ACCESSORIES // Hayauchi Hook

This simple and lightweight option is a favorite of climbers. Only fits Hayauchi. Attachment hardware is not included.

ITEM #
177-00-91

ACCESSORIES // Sintung Pruner Head

Sintung Pruner Head is designed to fit atop Silky's Hayauchi pole only, giving you big reach with a great pruner. Has a 2 inch cutting capacity. Comes with 17.6' of pull cord with a wooden handle, plus a spare 6.7' cord.

ITEM #	
16377R-P	screws included

PROFESSIONAL GRADE PRUNER SETS

Convertible-Head Combo - The cutter head is affixed to an adapter that quickly connects to or disconnects from the female end of our pruner poles without the need for tools. If the pole is somehow destroyed the head will convert to another.

	NOTCH MARVIN // PRUNER	JAMESON // PRUNER	NOTCH MARVIN // BULL PRUNER	CORONA // BULL PRUNER
	This lightweight bypass pruner has a cast aluminum base and all steel hardware that makes it a favorite among the climbing crowd. Cuts up to 1.25 in.	Forged steel construction for added strength. Enhanced spring provides smooth cutting action and a raised leading edge on hook eliminates frictional drag. Cuts up to 1.25 in.	This new release from Marvin is merely an upsized version of the most dependable and trusted limb pruner on the market. Cuts up to 1.75 in.	This heaviest in our pole lopper line produces significant cutting power by utilizing a long lever arm and compound rope action to cut branches up to 1.5 in.
Pruner Head and Adapter	ITEM # QCP	ITEM # 21693	ITEM # QCB	ITEM # 21696
Pruner Head Only	ITEM # PH4	ITEM # 15372	ITEM # PH5	ITEM # 15405
Adapter Only	ITEM # Z142		ITEM # Z142	ITEM # 15317
6 FT.	ITEM # SETPH4-6	ITEM # SETSP4-6	ITEM # SETBP4-6	ITEM # SET80-6
8 FT.	ITEM # SETPH4-8	ITEM # SETSP4-8	ITEM # SETBP4-8	ITEM # SET80-8
2 X 6 FT.	ITEM # SETPH4-12	ITEM # SETSP4-12	ITEM # SETBP4-12	ITEM # SET80-12
2 X 8 FT.	ITEM # SETPH4-16	ITEM # SETSP4-16	ITEM # SETBP4-16	ITEM # SET80-16

OVER SIZED

ALL PRUNER SETS SUBJECT TO OVER-SIZED SHIPPING FEES. SEE POLICIES ON PAGE 232.

NOTE: ALL POLES ARE NOTCH HOLLOW FIBERGLASS POLES. BATCH TESTED TO 100KV. MORE DETAILS ON PAGE 179.

PRUNER CORD

This heavy-duty 5/16 in. polyester cord has been immersed in polyurethane for long wear and extra gripping power.

ITEM #	LENGTH
26724	16 ft
33897	24 ft

NOT FOR USE AROUND ENERGIZED LINES!

WOODEN AND HOLLOW POLES HAVE THE CAPACITY TO RETAIN MOISTURE AND SHOULD BE CONSIDERED "CONDUCTIVE OF ELECTRICITY"

JAMESON // 7-14 FT TELESCOPIC PRUNER

Our telescopic pruner utilizes Jameson's new positive-locking, heavy-duty fiberglass pruner pole that telescopes from 7 to 14 ft.

- Jameson's light-weight, 1 1/4" capacity, bolt-mounted pruner head.
- 16 ft. of high strength pull cord
- Weighs 5.4 lbs

OVER SIZED

ITEM #
28719

JAMESON

JAMESON // FIXED-HEAD 12 FT PRUNER

Unlike the convertible sets (pg. 176), this fixed-head pruner does not break down (quickly anyway) because the pruner is bolted to its pole. Regardless, it's still the same great quality Jameson pruner and a pair of their rugged fiberglass poles.

- Two 6-ft fiberglass poles
- Pull cord included
- Weighs 6 lbs

OVER SIZED

ITEM #
30972

JAMESON

SHERRILLTREE // 12 FT PRUNER

This Lightweight Pruner Head Set includes one Sherrilltree Pruner head with adapter, two Jameson B-Lite 6 foot poles (one end with a boot) and 16 feet of pruner cord. The B-Lite fiberglass poles are lightweight and rigid, for greater control when connecting 2-3 poles. The B-Lite poles are batch tested to 100KV per foot for five minutes.

- Two 6 ft poles
- 16 ft of pull cord
- Weighs 5.6 lbs

OVER SIZED

ITEM #
SETPH4LT-12

sherrilltree

SAFETY FIRST!

COMPOSITLOCK™ POLES

From The Leader In Fiberglass Poles

SAFETY FIRST
Jameson COMPOSITLOCK™ Poles maintain insulating properties across pole sections for line-clearance work PLUS offer more secure pole connection.

JAMESON

Fiberglass Poles • Pruners • Pole Saws • Hand Saws
And More!

Jameson JE Series Foam Core Poles Meet Requirements Of OSHA Standard 1910.269(j)(1)(i): Individually Tested To 100KV Per Foot For Five Minutes

JAMESON // WIRE RAISER

Fits snugly into the female connector of most pole ferrules. Designed for pushing or pulling small limbs, ropes, non-energized wires.
WARNING! *NOT FOR USE ON ENERGIZED LINES.*

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15426	Wire Raiser

JAMESON SAW HEAD WITH ADAPTER

Create instant traffic control out of the female end of most utility-grade extension poles.

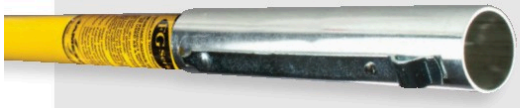
- Clips into pruner poles

ITEM #	PRODUCT	PRICE
41543	Saw Head	
41532	Pruner Adapter	

JAMESON

WARNING! *FOR HIGHEST PERFORMANCE AND SAFETY, JAMESON RECOMMENDS USING A BASE POLE WHEN USING ONE POLE, OR STARTING WITH A BASE POLE WHEN WORKING WITH MULTIPLE POLES.*

JAMESON // FIBERGLASS POLES



Hollow-Yellow

Jameson's fiberglass poles are heavy-duty, utility-grade, and are made with both male and female ends.

- Tested to 100kV

OVER SIZED

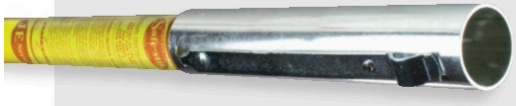
ITEM #	PRODUCT
15388	3' extension
15391	4' extension
15394	6' extension
15398	8' extension
15391F	4' base pole with rubber boot
15394F	6' base pole with rubber boot
15398F	8' base pole with rubber boot

COMPOSITLOCK™ Poles

Jameson's COMPOSITLOCK™ poles maintain insulating properties across pole sections for line-clearance work, plus offers a more secure pole connection.

OVER SIZED

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41533	6' extension
41534	6' base pole with rubber boot



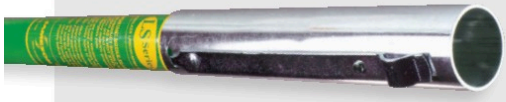
Core Filled-Yellow

Core-filled poles have higher dielectric properties (are individually tested to 100kV), are noticeably more rigid, but weigh virtualy the same as the hollow (yellow) series.

- Tested to 100kV

OVER SIZED

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15393	6' extension
15396	8' extension
15393F	6' base pole with rubber boot
15396F	8' base pole with rubber boot



Economy-Green

Jameson's (green) "economy" series poles are built to compete but not compromise! You get the same Jameson quality but in a lighter construction.

OVER SIZED

ITEM #	PRODUCT
26238	6' extension
26239	8' extension
26238F	6' base pole with rubber boot

B-Lite-Blue

B Lite extension poles, designed specifically for tree workers aloft. Lightweight and easy to control makes these perfect for tree trimming. The universal, heavy-duty, aluminum Jameson pole ferrule means your new poles will connect to your old ones.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
BLITE-6	6' extension
BLITE-8	8' extension

OVER SIZED

JAMESON A SPARTACO COMPANY

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH FERRULE

Fiberglass Telescopic Pole

A tough Double-locking Telescoping Pole system for use with Jameson pruner and pole saw heads. Adjusts from 7 to 14 ft. Not for use with BIG SHOT®.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
29035	Telescopic
31534	Telescopic pole with Ferrule

OVER SIZED

JAMESON A SPARTACO COMPANY

WARNING!

POLES ON THESE PAGES ARE NOT FOR USE AROUND ENERGIZED LINES!

HOLLOW POLES HAVE THE CAPACITY TO RETAIN MOISTURE AND SHOULD BE CONSIDERED "CONDUCTIVE OF ELECTRICITY"

ASH // WOOD POLES

Ash Wood octagonal shaped 1-1/4" diameter poles are tapered on one end, for attaching tools. Must ship via motor-freight.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
20111-8	8' Pole

OVER SIZED

NOTCH MARVIN // FIBER-GLASS POLES // Hollow and Foam-Filled

Notch Marvin's fiberglass poles are very rigid, lightweight, and don't splinter in your hands. Notch Marvin poles are extruded fiberglass and batch tested to 100kV.

HOLLOW YELLOW

ITEM #	PRODUCT	PRICE
4FM-Y	4' extension-male/female	
6FM-Y	6' extension-male/female	
8FM-Y	8' extension-male/female	
4FB-Y	4' extension- female/rubber boot	
6FB-Y	6' extension- female/rubber boot	
8FB-Y	8' extension- female/rubber boot	

HOLLOW ORANGE

ITEM #	PRODUCT
4FM	4' extension- female/rubber boot
6FM	6' extension- female/rubber boot
8FM	8' extension- female/rubber boot
4FB	4' extension- female/rubber boot
6FB	6' extension- female/rubber boot
8FB	8' extension- female/rubber boot

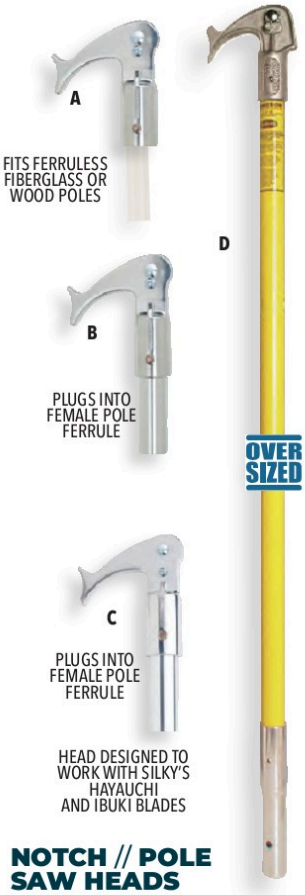
FOAM-FILLED ORANGE

ITEM #	PRODUCT
6FFM	6' extension-male/female
8FFBLK	8' extension-female/rubber boot

FOR HIGHEST PERFORMANCE AND SAFETY, NOTCH RECOMMENDS USING A BASE POLE WHEN USING ONE POLE, OR STARTING WITH A BASE POLE WHEN WORKING WITH MULTIPLE POLES.

WARNING!

All polesaws not for use around energized lines!



NOTCH // POLE SAW HEADS

A) Polesaw head (1.25" I.D., for blank pole) Fits ferruless fiber-glass or wood poles.

B) Polesaw head with adapter. Plugs into female pole ferrule.

C) Polesaw head for Silky Hayauchi and Ibuki Blades with adapter. Plugs into female pole ferrule.

D) Poles head permenantly mounted on 6 ft pole (does not work with Silky blades).

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
A	**28716**	Polesaw head
B	**28718**	Polesaw head with adapter
C	**35278**	Polesaw head for Silky Blades with adapter
D	**15381**	Poles head on 6 ft pole

ESTEX // POLE BAG WITH PRUNER HEAD POCKET

Estex pruner pole bags are made of thick, waterproof can-vas nylon, providing the ultimate protection for your fiber-glass or wooden pruner poles (6' and 8' bags available). This protective system keeps poles dry, clean, together, and safe from scratching or being scratched.

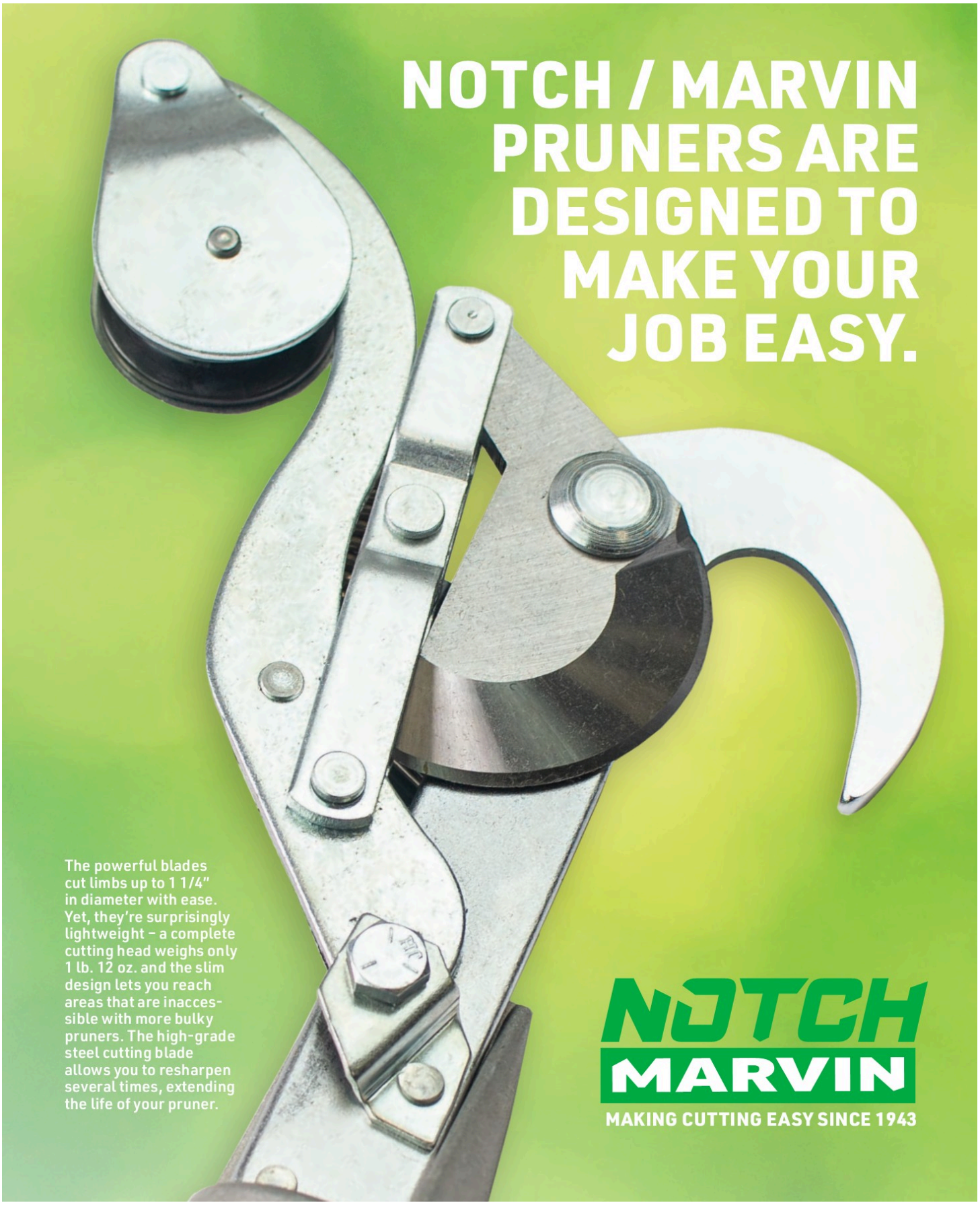
Each giant, hi-visibility yellow bag has four pole pouches and one large pocket to store the pruner head, extra blades and other related parts. Fold-over rain flaps have rust-re-sistant chrome snaps. Once loaded, the entire bag folds lengthwise for convenient travel.

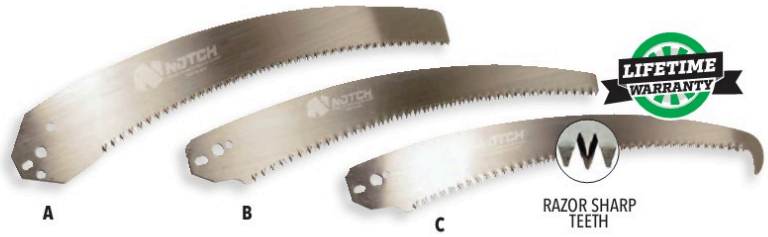
ITEM #	PRODUCT
15327	6' Pole bag
15325	8' Pole bag

POLE FERRULES AND ADAPTERS

Replace broken or damaged ferrules on wooden or fiber-glass poles. Inside diameter 1 1/4". Wooden poles may need to be shaved.

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
A	**15362**	Pole Ferrule-female
B	**15363**	Pole Ferrule-male
C	**15317**	Adapter- fits Corona pruner head
D	**15318**	Adapter- fits Notch Marvin pruner head


NOTCH / MARVIN PRUNERS ARE DESIGNED TO MAKE YOUR JOB EASY.
The powerful blades cut limbs up to 1 1/4" in diameter with ease. Yet, they're surprisingly lightweight – a complete cutting head weighs only 1 lb. 12 oz. and the slim design lets you reach areas that are inaccessible with more bulky pruners. The high-grade steel cutting blade allows you to resharpen several times, extending the life of your pruner.
NOTCH
MARVIN
MAKING CUTTING EASY SINCE 1943



NOTCH // SAW BLADES // Tri-edge Sharp teeth blades

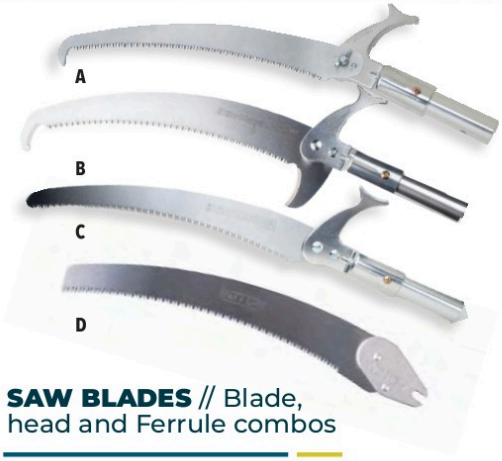
- Universal hole pattern to fit most saw handles and heads
- Impulse hardened tri-edge teeth for better durability and edge sharpness
- Hard chrome plating for corrosion protection and a smoother cut
- Premium carbon steel to reduce bending

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
A	35168	15"- fits Fanno FI-1700 handsaws
B	35166	13"- No hook- fits Fanno FI-1311/FI-13s B handsaws
C	35167	13"- Hook- fits Fanno FI-1311/FI-13s B handsaws

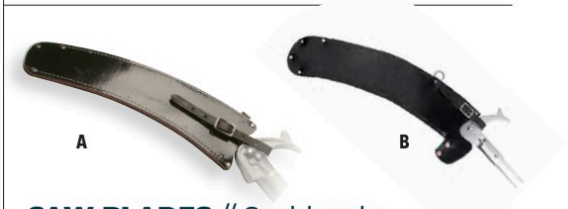
SAW BLADES // Polesaw blades

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
D	31577	12" ARS razor sharp teeth; notches assist in chip removal
E	31576	13" ARS razor sharp teeth; hook helps keep blade in cut
F	15336	17.5" Fanno resharpenable blade, 5ppi
-	177-02-03	390mm Silky Hayauchi blade
-	276-39	390mm Silky Ibuki blade



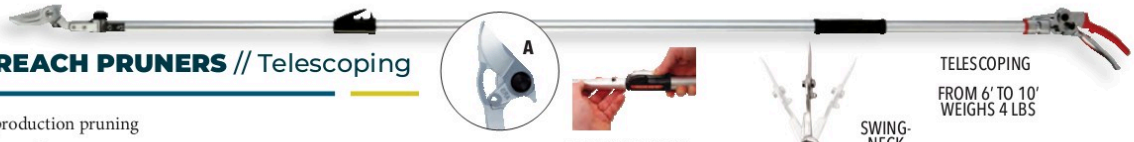
SAW BLADES // Blade, head and Ferrule combos

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
A	SET102	Head, adapter & 13" Sherrilltree hook-tip blade
	SET103	Head, adapter & 13" Sherrilltree blade
B	KIT35	Head, adapter & Silky Hayauchi blade
C	KIT34	Head, adapter & Silky Ibuki blade
D	40887	Notch Universal Pruning 16" blade



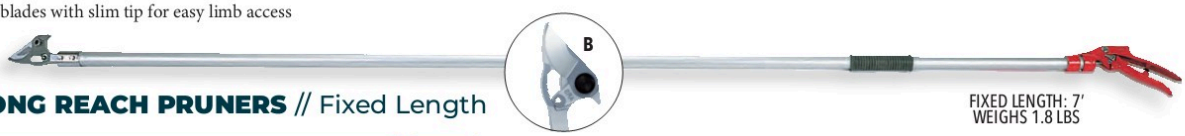
SAW BLADES // Scabbards

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
A	21689	Scabbard (15" pocket)
B	35458	Scabbard for Silky Hayauchi



ARS // LONG REACH PRUNERS // Telescoping

- For light-duty, high-production pruning
- 1/2 in. diameter cut capacity
- Swing-neck head and 6- to 10-foot rigid extendibility
- Comfortable trigger design for rapid-fire cutting
- Drop-forged blades with slim tip for easy limb access



ARS // LONG REACH PRUNERS // Fixed Length

- Lightweight aluminum arm is topped with their biggest cutting head and thickest trigger rod to provide extra cutting power
- Hard-chrome plated blades keep a sharp edge longer and resist rust and corrosion
- Swivel the pruner head in any direction without moving the handgrip
- Cutting diameter is about 3/4 of an inch

OVER SIZED

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
A	31572	Telescoping 6'-10', 4 lbs
B	28763	Fixed 9ft, 1.8 lbs

SILKY // ZÜBAT PROFESSIONAL SERIES // 13" Blade

#1 ARBORIST SAW IN THE WORLD

The ZÜBAT PRO is the same ZÜBAT you know and love, but with a new, modified handle and scabbard, designed to keep the saw locked into the scabbard. No more fallen saws when climbing!

This heavy duty, professional curved saw has a 330mm long blade, suitable for cutting large branches.

Unfortunately, the new scabbard only locks with the new handle, which means you won't get a lock if you put an old ZÜBAT into a new scabbard, or vice versa.

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
LG	270-33	Zubat Pro-Large Teeth
	271-33	330mm Large Teeth replacement blade
FINE	278-33	Zubat Pro-Fine Teeth
	279-33	330mm Fine Teeth replacement blade
	270-60	Zubat Pro replacement scabbard
	270-41	"Old" Zubat replacement scabbard

Silky World's finest saw.

SILKY // ZÜBAT ARBORIST PROFESSIONAL SERIES // 13" Blade

The ZÜBAT ARBORIST edition features the same, awesome handle as the ZÜBAT PRO, but sports a 13-inch ZÜBAT blade with extra-large teeth, giving you the saw you need when you're battling bigger branches.

In addition to the new blade, the ZÜBAT ARBORIST also has a new scabbard design that features a 3-roller system that helps guide the saw into the scabbard, preventing premature wear on the scabbard.

- Saw w/330mm X-LARGE TEETH blade & scabbard (.60 lb)
- Cuts approximately 15% faster than standard Zubat

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
XLG	722-33	Zubat Arborist Pro
	723-33	330mm XL Teeth replacement blade

Silky World's finest saw.

SILKY // ZÜBAT 390 PROFESSIONAL SERIES // 15" Blade

The ZÜBAT 390 is the larger version of the ZüBAT from Silky, arguably one of the best handsaws a tree person has ever gripped. The ZÜBAT 390 has the classic ZÜBAT handle, with its seemingly perfect contour and soft rubber. And you get a larger blade, like you'd find on the IBUKI or SUGOI saws, except the ZÜBAT blade features large teeth.

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
LG	270-39	Zubat 390
	271-39	330mm replacement blade

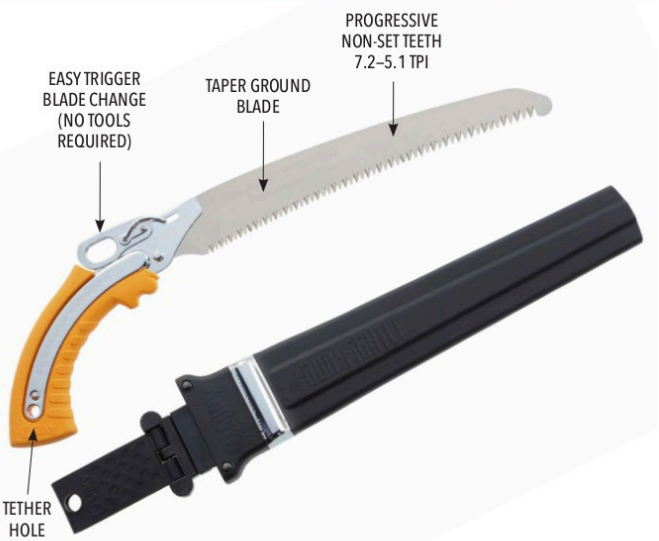
Silky World's finest saw.

SILKY // GUNFIGHTER PROFESSIONAL

The ingenious design of the GunFighter's progressive teeth makes for easier starts to each stroke, while still taking advantage of larger, faster cutting Silky teeth. So, the job gets done quicker and you are left with more time and energy for other tasks.

- Electroless Nickel Plating provides superior wear and rust resistance for improved cutting performance and extended blade life
- Progressive Non-Set Tooth Pattern; 7.2 tpi near handle to 5.1 tpi at tip
- Unique patented dual roller locking mechanism keeps blade securely in the scabbard

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
270	**730-27**	Saw w/ 270mm blade & scabbard
	731-27	200mm replacement blade
300	**730-30**	Saw w/ 300mm blade & scabbard
	731-30	300mm replacement blade
330	**730-33**	Saw w/ 330mm blade & scabbard
	731-33	330mm replacement blade



Silky World's finest saw.

SILKY // SUGOI PROFESSIONAL SERIES
330 (13" blade) 360 (14.2" blade) 420 (16.5" blade)

Suitable for pruning large branches at any height, the Silky Sugoi professional arborist saw has razor-sharp and ultra-fast cutting teeth designed for efficient chip removal. The large, curved blade performs incredibly well through even the biggest branches—enough so that climbers will find it the best excuse yet to leave powered saws on the ground. Like most Silky handsaws, the Sugoi's beefy blade extends throughout the SureGrip handle for extra rigidity. Nicknamed the TREE TIGER by Silky fans, the Sugoi (Japanese for incredible) comes with a unique, high-visibility plastic scabbard that can be attached to the belt or leg (leg straps included).

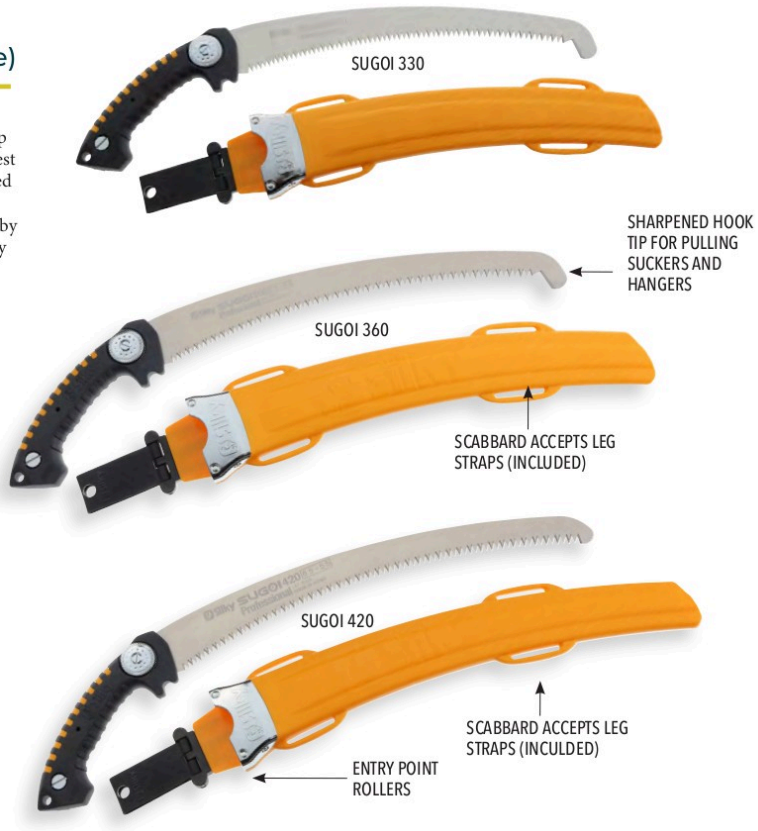
- Progressive teeth
- Electroless Nickel Plating
- Patented locking interface secures saw in scabbard
- Leg strap slots closer together for more comfortable fit
- Larger discharge slot at bottom to allow saw dust to fall out

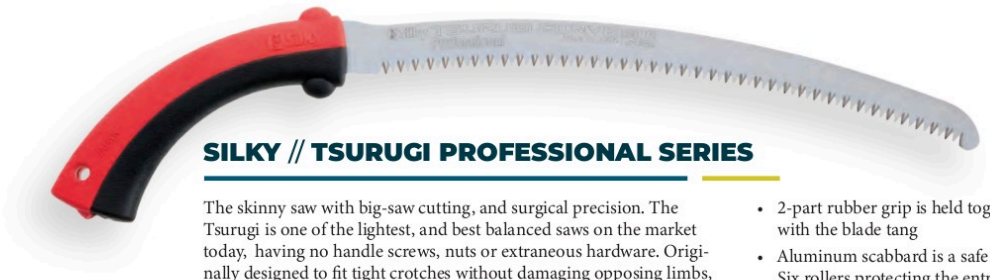
XLG

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
330	**390-33**	Saw w/ 330mm blade & scabbard
	391-33	330mm replacement blade

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
360	**390-36**	Saw w/ 360mm blade & scabbard
	391-36	360mm replacement blade
420	**390-42**	Saw w/ 420mm blade & scabbard
	391-42	420mm replacement blade

Silky World's finest saw.





SILKY // TSURUGI PROFESSIONAL SERIES

The skinny saw with big-saw cutting, and surgical precision. The Tsurugi is one of the lightest, and best balanced saws on the market today, having no handle screws, nuts or extraneous hardware. Originally designed to fit tight crotches without damaging opposing limbs, users quickly discovered that the Tsurugi not only filled that niche, but also performs tremendously for all hand-saw pruning.

The curved Tsurugi is every bit the same as the straight, but with different length blades and a much more aggressive blade.

- 2-part rubber grip is held together by an ingenious integration with the blade tang
- Aluminum scabbard is a safe and sturdy home for your saw. Six rollers protecting the entryway and provide a secure locking interface.
- Scabbard can be attached to the belt or leg (leg straps sold separately)

IMPULSE HARDENED

REPLACEMENT SCABBARDS ARE AVAILABLE, BUT WITH 6 ROLLERS PROTECTING THE SCABBARD ENTRYWAY, YOU PROBABLY WON'T NEED ONE FOR A LONG TIME.

Silky
World's finest saw.

SILKY // STRAIGHT TSURUGI PROFESSIONAL

200 (7.87" blade, 15.95" overall length)
300 (11.81" blade, 19.95" overall length)
400 (15.75" blade, 23.43" overall length)

MEDIUM TEETH

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
200	452-20	Saw w/ 200mm blade & scabbard
	453-20	200mm replacement blade
300	452-30	Saw w/ 300mm blade & scabbard
	453-30	300mm replacement blade
400	452-40	Saw w/ 400mm blade & scabbard
	453-40	400mm replacement blade

LARGE TEETH

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
200	450-20	Saw w/ 200mm blade & scabbard
	451-20	200mm replacement blade
	450-41	200mm replacement scabbard
300	450-30	Saw w/ 300mm blade & scabbard
	451-30	300mm replacement blade
	450-42	300mm replacement scabbard
400	450-40	Saw w/ 400mm blade & scabbard
	451-40	400mm replacement blade
	450-43	400mm replacement scabbard

SILKY // CURVED TSURUGI PROFESSIONAL

210 (8.3" blade, 16.38" overall length)
270 (10.6" blade, 18.74" overall length)
330 (13" blade, 20.68" overall length)
375 (14.8" blade, 22.48" overall length)

MEDIUM TEETH

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
210	456-21	Saw w/ 210mm blade & scabbard
	457-21	210mm replacement blade
270	456-27	Saw w/ 270mm blade & scabbard
	457-27	270mm replacement blade
330	456-33	Saw w/ 330mm blade & scabbard
	457-33	330mm replacement blade

LARGE TEETH

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
210	454-21	Saw w/ 210mm blade & scabbard
	455-21	210mm replacement blade
	454-41	210mm replacement scabbard
270	454-27	Saw w/ 270mm blade & scabbard
	455-27	270mm replacement blade
	454-42	270mm replacement scabbard
330	454-33	Saw w/ 330mm blade & scabbard
	455-33	330mm replacement blade
	454-43	200mm replacement scabbard
375	454-37	Saw w/ 375mm blade & scabbard
	455-37	375mm replacement blade
	454-44	375mm replacement scabbard

AVAILABLE ONLINE IN LEFT HANDED

XLG

SILKY // SUGOWAZA 420 PROFESSIOINAL SERIES (16.5" blade)

This fantastic twist on Silky's popular limb-eating tiger (the Sugoi) was developed after a request for a slip guard that helps protect users from accidental blade contact. Comes with a hard plastic scabbard that is often mounted inside the bucket.

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
420	**419-42**	Saw w/ 420mm blade & scabbard
	420-42	420mm replacement blade

Silky World's finest saw.

XLG

SILKY // IBUKI 390 PROFESSIONAL SERIES (15.4" blade)

In the Silky family, Ibuki is big daddy. Japanese for "big axe," Ibuki has the second longest blade of the pistol grip saws. Ibuki is finished with a comfortable, sure-grip handle and the scabbard has both ring and strap attachments that can be used on the left or right side.

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
390	**275-39**	Saw w/ 390mm blade & scabbard
	276-39	390mm replacement blade

Silky World's finest saw.

SILKY // PROFESSIONAL YOKI AND ONO Machete and Axe

These well-balanced tools utilize the finest steels and synthetic handle materials currently available to provide users with a long-lasting edge and comfortable grip. Both tools use the optimal amount of steel to deliver maximum cutting power with minimal user fatigue.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
570-27	YOKI machete & scabbard
571-27	YOKI replacement blade
568-10	ONO axe & scabbard
569-10	ONO replacement blade

SILKY // NATA DOUBLE EDGE HATCHET 240 (9.5" blade)

Don't bring a handsaw to a hatchet fight! Get the cleaving power of 13 inches of precisely honed, high-carbon steel in your corner. The NATA 240mm, double-edge hatchet by Silky is the perfect complement to your arsenal of handsaws and chainsaws.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
555-24	NATA Hatchet

Silky World's finest saw.

SILKY // LEG STRAP

Attach your Silky saw scabbard to your leg. Sold by the pair, these 1.6" wide, 24" long leg straps work for the following saws, though we recommend only using them for 360mm saws and smaller:

- ZUBAT 240-390
- SUGOI 360 & 420
- IBUKI 390
- SUGOWAZA 420
- TSURUGI 200/300/400
- NATANOKO 330
- TSURUGI CURVE 210/270/330

ITEM #	PRODUCT
506-04-14	Leg Straps

SILKY // GOMTARO PROFESSIONAL SERIES
270 (10.5" blade) 300 (11.8" blade)

When the cutting gets tough, the Gomtaro gets cutting. Silky matches this high performance blade with a comfortable and flexible rubber handle that really sticks in your hand. Ideal for pruning.

		ITEM #	PRODUCT
LG	270	102-27	Saw w/ 270mm blade & scabbard
		103-27	270mm replacement blade
LG	300	102-30	Saw w/300mm blade & scabbard
		103-30	300mm replacement blade
FINE	300	104-30	Saw w/ 300mm blade & scabbard
		105-30	300mm replacement blade
		102-54	300mm replacement scabbard

LG FINE

SILKY // GOMTARO PROSENTEI 300 PROFESSIONAL SERIES // (11.8" blade)

An innovative dual-purpose saw with both fine and coarse teeth on one blade. Fine teeth (14 teeth/30mm) at the tip of this 300mm blade leave a smooth finish to smaller cuts while coarser teeth (8/30mm) along the base of the blade cut larger branches faster. A round blade tip prevents accidental damage to trees and shrubs. The Prosentei is lightweight and easy to grip – good reasons to not leave it behind.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
108-30	Saw w/ 300mm blade & scabbard
109-30	300mm replacement blade
102-54	300mm replacement scabbard

SILKY // NATANOKO PROFESSIONAL 330
(13" blade, 18.9" overall length)

Mono-construction is Silky's term for a solid, well balanced handsaw. The Natanoko's 330mm blade is ideal for fast cutting larger branches. Another great feature is the rubber hand-grip that encases the blade extension to absorb vibration while cutting.

LG

ITEM #	PRODUCT
129-33	Saw w/ 330mm blade & scabbard
130-33	330mm replacement blade
129-52	330mm replacement scabbard

CARRYING CASE INCLUDED!

SILKY // KATANABOY PROFESSIONAL SERIES 500 (19.7" blade) 650 (25.6" blade) 1000 (39.4" blade)

IMPULSE HARDENED

Translated into English, Katana means the curved, single-edge sword used by Samurai. In tree talk, we simply say "man-powered chain saw." This beefy, two-handed folding saw is currently the biggest in its class. And with its nonslip, rubberized grip and taper-ground, impulse-hardened blade, you'll make mincemeat out of any firewood-sized limb that says differently. Carrying case included.

XLG

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
500	403-50	500mm folding saw
	404-50	500mm replacement blade
650	710-65	650mm folding saw
	711-65	650mm replacement blade
1000	710-99	1000mm folding saw
	711-99	1000mm replacement blade

SILKY // BIGBOY PROFESSIONAL SERIES (14.2" blade)

Silky's large, multi-purpose BIGBOY saw is every outdoor worker's dream. With its 14.2-inch blade and rubber-cushioned, double-fist handle, you'll have all the cutting power you need waiting right in your back pocket. BIGBOY utilizes Silky's MIRAI-ME tooth technology that delivers fast cutting action and long blade life. Suitable for cutting green or dried wood.

MED

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
Straight	350-36	BIGBOY folding saw
	351-36	BIGBOY replacement blade

XLG

Curved	356-36	BIGBOY 2000 folding saw
	357-36	BIGBOY replacement blade

Silky World's finest saw.

SILKY // GOMBOY PROFESSIONAL SERIES // 210 (8.3" blade) 240 (9.5" blade)300 (11.8" blade)

Multipurpose saw with smooth cutting action, makes this saw suitable for pruning as well as cutting dry, hard timber. The rubber insert in the steel handle is very easy to grip and lends to its perfect balance. Now available with a curved blade.

CURVED BLADE

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
210	717-21	210mm folding saw w/case
	718-21	210mm replacement blade
240	717-24	240mm folding saw w/case
	718-24	240mm replacement blade
300	717-30	300mm folding saw
	718-30	300mm replacement blade

STRAIGHT BLADE

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
210	121-21	210mm folding saw w/case
	122-21	210mm replacement blade
240	121-24	240mm folding saw w/case
	122-24	240mm replacement blade

Silky World's finest saw.

NEW! AVAILABLE APRIL 2021

SILKY // BIGBOY CURVED OUTBACK // 360mm blade

Silky's large, multi-purpose BIGBOY saw is every outdoor worker's dream. Redesigned for our Outback Series, this BIGBOY features a highly durable Nickle/Tin blend black coating that has low reflection and an arbor composite grip. BIGBOY utilizes Silky's MIRAI-ME tooth technology that delivers fast cutting action and long blade life. Superior control in dry, wet or game processing conditions. Comes with its own carring case.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
754-36	BIGBOY 2000 Outback
755-36	BIGBOY Replacement Blade

OUTBACK Edition

Silky World's finest saw.

NEW! AVAILABLE APRIL 2021

SILKY // GOMBOY CURVE OUTBACK // (240mm blade)

This premium adventure, multi-purpose folding saw has smooth cutting action, making it suitable for tree work, as well as for hunting activities. The new Outback series features a highly durable Nickle/Tin blend black coating that has low reflection and an arbor composite grip. As with all Silky saws the blade has non-set teeth that are taper-ground and impulse-hardened, for greater cutting efficiency. Each one comes with hard plastic carring case.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
752-24	GomBoy Curve Outback
753-24	Replacement Blade

Silky World's finest saw.

OUTBACK Edition

OUTBACK Edition

Silky World's finest saw.

NEW! AVAILABLE APRIL 2021

SILKY // POCKETBOY OUTBACK // 170mm (6.7" blade)

This compact and lightweight folding saw has extraordinary cutting capacity, and is the perfect addition for any adventure. The POCKETBOY Outback features a highly durable Nickle/Tin blend black coating that has low reflection and an arbor composite grip. As with all Silky saws the blade has non-set teeth that are taper-ground and impulse-hardened, for great cutting efficiency. Each one comes with hard plastic carring case.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
750-17	PocketBoy Outback
751-17	Replacement Blade

ALWAYS THE BEST
ALWAYS SILKY.
RAISING THE BAR FOR QUALITY, ENDURANCE, AND CUTTING EFFICIENCY THAT NONE CAN MATCH
Silky
World's finest saw.
100+ YEARS OF QUALITY
SINCE 1919

SILKY // POCKETBOY PROFESSIONAL SERIES // 130mm (5" blade) 170mm (6.7" blade)

This compact and lightweight folding saw has extraordinary cutting capacity, and you guessed it, fits in your pocket. The Pocketboy features a hard chrome-plated, taper-ground blade with impulse-hardened, non-set teeth for great cutting efficiency. Each one comes with hard plastic belt case.

EACH COMES WITH BELT CASE

STRIAGHT BLADE

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
FINE — BLUE HANDLE	342-13	130mm folding saw w/case
	343-13	130mm replacement blade
	342-17	170mm folding saw w/case
	343-17	170mm replacement blade
MED — BLACK HANDLE	340-13	130mm folding saw w/case
	341-13	130mm replacement blade
	340-17	170mm folding saw w/case
	341-17	170mm replacement blade
LG — RED HANDLE	346-13	130mm folding saw w/case
	347-13	130mm replacement blade
	346-17	170mm folding saw w/case
	347-17	170mm replacement blade

CURVED BLADE

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
LG — YELLOW HANDLE	726-13	130mm folding saw w/case
	727-13	130mm replacement blade
	726-17	170mm folding saw w/case
	727-17	170mm replacement blade

Silky World's finest saw.

SILKY // F180 PROFESSIONAL SERIES 180mm - (7" blade, 16.14" overall length)

Lightweight strong folding saw with 7-inch blade suitable for multiple tasks. Blade easily and securely locks into two different angle positions for easy cutting. Handle is constructed of a fiberglass polypropylene with a rubber insert to insure comfortable and sure grip.

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
FINE — YELLOW	141-18	180mm folding saw
	142-18	180mm replacement blade
LG — RED	143-18	180mm folding saw
	144-18	180mm replacement blade

SILKY // SUPER ACCEL PROFESSIONAL 210 SERIES // (8.3" blade)

Silky's 210mm (blade length) razor sharp, folding saw goes where no other saw should be going...into your pocket. Rated as one of the finest crafted folding handsaws available, the Accel has consistently been a popular choice of many arborists worldwide.

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
LG	119-21	210mm folding saw
	120-21	210mm replacement blade

SILKY // ULTRA ACCEL PROFESSIONAL 240 SERIES // (9.5" blade)

Built with a sturdy yet lightweight aluminum chassis, the Silky Ultra Accel with 240-mm curved or straight blade features an easy-grip rubberized handle to make it easy on your paws. The legendary cutting ability of Silky and the engineered smoothness that is synonymous with the name are all included—as you would expect.

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
LG — YELLOW	444-24	240mm straight folding saw
	445-24	240mm straight replacement blade
LG — RED	446-24	240mm curved folding saw
	447-24	240mm curved replacement blade

NOTCH // LEGACY PROFESSIONAL SAW // 13" (330 mm)

This ultimate cutting tool from Notch features solid cutting power and a comfortable grip you can use all day long. The blade's full-tang extends all the way through the handle, providing optimum cutting power and balance.

- Each razor sharp blade is made from high carbon, Japanese SK5 steel
- Teeth are tri-edge, triple-sharp teeth
- Teeth impulse hardened to maintain maximum sharpness
- 2-shot injection molded handle
- Positive-locking molded scabbard with roller is included

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40710	13" Saw & scabbard
40714	13" replacement blade
40711	Replacement scabbard

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

FANNO MONDO SAW // 15"

Fanno's speed saw and Weaver's leather scabbard make for one truly powerful pruning combination. This saw has an extra thick, extra wide razor sharp teeth blade for rigidity and a closed loop handle for knuckle protection. The blade also fits our polesaw head if the idea of interchangeability appeals to you.

XLG

ITEM #	PRODUCT
KIT03	Saw & scabbard
15915	Saw
15330	Replacement blade

ARS // HAND SAW // 13"

ARS saws are a favorite of customers because of their comfortable handles and chrome plated, sap-repelling blades with impulse-hardened teeth.

- Patented roller system on scabbard
- Saw-release button conveniently located for thumb action
- Reversible belt clip

ITEM #	PRODUCT
31573	13" Saw & scabbard
31573B	13" replacement blade

LG

LG

CORONA // PONY SAW // 13"

This saw has a Zytel plastic handle, with easy-to-grip rubber coating. The razor tooth design provides awesome cutting power and a clean, smooth cut every time.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15906	Saw
30766	Scabbard
15887	Replacement blade

CORONA SEASON AFTER SEASON

ONE SIZE FITS ALL

NOTCH // TALON // Handsaw Leg Mount

The Talon provides a secure and comfortable leg attachment for any handsaw scabbard. Simply strap the Talon shells anywhere on your scabbard of choice, then secure them to your leg with the provided elastic straps.

- Ergonomically designed Talon shells can be placed anywhere on your leg
- Eliminates chafing and rubbing
- Adds space between your leg and the saw to minimize catching on pants
- Provides superior airflow between the scabbard and your leg
- Fits any handsaw scabbard, guaranteed

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39890	Talon leg scabbard set (saw not included)

INCLUDES UPPER AND LOWER STRAPS

SAW SCABBARDS // Accessories

- Constructed from tough leather or rubberized nylon belting
- Precisely and evenly lockstitched and riveted for durability
- Nylon wheel at blade entry to protect from wear
- Convenient nickel-plated ring on back for attachment to belt or saddle
- Large openings along edge and bottom help eject chips and minimize clogging
- Pruners and saws not included

13" BLADES

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
A	**15933**	Curved Leather-Right
	15929	Curved-Belt material-Right
	15926	Curved-Belt material-Left
B	**28743**	Curved-Pouch Leather-Right
	15924	Curved-Pouch Belt material-Right

16" BLADES

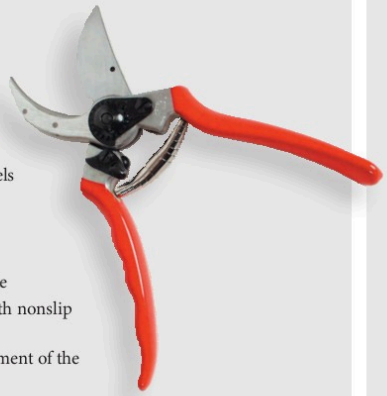
	ITEM #	PRODUCT
C	**28745**	Curved Leather-Right
	15928	Curved-Belt material-Right

ETISSO // LAC BALSAM TREE WOUND SEALANT

Lac Balsam is also known as artificial bark, and is a great tree wound treatment. Developed and patented by horticulturists in Europe for use in grafting, as well as tree wound sealant. It provides protection against insect and disease that are attracted to open wounds. Comes with a brush for fast and easy application.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
36247	13.6oz tube

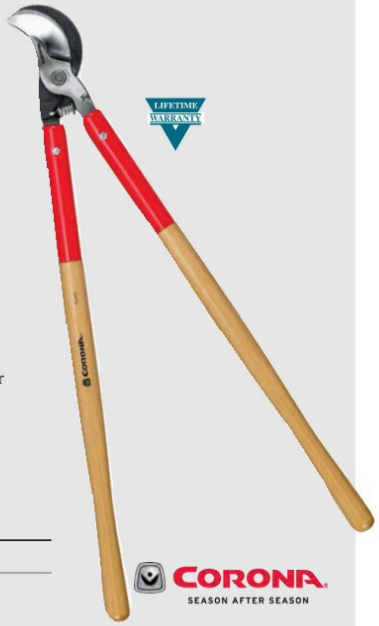
FELCO // F2 // Standard Pruners



- Available in right or left hand models
- 1" cutting capacity
- Locking thumb latch
- Self-cleaning sap groove
- Replaceable, high carbon steel blade
- Lightweight forged alloy handle with nonslip grips
- Hardened nut ensures exact adjustment of the cutting and anvil blades

ITEM #	PRODUCT
16135	F2- Right Hand
16133	F9- Left Hand

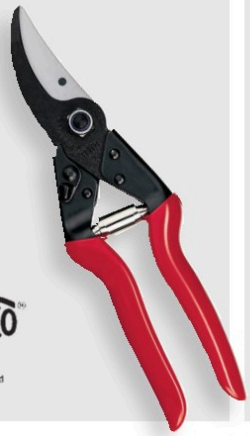
CORONA // SUPER-DUTY // Bypass Lopper



- 3" diameter cutting capacity with 37" overall length
- Forged Radial Arc™ bypass blade
- Resharpenable, fully heat-treated Coronium™ steel alloy blade
- Eyelet for neck-strap attachment
- Precision-machined self-aligning pivot bolt
- Heavy-duty spring-loaded bumper
- Tapered hardwood handles

ITEM #	PRODUCT
16115	Bypass Lopper

FELCO // F5 // Standard Pruners



This is the lowest priced Felco pruner available. With solid steel handles and replaceable blades (special order), this stripped down pruner is great for the crew who loses everything yet needs longevity of gear. No cushion stop, sap groove or wire-cutting notch.

- Length 9 in., weight 11 ounces
- Recommended cutting capacity is 1"

ITEM #	PRODUCT
25073	F5-shears

ARS // HICKOK // Lopper

This powerful lopper features a unique blade that cuts with less effort and a deep hook to prevent the limb from slipping while cutting. Heat treated and tempered edge stays sharper longer. The poly bumper is a great shock absorber and extremely durable. The ultra-light yet tough alloy-steel construction provides great strength with less weight.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
31569	Hickok Loppers

ARS // ECONOMY // Pruners

- High carbon steel blades that stay sharp longer
- Rust-resisting, hard chrome–plated replaceable blades
- Sap-clearance groove

ITEM #	PRODUCT
31564	8" shears

FORESTER EDGE // ALL-IN-ONE SHARPENER

The Golden Rule of pruning tools is "keep 'em sharp!" The all-in-one sharpener is the answer to the Golden Rule of pruning tools. Ergonomic, sturdy, and able to sharpen just about anything.

Hand pruners, loppers, pole clips, mower blades, scissors, chipper knives … you name it. If it has a smooth cutting edge in need of periodic honing, then the all-in-one sharpener has you covered.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
36311	All in one sharpener

A
Husqvarna
WEAR SAFETY GLASSES
NOTCH
B
WEAR EYE PROTECTION
5.5-INCH
LIFETIME WARRANTY
D
POCKET WEDGE
Husqvarna
WEAR EYE PROTECTION
Husqvarna
WEAR EYE PROTECTION
C
E
LIFETIME WARRANTY

A) HUSQVARNA // FELLING WEDGES

A "must-have" when felling trees. Wedges help the tree fall in the direction of the notch cut by actually lifting the tree in that direction. Used to prevent the tree from pinching the saw (or leaning back on the saw) while making a backcut. Also can be used for bucking trees already on the ground. Made of high impact ABS plastic.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35668	8" Wedge
35669	10" Wedge
35670	12" Wedge

Husqvarna

B) NOTCH // TEXTURED FELLING WEDGES

A core piece of equipment for any feller, these high impact ABS plastic felling Notch wedges are double tapered and feature a textured surface on both sides. The texture helps keep the wedge from backing out or sliding. Notch wedges also feature an Easy-Head grip, as well as color coded heads for sizing. Notch wedges have ruler indicators on their sides.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40077	5.5" Wedge
40078	8" Wedge
40079	10" Wedge

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

C) FELLING WEDGES

Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene (ABS) wedges for maximum strength and resistance to mushrooming when driven with your maul (unlike the cheap wedges found elsewhere).

ITEM #	PRODUCT
WEDGE-5.5	5.5" Wedge
WEDGE-8	8" Wedge
WEDGE-10	10" Wedge

D) NOTCH // POCKET WEDGE

Small and designed to be whacked into the cut with nothing but the palm of your hand, this mini wedge keeps the cut open as your razor-sharp saw slices through. Keep it in a pouch, pocket or clipped to your saddle—it's lightweight and unobtrusive, but highly effective. The Pocket Wedge measures a mere 3" x 1.5".

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35211	Pocket Wedge

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

E) NOTCH // CLIMBER'S BEST FRIEND // Wedge

The sturdy but tiny Climber's Best Friend is perfect for jamming into a narrow kerf to alleviate saw pinching wherever you are. Simply tie a line between your harness and your wedge and you'll never lose it from a tree. The large hole in the CBF also allows you stow your wedge on almost any carabiner or tool carrier. The Climber's Best Friend measures 3.5" x 2".

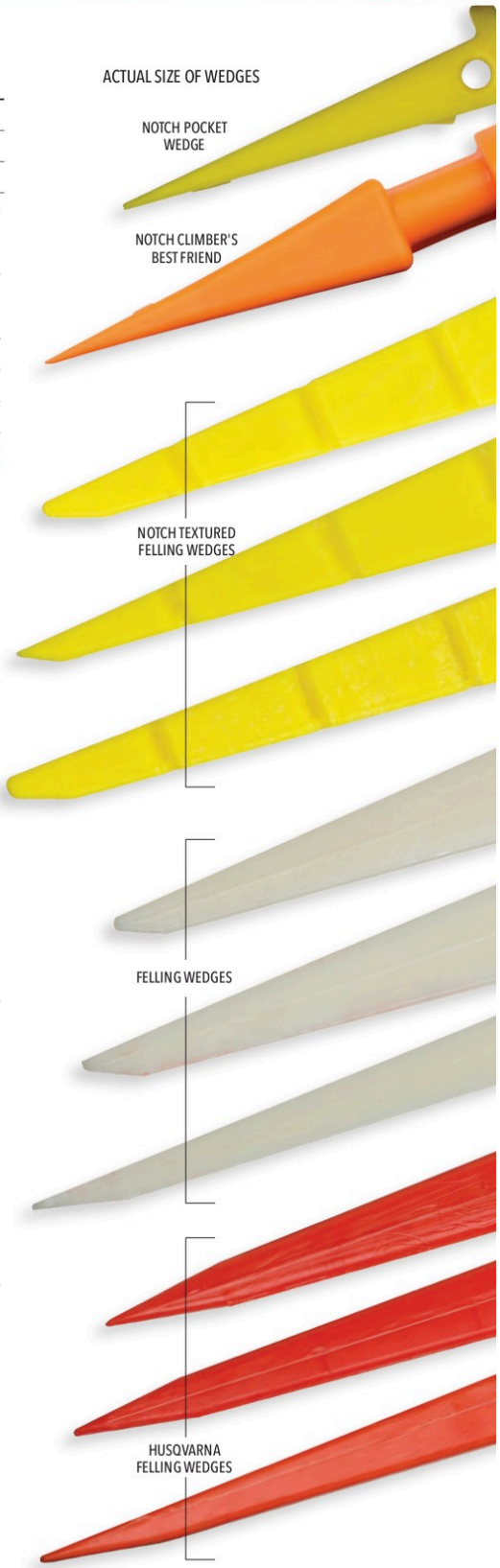
ITEM #	PRODUCT
39904	Climbers Best Friend

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

WEDGE AND TOOL HOLDER

This light nylon pouch can hold up to three of the same or various sized wedges within easy reach of all your chain-saw tasks. Separate side pouches hold file, screch, and other tools.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
32090	Tool holder



ROCK EXOTICA // ENFORCER LOAD CELL

The Enforcer load cell now allows everyday tree guys and gals to put numbers behind what we do to our equipment, our bodies, and our trees.

Take the guesswork out of your mechanical advantage system. Graphically demonstrate to your new climbers the havoc they can wreak with mismanaged ropes and poor lowering.

The applications for training and/or ascertaining proper loading of all types of rope systems are vast. With Bluetooth connectivity, multiple options for accumulating and saving data, the ability to record and download graphs of dynamics as they happen, and a maximum rating of 20 kN, the Enforcer load cell will help you understand the forces generated while climbing and rigging—in new and eye-opening ways.

- Durable construction
- Swivel attachment points diminish potentially dangerous torsional and off-axis forces
- Monitor forces wirelessly on your iPhone with built-in Bluetooth connectivity via Enforcer app sold separately
- Measures force in kilograms, pounds force and kilonewtons
- Includes case at no extra charge

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35899	Load Cell

rock exotica
GEAR FOR THE Z AXIS

NOTCH // DAY LASER POINTER

Notch's green laser provides the brightest spectrum visible to the human eye and is able to be seen in full daylight.

- Maximum output: <5mW
- International customers: Import laws vary by country, so please check your local laws to ensure the Day Pointer Laser is legal in your country

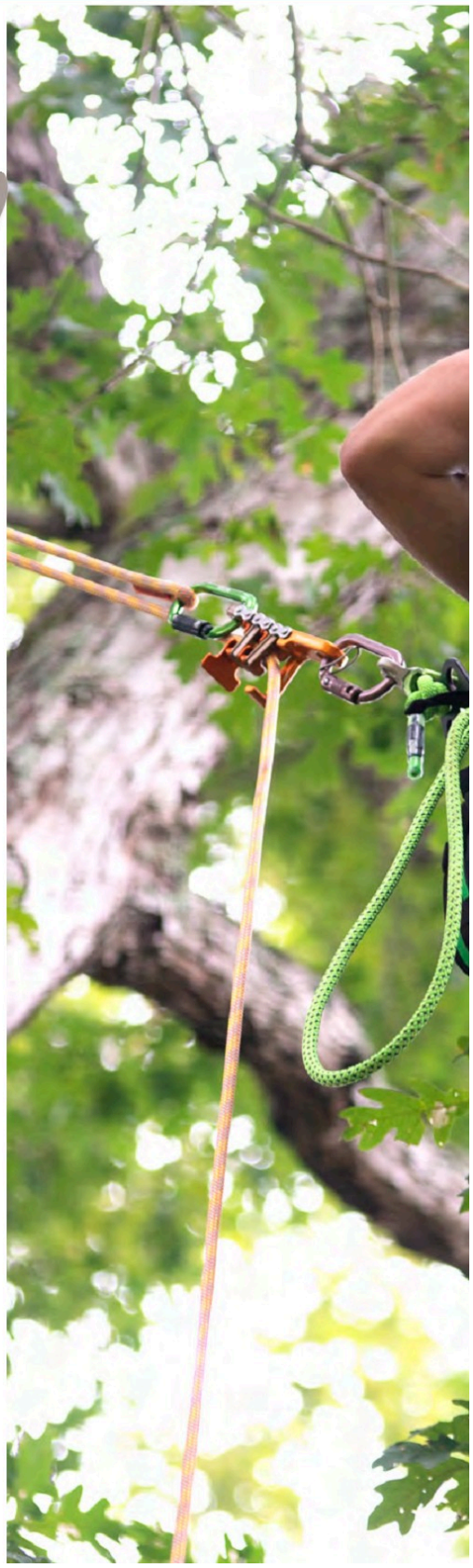
ITEM #	PRODUCT
50016	Laser Pointer

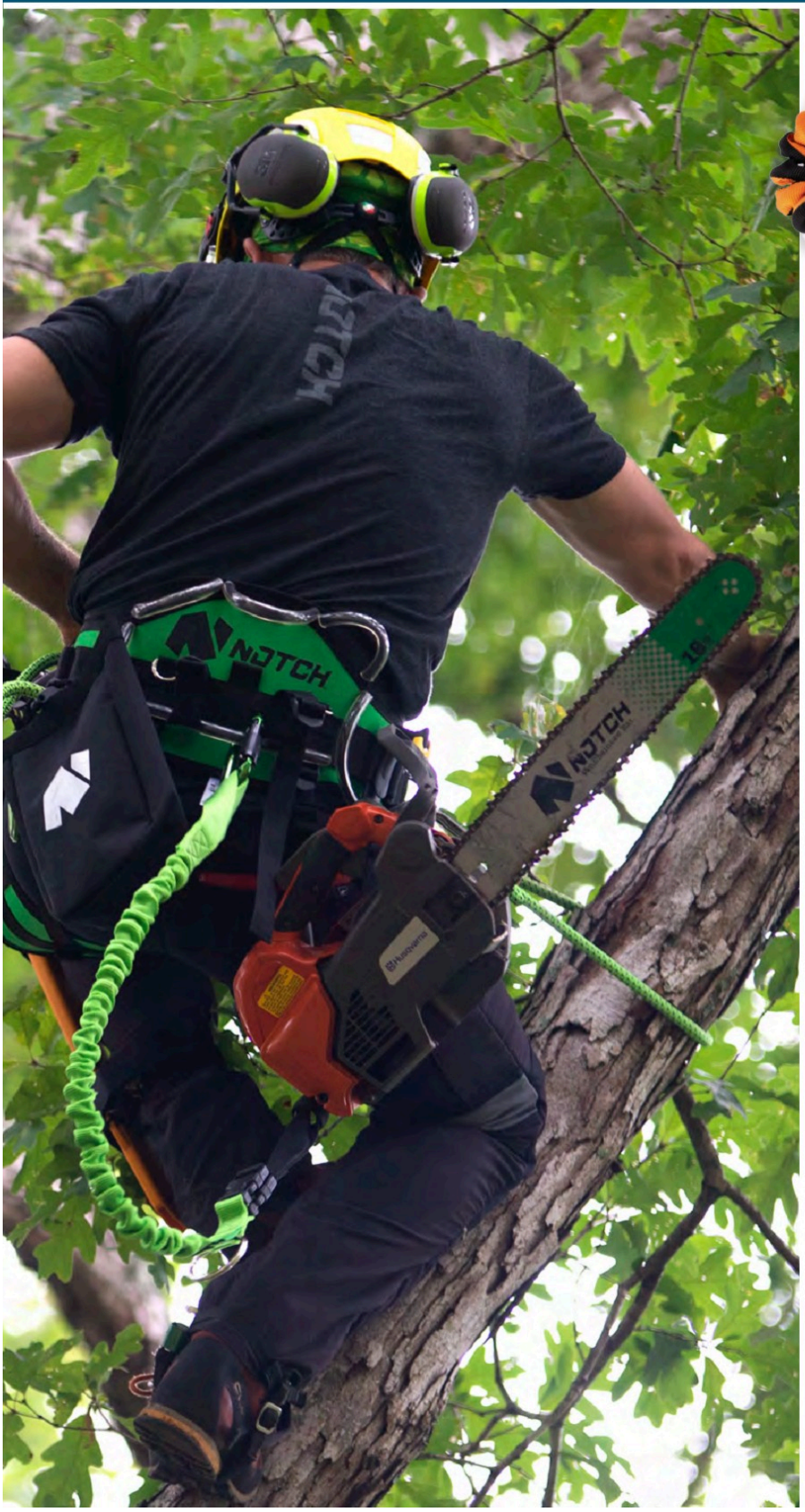
NOTCH EQUIPMENT

DOUBLE SIDED DIAMETER MEASURING TAPE

Whether you're measuring for diameter at breast height or length of log for the lumber mill, Sherrilltree has the double-sided (straight and diameter) tape for you.

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
A	**30016**	35 ft wind-up style
B	**30015**	50 ft recoil type
C	**29526**	12 ft recoil-type





REECOIL // FULL REACH // Chainsaw Lanyards

If you have ever had your saw lanyard snatch up on brush and you move through a tree, you can understand the design principles. Make a lanyard too long and it snags. Make it too short and...well, you get the idea.

To further enhance this bit of gear wizardry, the REE-COIL is designed to position a hang carabiner as close to the saw as possible, so your saw won't swing like a cheesy lawn ornament from your harness.

- 27.5" relaxed / 86.5" stretched

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40478	Heavy duty rear handle chainsaws
39498	Top handle chainsaws (green)

Reecoil

NOTCH // MODULAR // Chainsaw Lanyards

This simple but ingenious two-piece chainsaw lanyard design features a pair of redundant snaps to allow for easy installation and removal of your chosen chainsaw. Leave the lanyard girth-hitched on your harness and a loop hitched on each of your saws and you can swap out saws quickly and easily.

- 60" extended length / 38" contracted
- Sewn in steel ring to hang your saw on your harness
- Breaks at 500 lbs

ITEM #	PRODUCT
52002	Lanyard and 2 clips

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

TEUFELBERGER // ANTISHOCK // Chainsaw Lanyards

The antiSHOCK lanyard is designed to keep your saw close and secure for use. However, should you miscalculate, it will start to absorb shock at 2–2.2 kN. This overload will be reduced to 1.5–1.8 kN, easing the burden on your body, climbing system, and potential targets on the ground.

After 70 cm the lanyard will tear away, releasing the saw to the ground. Not the ideal situation, but better than you coming down with it!

ITEM #	PRODUCT
36318	antiSHOCK -no hardware (not shown)
35653	antiSHOCK -with ring
35652	antiSHOCK -with carabiner

Teufelberger
Together in Motion

BUCKINGHAM // BREAKAWAY BUNGEE // Chainsaw Lanyards

However unlikely it is to occur, the thought of a tethered chain saw being snatched from the hands of a climber, perhaps not fully secured to his work position, is enough to compel anyone to use this popular lanyard. Having a tear-away feature designed to activate at 200 lbs. of force, the chances are high that the saw will depart alone — however it is not guaranteed.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
34118	2 snaps / 30.5" to 55"
34120	2 snaps, 1 ring / 30" to 54"
34119	1 snap, 2 rings / 30" to 54"
15278	2 rings / 28" to 50"

BUCKINGHAM BUCK 1896

SHERRILLTREE // 2-N-1 // Chainsaw Lanyards

This very popular saw strap design allows the user to tether their chain saw short for storage and quick access, or long for security while in use.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15277	50" with snap
33590	49" with ring (shown)

sherrilltree

WEAVER // BUNGEE WEBBING // Chainsaw Lanyards

Similar in function to a nylon non-elastic strap this 2-in-1 strap stretches freely when you're reaching with the saw and retracts neatly when hanging close to your side.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
33593	with ring
33594	no ring (not shown)
33592	with snap (not shown)

WEAVER ARBORIST THE ULTIMATE CLIMBING EXPERIENCE

SHERRILLTREE // SAW STRAP WITH RING // Chainsaw Lanyard

11" long strap with a half twist, for hitching without leaving a fold, stitched onto a 2" steel ring.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15312	11" with ring

sherrilltree

SHERRILLTREE // SAW STRAP WITH SNAP // Chainsaw Lanyard

11" long strap with a half twist, for hitching without leaving a fold, stitched onto a brass snap.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15313	11" with snap

sherrilltree

ECHO // CS-355T CHAINSAW

Echo chainsaws are built to tackle the toughest jobs tree workers have to throw at them. The CS-355T offers improved features, larger engine displacement, higher torque, and better balance–coupled with light product weight. Its powerful 35.8cc 2-stroke engine provides ample power to the 14" bar and chain. Superior balance, outstanding control, and vibration reduction technology make this Echo chainsaw a comfortable saw, but with power to perform the task required.

- The CS-355T is backed by a full five year consumer warranty.
- NOT AVAILABLE IN CALIFORNIA OR CANADA

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35438	Echo CS-355T

ECHO // CS-590 TIMBER WOLF CHAINSAW

An ECHO Chainsaw is built to tackle the toughest jobs. Whether you're pruning limbs, cutting firewood or taking down a whole tree, each ECHO Chain Saw is designed to provide long, trouble-free life. You want a chainsaw that starts easy, runs smooth, and provides years of dependable performance? Then get an ECHO.

ECHO's superior quality begins with a high performance, 2-stroke engine and a Pro-Fire® ignition system that ensure fast starts and smooth operation. Comfort and control are enhanced with vibration reduction technology and grouped controls that provide easy access to all saw functions. ECHO chainsaws are built with professional-grade components to ensure maximum value from your investment.

- CS-590 comes with a 20-inch bar
- 3/8-inch pitch / .050-inch gauge
- Weighs 13.2 lbs. and runs 59.8cc. 3.98 hp
- 5 Year consumer warranty

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39672	Echo CS-590 Timber Wolf

OREGON // 72LGX, 73LGX AND 75LGX (3/8" PITCH) POWERCUT // Chainsaw Chain

Oregon® LGX is the ideal chain for high production cutting of clean wood. The LGX family has chisel cutters with a new advanced grind geometry. Provides maximum speed with precision cutting for high performance saws.

Fits the following Chain Saw Models.

Husqvarna® 242, 246, 257, 261, 262, 340, 345, 346, 350, 351, 353, 357, 359, 455, 61,
L Series, 65, 66, 70, 77, 160, 162, 181, 185, 260, 266, 268, 272, 281, 285, 288, 288XP lite, 298, 365, 371, 373XPW, 380, 385XPW, 394, 395XP, 395XPW, 480, 1100, 2100, 2101, 3120, 3120XP

Stihl® 024, 026, 028, 029, 030, 0310, 032, 034, 036, 038, 039, 041, 042, 044, 045, 046, 048, 056, 064, 066, and the following MS Models 240 - 880

ITEM #	BAR LENGTH	DL COUNT	GAUGE	HUSQVARNA	STIHL
72LGX72	20"	72	.050"	H47	33RS
72LGX84	24"	84	.050"	H47	33RS
72LGX91	28"	91	.050"	H47	33RS
72LGX105	32"	105	.050"	H47	33RS
72LGX114	36"	114	.050"	H47	33RS

NOTCH // Chainsaw Bars // 14"-28" Lengths

- Short bars (14" & 16") manufactured from three silicon manganese Japanese steel plates with hollow center resulting in a strong lightweight construction
- Long bars (20"-28") machined from solid heat-treated silicon manganese Japanese steel, making them incredibly rigid and extremely durable
- Induction hardened rails extend bar life
- Large radius sprockets aid in heat dissipation
- Sprocket tips feature high quality Swiss bearings
- 20", 24" & 28" bars feature replaceable sprocket nose tip (item#41120), held in place with single rivet allowing for quick repair if damaged

ITEM #	BAR LENGTH	PITCH	GAUGE	DRIVE LINKS	TOOTH COUNT
NB1438LP5050S	14"	3/8 LP	.050"	50	9
NB1438LP5052H	14"	3/8 LP	.050"	52	9
NB1638LP5055S	16"	3/8 LP	.050"	55	9
NB1638LP5056H	16"	3/8 LP	.050"	56	9
NB20385072S	20"	3/8	.050"	72	11
NB20385072H	20"	3/8	.050"	72	11
NB20385072H2	20"	3/8	.050"	72	11
NB24385084S	24"	3/8	.050"	84	11
NB24385084H	24"	3/8	.050"	84	11
NB28385091S	28"	3/8	.050"	91	11
NB28385093H	28"	3/8	.050"	93	11

NOTCH // Chainsaw Chains

- Industrial chrome plated cutters maintain longer life and sharper edge
- Square cutter edge on full chisel chains reduces cutting friction for an extremely smooth clean cut and faster chip clearance
- Patented steel alloy chassis lessens stretch during break in period
- Engineered for precision, balance and low vibration
- Centri-Lube® drive link channel distributes oil to the rivets reducing friction and increasing chain life
- Limited kickback reduction, recommended for professional use only
- Easily re-sharpened with round file chisel or grinder

ITEM #	LENGTH	PITCH	GAUGE	DRIVE LINKS	CHISEL	SEQUENCE
NC38507220	20"	3/8	.050"	72	Standard	Standard
NC38508424	24"	3/8	.050"	84	Standard	Standard
NC38509128	28"	3/8	.050"	91	Standard	Standard
NC3850100R	REEL	3/8	.050"	1640	Standard	Standard
NC385010532	32"	3/8	.050"	105	Standard	Standard
NC385072ST20	20"	3/8	.050"	72	Standard	Skip
NC385084ST24	24"	3/8	.050"	84	Standard	Skip
NC385091ST28	28"	3/8	.050"	91	Standard	Skip
NC385072BL20	20"	3/8	.050"	72	Standard	Standard
NC385084BL24	24"	3/8	.050"	84	Standard	Standard
NC38LP504514	14"	3/8 LP	.050"	45	Semi	Standard
NC38LP505014	14"	3/8 LP	.050"	50	Semi	Standard
NC38LP505214	14"	3/8 LP	.050"	52	Semi	Standard
NC38LP505516	16"	3/8 LP	.050"	55	Semi	Standard
NC38LP505616	16"	3/8 LP	.050"	56	Semi	Standard
NC38LP50100R	REEL	3/8 LP	.050"	1640	Semi	Standard
NC325506616	16"	.325	.050"	66	Standard	Standard
NC325506716	16"	.325	.050"	67	Standard	Standard
NC325507218	18"	.325	.050"	72	Standard	Standard
NC325507418	18"	.325	.050"	74	Standard	Standard
NC325507820	20"	.325	.050"	78	Standard	Standard

OREGON // 91VXL SAW CHAIN (3/8" LOW PROFILE) VERSACUT // Chainsaw Chain

Oregon® 91VXL is the most popular chain for small saws. 91VXL is a professional chain with an advanced grind geometry, which significantly improves out-of-box sharpness for high-production cutters. Oregon® 91VXL is used on saws using Stihl® 63PM chains and Husqvarna® H35 chains. 91VG is an ANSI certified low-kickback chain. Both 91VG and 91VXL are 3/8" pitch low profile, .050" gauge chains.

Fits the following Chain Saw Models.
Echo® CS340, CS341, CS3000, CS3400 and many others.
Husqvarna® 23, 34, 35, 36, 37 41, 136, 137, 141, 142, 243, 334T, 335XPT, 338XPT
Stihl® 017, 018, 018C, 019, 019T, 020, 020T, 021, 023, MS 170, MS180C, MS191T, MS192T, MS200T

NOTE: OREGON RECOMMENDS USING A 5/32" FILE FOR 91VX AND 91VG CHAIN.

ITEM #	BAR LENGTH	DL COUNT	GAUGE	HUSQVARNA	STIHL
91VXL44	12"	44	.050"	H35	63PM
91VXL50	14"	50	.050"	H35	63PM
91VXL52	14"	52	.050"	H35	63PM
91VXL55	16"	55	.050"	H35	63PM
	REEL				
91VXL100	100'	1640	.050"	H35	63PM

NOTCH // Chainsaw Files

Notch's line of chainsaw files are a great value: long lasting round chainsaw files delivered in a reusable case. Classic spiral cut. Different sizes are distinguished by color coded stickers so you can keep them straight in your toolbox. Sold in packs of 12.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39933	5/32" (3/8 low profile chain)
39931	3/16" (.323 chain)
39932	13/64" (3/8 chain)
39934	7/32" (3/8 & .404 chains)

PFERD // ROUND // Chainsaw Files

For more than 100 years, the Pferd® brand name has been synonymous with outstanding premium-quality tools and abrasives.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15047	5/32" (4mm) Dia for 3/8" low-profile (91 series)
15046	3/16" (4.8mm) Dia for .325" (20, 21, 22 & 95VP)
15048	7/32"(5.5mm) Dia for 3/8" and .404"

OREGON // ROUND // Chainsaw Files

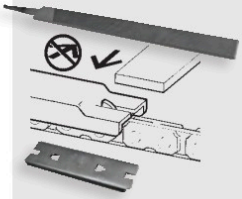
Oregon® files remove more material than competitive brands and are still aggressive when other brands reach their end of life. Finest steel material and state-of-the-art production and finishing processes. There is no better handle for files than an Oregon® wooden file handle. The comfortable handles make filing easy.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
31431	5/32" (4mm) Diameter
31430	3/16"(4.8mm) Diameter
31429	7/32"(5.5mm) Diameter

PFERD // HANDLE // Chainsaw Files

- Ergonomic grip design.
- Fits all round files.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15052	File Handle



DEPTH GAUGE FILE GUIDES

Misfiled or unattended depth gauges (rakers) cause cutters to cut unevenly or "act" dull.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15045	Pferd 8" flat file
11484	Husqvarna 3/8" LP gauge

PFERD // CHAIN SHARP CS-X // Chainsaw Chain Sharpener

Pferd, a longstanding name in the "keep-it-sharp-or-go-home" world of production tree care, has improved an already excellent chain-sharpening system.

Simply insert the correct size file, lay the CS-X on the bar, and go to work. The tooth is sharpened and the depth gage is lowered precisely at the same time! Done with the left side? Just flip the file and go to work on the right. No switchover is necessary as with older systems.

Hand sharpening is economical and easier on the chain. Pferd now makes quick, precise sharpening a standard in the field, shop, or wherever—whenever necessary.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35447	Chain Sharp CS-X 5/32"
35448	Chain Sharp CS-X 3/16"
35449	Chain Sharp CS-X 13/64"
35450	Chain Sharp CS-X 7/32"

TIMBERLINE // CHAINSAW SHARPENER

The Timberline Chainsaw Sharpener gives you the ability to sharpen your chain right when you need it.

With a solid platform that won't bend, flex, or otherwise move during sharpening. It easily attaches to the bar, which acts as a fixed guide to sharpen each cutting tooth accurately on the chain with little or no deviation.

4 DIFFERENT FILE DIAMETERS AVAILABLE 5/32", 3/16", 13/64", 7/32"

ITEM #	PRODUCT
36396	Chainsaw Sharpener- chose diameter when ordering

NO-SPILL FUEL CAN

We found No-Spill® fuel cans, all they were cracked up to be… safer, cleaner, faster and environmentally friendly.

The No-Spill® spout is fully user controlled; insert the spout into the tank opening, tip vertically, then press the button to begin a controlled pouring action. They feature the fastest pouring spill-proof nozzle available with a pour rate of up to 3 gal/min (compared to other brands at 1.5 to 2.0 gal/min).

- Tapered 3/4" spout
- Semi-translucent strip to view levels
- Thumb button locks
- Legal in all 50 states

ITEM #	PRODUCT	COLOR
31100C	1-1/4 gallon	red
31099C	2-1/2 gallon	red
31192	5 gallon	red
32079	5 gallon	yellow
33007	No-Spill® Fuel Cap	

RED GASOLINE

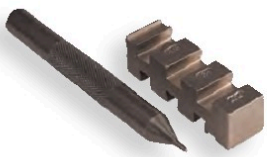
YELLOW DIESEL

TOP SAW // POCKET WRENCH

The Pocket Wrench is a 12-in-one hand tool that allows you to work on a chain saw in the field. The tool easily fits in your pocket (4½" long) and contains all the tools you want.

- When folded up can be used as a file handle
- Heavy duty pouch made of strong, waterproof nylon
- All tools are replaceable

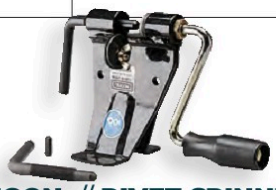
ITEM #	PRODUCT
33201	Pocket Wrench



OREGON // ANVIL

For manually removing rivets from all chain. Assembly includes one punch and one anvil for 1/4", .325", 3/8" and .404" pitch chains.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39472	Anvil



OREGON // RIVET SPINNER

Produces tight, consistent rivet spins every time. Unit includes one anvil, plus one take-up handle.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
31440	Rivet spinner

OREGON // CHAIN BREAKER

Drives out rivets easily with one pull of the handle.
For 1/4", .325", 3/8", .404", and 1/2" pitch chains.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
31439	Chain breaker

treeU Online Arborist Training

www.SherrillTree.com/TreeU

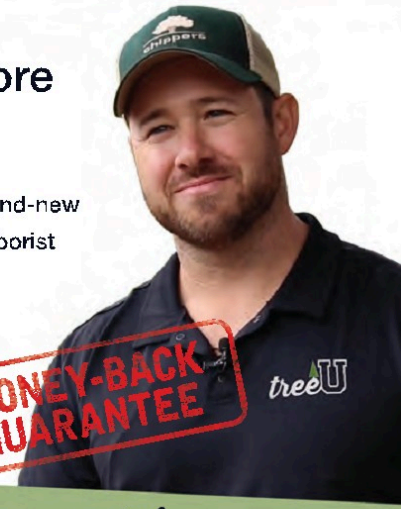
Pass The Certified Arborist Exam - Or Your Money Back!

The only 100% money-back guaranteed preparation course for the ISA Certified Arborist Exam. More than 400 people have already watched the 6+ hours of detailed training from BCMA Lindsey Purcell.

Already certified? Take the course and earn 11 CEUs!

Certified Arborist Prep Course *with Lindsey Purcell*

Spend Less Time Training Employees and More Time Making Money



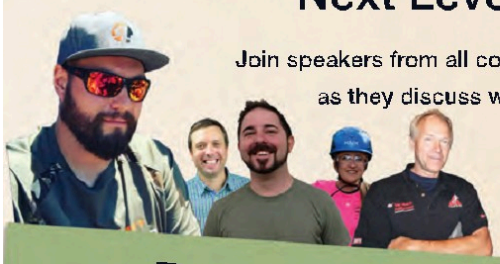
TCIA Approved Instructor Travis Vickerson provides over 2 hours of in-depth training for brand-new tree care employees, from learning their role on the worksite, to job safety, recognizing arborist tools, and chipping material.

Starting new employees with the Groundsperson Training and Orientation Course increases usefulness and employee retention - guaranteed!

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Groundsperson Training and Orientation *with Travis Vickerson*

Take Your Business to the Next Level



Join speakers from all corners of the industry as they discuss ways to improve your business and your bottom line.

Business Summit

Learn Splicing In Your Own Home

Follow along with splicing wizard Nick Araya and learn how to make your own spliced eyes, slings, and loops from scratch!

Splicing Series *with Nick Araya*

BUCKINGHAM // 6FT DECELERATION LANYARD

The deceleration pad is made of overlapped flat nylon, stitched with nylon thread and sewn into a protective breakaway jacket. When an accidental fall occurs, the action of the breaking threads cushion the stop, without the extreme jolt of rope alone.

- After use in a life-saving situation, this lanyard should be properly disposed
- 6' long / 5,000 lb. tensile
- End with the shock-patch is what you attach to the dorsal ring

ITEM #	PRODUCT
14838	Deceleration Lanyard

AERIAL BOOM STRAP W/ RING

This belt fits round or square aerial lift booms with a cinch down, friction buckle. The belt has a no-slip liner and a moveable D-ring (5,000 lb. tensile) that can be positioned in the most appropriate spot.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
14844	Aerial Boom Strap

KLEIN // FALL ARREST HARNESS

This harness has a single D-ring on the back, which can be easily adjusted for proper fit and function. Leg straps feature tongue buckles with large grommets, for easy adjustment and secure buckle connection. Intended for fall arrest.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
22080	Fall Arrest Harness

JAMESON // ADJUSTABLE CHAINSAW SCABBARD

This high-impact plastic scabbard keeps saws safely resting in your aerial bucket between uses. Hooks over the rim of your lift basket with slide-adjust design.

- Overall length is 32"
- Chamber opening is 6" x 2 3/4"

ITEM #	PRODUCT
14828	Chainsaw Scabbard

JAMESON // FIBERGLASS CHAINSAW SCABBARD

Jameson's Fiberglass Chainsaw Scabbard offers safe, convenient storage for your saw. Designed with an adjustable attachment width, Jameson's Chainsaw Scabbards are also water repellent, UV resistant, and are designed to withstand extreme weather conditions.

The scabbard features a plastic insert to the chainsaw slot to protect the scabbard from chainsaw heat and blades.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35276	Fiberglass w/ liner
35277	Replacement liner

NOTCH // CHAINSAW SCABBARD

- Constructed from heavy duty UHMPE plastic
- Universal fit for buckets with or without liner
- Water repellent & UV resistant
- Withstand extreme weather conditions
- Resists cracking, will not splinter or fracture
- Replaceable front pocket
- Bottom opening for chip and water drainage
- Stainless steel hardware
- Patent pending
- Outside mount kit for mounting to outside of bucket. Sold separately

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40575	Scabbard w/ inside mount
40706	Outside mount kit

JAMESON // CHAINSAW TOOL HEAD HOLDER

Includes both head and handle holders with boom straps.

- Fits Greenlee Fairmont, Stanley, ADI, and Reliable Equipment

ITEM #	PRODUCT
29597	Tool head holder

ESTEX // AERIAL TOOL BUCKET

This bucket has pockets on each side for tools. Reinforced masonite bottom holds up to abuse. Made of #4 natural canvas duck cotton. Polymer bucket hooks included.

- Dimensions: 16"L x 6"W x 10"D

ITEM #	PRODUCT
14827	Tool bucket w/ hooks
14836	Polymer hook

STERLING // BUCKET EVACUATION KIT

Aerial lifts are wonderful tools. But unlike escalators when they break down or otherwise malfunction, they do not turn into steps. Sorry for the inconvenience!

The Bucket Evacuation Kit by Sterling Rope is made for such sad circumstances. Even well-maintained buckets have bad days. Should the need arise—and it is safe and smart to do so—an aerial-lift operator can deploy the 75 feet of TVAC Technora cordage. Secure it to a life-support attachment point, on the lift and the operator's harness, then rappel with the F3 descent control device. The F3 is the little brother to the famous F4 device. The double-action lever has a "panic grab" feature and allows a hands-free exit of the bucket. No muss, no fuss … just getting off the broken bus.

Plan for the best, keep your aerial-lift maintenance and operating protocol safe and up to date, but prepare for the unexpected. Put a Sterling Evacuation Kit in every lift.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41153	Bucket Evacuation kit

STERLING

ESTEX // BASKET COVERS

Keep your aerial bucket clean and dry with our waterproof nylon covers. May not cover controls on all brands.

- Deluxe cover - Stitched-in, rigid foam pad, adds support to keep water from pooling
- Standard Cover (not shown) - Made of coated canvas nylon with elastic edge for a tight fit

ITEM #	PRODUCT
14831	One man bucket
31018	Two man bucket
14832	One man bucket (standard)

ADI // HYDRAULIC CHAIN SAW

Efficient, durable, smooth cutting, quiet, and safe, with a powerful, high torque gear motor (up to 6 hp). The compact design provides easy access within trees. Made with an electric insulated pole and inner hose plus a heat insulated handle with sculptured, full hand grip.

- Automatic chain oiler
- Conversion to open or closed system on tool
- Flow rate of 2,000 PSI @ 3-8 GPM
- Weighs 9.5 lbs
- Hoses required

OVER SIZED

ITEM #	PRODUCT
32177	7' 4" Chainsaw

ADI

ADI // NON-CONDUCTIVE HYDRAULIC HOSE (8')

Heavy-duty coated hydraulic hose. Comes in a pair.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
32179	Hose

JAMESON // HYDRAULIC TOOL HANDLE HOLDER

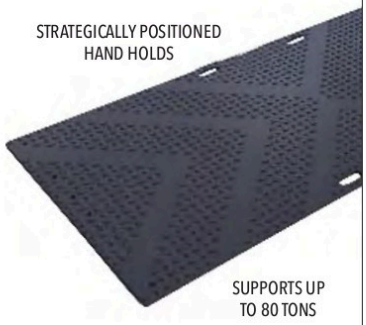
Each heavy-duty boom mount tool holders offer safe, convenient storage for bucket truck tools. All head holders listed on this page, and this handle holder, are water repellent and UV resistant and designed to withstand extreme weather conditions. Fits round or square booms and includes strap.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
24259	For round handles
31790	For oval handles (ADI)

NEW!

NOTCH // YARD ARMOR // Ground Protection Mats

- 100% recycled durable High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) material
- Prevents turf and ground damage
- Chevron traction surface pattern provides optimal grip and improves forward motion of vehicles
- 77 lb. weight easily deployed by a two-person team, making Yard Armor fast and easy to install
- Strategically positioned hand holes for use ease of handling
- Supports loads of up to 80 tons
- 8' length x 4' width
- Flexible design, molds to uneven or undulating ground conditions
- Made in the USA
- Lifetime Warranty
- **Inclusive of motor freight**



ITEM #	PRODUCT
40782	8' x 4' Black Mat

NOTCH // YARD ARMOR // Outrigger Pads

Outrigger pads are available in 3 sizes, with a textured no-slip finish. Each pad is engraved with the size of the pad and the Notch logo.

A welcome change from run-of-the-mill outrigger pads: the handles are made from high quality Sterling HTP arborist rope with a clear plastic cover. Never break a handle again. All Outrigger Pads are 1" thick.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39958	15" x 15" – VWL: 48,500 lbs
39959	18" x 18" – VWL: 55,100 lbs
39960	24" x 24" – VWL: 74,900 lbs

RUBBER WHEEL CHOCK

- Meets Z133 standard
- 10" long, 8" wide, 6" tall
- 9.15 lbs

ITEM #	PRODUCT
19862	Wheel Chock

ALTURNAMATS // OUTRIGGER PADS

Tough polyethylene outrigger pad for jack-stands and outriggers of chippers, grinders and aerial lifts.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
31645	18" x 18" x 1" VWL: 55,000 lbs
31646	24" x 24" x 1" VWL: 60,000 lbs

ALTURNAMATS // GROUND PROTECTION MATS // For Stumpers, Chippers, Aerial Lifts

AlturnaMATS minimize costs resulting from heavy vehicles moving over rough terrain or manicured lawns en route to work destinations. The heavy-duty, half-inch-thick, 100 percent polyethylene mats support 60 tons of equipment, such as trucks, chippers, or stump grinders.

- Thick cleats on both sides are designed to eliminate slippage
- AlturnaMATS provide years of safe use and gets you to and from the worksite without tearing up landscaping
- Shipped by motor freight only.
- Two colors: Black and Clear*

**The mats are called "clear", although they look white. The clear moniker refers not to their color, but to the fact that they allow sunlight to get through.*

TREAD / TREAD

ITEM #	PRODUCT	COLOR
ALMC-3X8	3' x 8' / 64 lbs	clear
ALMC-4X8	4' x 8' / 86 lbs	clear
ALMB-3X8	3' x 8' / 64 lbs	black
ALMB-4X8	4' x 8' / 86 lbs	black

SMOOTH / TREAD

ITEM #	PRODUCT	COLOR
ALMSC-3X8	3' x 8' / 64 lbs	clear
ALMSC-4X8	4' x 8' / 86 lbs	clear
ALMSB-3X8	3' x 8' / 64 lbs	black
ALMSB-4X8	4' x 8' / 86 lbs	black

OVER SIZED

HEAVY WEIGHT

EFFECTS AFTER 5 DAYS

29039

SINGLE TURN-A-LOCK NOW MADE FROM GALVANIZED STEEL

29563

ALTURNAMATS // Accessories

ITEM #	PRODUCT
29563	Single Turn-A-Lock / links 2 mats together
29039	Handi-Hook / Easy way to drag mats

SAFETYZONE TREE SIGNS

Durability, strength, and reliability that surpass any other folding sign available, SafeZone signs are portable, heavy-duty, and built to last. Fold up the flag and mounting stand and store it in just over one cubic foot of space. The strong steel base folds out flat, for maximum traction in the worst wind and weather. Not the cheapest version of signage available but certainly one of the most professional, and, in many cases, a required tool for municipal jobs. Weight 22 lbs, 45 second set-up time.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
SET100	48" Sign & Stand
SET101	36" Sign & Stand
16452	48" Replacement Sign
15846	36" Replacement Sign
15857	Replacement Stand

OVER SIZED

ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS

BRUSH CHIPPERS

BACKYARD OR BACKWOODS. Vermeer brush chippers offer years of rugged and dependable service. With exclusive features and proprietary designs, Vermeer chippers tackle tough brush chipping projects. For maximum performance, brush chippers come standard with the exclusive Vermeer patented SmartFeed system. This system increases productivity by automatically monitoring and regulating chipper feed rates so the machine operates at peak engine performance. In addition, our patented bottom feed stop bar and longer feed tables help to increase operator safety while on the job.

TUB GRINDERS

MASTER YOUR MATERIAL. From large land-clearing operations to organic and wood waste processing, Vermeer tub grinders offer superior productivity and efficiency. These are your tools for processing difficult wood waste and biomass material, as well as high-volume regrinding. Our patented Thrown Object Restraint System (TORS) reduces the quantity and distance of thrown material, and the exclusive duplex drum offers optimum cutting performance and simplified maintenance. It's no wonder that Vermeer is at the top of the pile when it comes to tub-grinding applications.

STUMP CUTTERS

PUT A STING IN STUMP REMOVAL. Vermeer is a world leader in stump cutting equipment. The reason is simple – Vermeer offers machines that are tough, reliable and easy to operate. Our stump cutters have features like the exclusive SmartSweep™ control system that monitors engine load and provides continuous feedback resulting in a smooth and consistent cutter wheel sweep rate. Thanks to this and the other features like gear-driven cutter wheel drive systems, state-of-the-art remote controls and the Yellow Jacket™ cutter system, the Vermeer name has become synonymous with innovation. Proven on virtually every type of hardwood stump, the Vermeer line of labor-saving stump cutters lets you do it all.

HORIZONTAL GRINDERS

PROGRESSIVE PROCESSING. Vermeer horizontal grinders are built tough and offered in a variety of configurations to suit large land-clearing and municipal waste operations. Trailer-mounted units are towable via a pintle ring or fifth-wheel mount, depending on the model. Select models offer an optional chip drum to produce a uniform chipped product with a Thrown Object Deflector (TOD) that reduces the quantity and distance of thrown material. Self-propelled track grinders are highly maneuverable and are able to work jobsites with uneven terrain or large land-clearing projects. Vermeer horizontal grinders feature remote-controlled operation, our exclusive SmartFeed system and the patented Vermeer duplex drum.

THE VERMEER DEALER NETWORK: Reliable support, all over the world.

When you need service, you can count on your local Vermeer dealer. With multiple locations, remote service trucks and factory-offered technician training, your local Vermeer dealer offers reliable service that helps keep your equipment running.

Vermeer Corporation and Vermeer Freeman Manufacturing, Inc. reserves the right to make changes in engineering, design and specifications; add improvements; or discontinue manufacturing at any time without notice or obligation. Equipment shown is for illustrative purposes only and may display optional accessories or components. Please contact your local Vermeer dealer for more information on machine specifications. Vemeer, the Vermeer logo, Equipped to Do More, SmartSweep and Yellow Jacket are trademarks of Vermeer Manufacturing Company in the U.S. and/or other countries. © 2019 Vermeer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Please recycle.

With hundreds of locations worldwide, the Vermeer dealer network provides localized support and reliable service to help customers keep moving forward.

Genuine Vermeer parts are precision-crafted to fit equipment exactly and built to help keep equipment running at peak performance.

ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS

WHOLE TREE CHIPPERS

INNOVATION MEETS PERFORMANCE. The Vermeer WC2300XL is a powerful, efficient whole tree solution for the tree care industry. Whether used to produce wood chips for power generation, or by loggers who want to generate additional revenue from all parts of felled trees, the WC2300XL performs. With a 440-hp (328 kW) engine, variable-speed dual-infeed conveyor chains and SmartCrush technology, the WC2300XL offers a powerful solution for producing wood chips.

TROMMEL SCREENS

SCREENING MADE SIMPLE. Screening your material provides more consistent sizing to help you better meet your customers' needs, while also maximizing your end product value. Vermeer trommel screens were designed to minimize setup time and make maintenance easy so you can focus on getting to work. With an extensive list of drum and screen options, Vermeer provides you with the right tools to get the job done.

MINI SKID STEERS

MAXIMIZE EFFICIENCY. Vermeer is determined to make its family of mini skid steers the most productive, operator-friendly units in the industry. With different size and power options, the Vermeer lineup of mini skid steers can answer your material handling needs. Available in wheel-driven or track-driven models, these highly productive skid steers maneuver easily around tough worksites and reduce workloads in the process. In addition, Vermeer mini skid steers boast the breakout force and lift capacity more commonly associated with larger skid loaders. Vermeer brings benefits in operator comfort, safety, productivity and reliability.

FORESTRY TRACTORS

CLEARING THE WAY. Vermeer forestry tractors offer tough, effective solutions for your land-clearing needs. Whether you work on small-scale residential jobsites or large right-of-way clearing projects, the Vermeer forestry tractor line has what you need. From the above-ground mulcher with a ringed rotor and multiple tip options, to the accessible tractor design for convenient service, Vermeer forestry tractors are built to provide superior versatility and productivity.

THE VERMEER DEALER NETWORK: Reliable support, all over the world.

When you need service, you can count on your local Vermeer dealer. With multiple locations, remote service trucks and factory-offered technician training, your local Vermeer dealer offers reliable service that helps keep your equipment running.

Vermeer Corporation and Vermeer Freeman Manufacturing, Inc. reserves the right to make changes in engineering, design and specifications; add improvements; or discontinue manufacturing at any time without notice or obligation. Equipment shown is for illustrative purposes only and may display optional accessories or components. Please contact your local Vermeer dealer for more information on machine specifications. Vemeer, the Vermeer logo, Equipped to Do More, SmartSweep and Yellow Jacket are trademarks of Vermeer Manufacturing Company in the U.S. and/or other countries. © 2019 Vermeer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Please recycle.

1

2

3

4

With hundreds of locations worldwide, the Vermeer dealer network provides localized support and reliable service to help customers keep moving forward.

Genuine Vermeer parts are precision-crafted to fit equipment exactly and built to help keep equipment running at peak performance.

NOTCH // TRI-GUARD®

LIFETIME WARRANTY

This heavy-duty durable debris containment barrier is a great solution for controlling debris when grinding stumps, doing air-spade work, or any other debris generating tasks.

- Three-panel system made of rigid powder-coated .88 inch steel frame
- Added stability control for windy conditions
- Heavy-duty nylon reinforced coarse mesh featuring an extended fabric apron
- Rods are contained inside water resistant fabric pockets; no snaps or Velcro
- Panel connectors can be easily disconnected for expansion with additional panels
- Rounded connectors allow panels to adjust individually to variable surface levels
- Minimizes cleanup time following stump removals
- Minimizes risk of flying debris
- Heavy-duty construction
- Adjusts to uneven surface levels
- Expandable with additional panels
- Each panel 40.5" w X 45.5" h, total weight 45 lbs.
- One time assembly required

OVER SIZED

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35184	Notch Tri-Guard®

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

PREMIUM SAFETY CONES

If your operation doesn't use safety cones already, perhaps you should take advantage of our super prices and put a few to work. You know you should have them!

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15534	28" JBC Cone Reflective Tape
SCON-18	18" Cone
SCON-28	28" Cone
SCON-36	36" Cone

TREE WORK AHEAD SIGN

This portable high-impact sign folds into a neat 4" by 12" by 24" unit for quick storage. Plugs on both panels allow ballast of up to 6 pounds of sand to be added to the sign. High-viz yellow stand with reflective background for evening hours.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15850	Folding sign

DROP ZONE CONE TOPPER

This cone topper is a quick and easy way to mark the area, simply plug the sign into the top of your cone. 15 in. wide by 9 in. tall

ITEM #	PRODUCT
36462	Cone topper

DROP ZONE CONE

Non-reflective Drop Zone cone

- 18" tall / lime

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39553	Drop Zone Cone

STOP/SLOW SIGN WITH HANDLE

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40675	Stop/Slow Sign

LOG MOVING TOOLS

A) PEAVEY - Unique design with lightweight 4-foot handle rolls logs easily.

B) PEAVEY - Pointed tip for use as a pick between logs in icy conditions, or wherever the situation calls for it.

C) TIMBER CARRIER - The tongs accept logs from 3" to 16" diameter. Swivel head allows two-man passage through narrow spaces with difficult limbs. 5' ash handle.

D) LOG LIFT - Holds logs up to 12" in diameter, keeping hands free for chainsaw work.

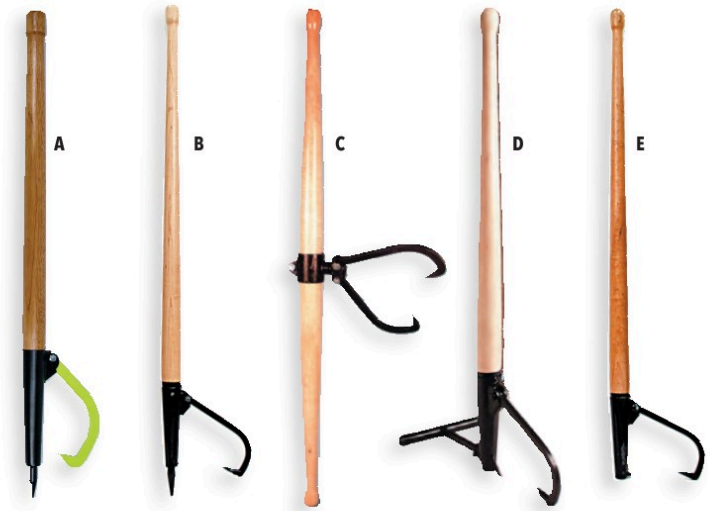
E) CANT HOOK - Designed to roll and maneuver logs by spiking hook into log and using blunt foot to leverage against gravity. 4.5' long ash handle is strong, yet light-weight.

F&G) CANT HOOK - Heavy-duty without the "heavy".

H) COMBO FELLING BAR - 31" forged steel bar with sliding cant hook combines three tools into one: a pry-bar to break loose difficult stumps, a cant hook for rolling heavy logs, and a felling spotter to help guide your fall.

I) PICK-A-ROON (with Hickory Wood Handle) - Quickly pick logs and wood out of the back of your truck with-out having to climb in. 36" handle. Wt. 3 lbs.

J) PICK-A-ROON (with Aluminum Handle)



	ITEM #	PRODUCT
A	33596	Peavey-Cant Hook
B	16126	Peavey-Cant Hook pointed
C	16168	Peavey-Timber Carrier
D	16107	Peavey-Log Lift
E	16066	Peavey-Cant Hook w/ wood handle
F	30487	Logrite-Cant Hook w/ 4' aluminum handle
G	23475	Logrite-Cant Hook w/ 5' aluminum handle
H	16075	Husqvarna-Combo felling bar
I	16127	Council Tool-Pick-a-roon w/ hickory wood handle
J	30882	Logrite-Pick-a-roon w/ aluminum handle

STALPEN // TREE JACK

The Stalpen Tree Jack can be used to support leaning trees in an emergency, help fell significant-sized timber in a preferred direction, or dissuade fall-back when creating a proper hinge.

This heavy-duty, two-part bar spins apart in the middle for portability and back together quickly for rapid deployment.

It's incredibly strong and can be used for so many more things than just push-ing over trees.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
33779	Tree Jack

HEAVY WEIGHT

INSTRUMENTAL TOOL FOR STORM CLEAN-UP WORK

HUSQVARNA // TIMBER TONGS

This tool is a back and hand saver when it comes to pulling or moving small logs and brush. Keep your hand and wrist in the ideal position—the tongs do the grabbing. Position yourself in the most advantageous position, or just protect your hands from the nastiness you are often required to pick up and move! The Husqvarna timber tongs truly embody the spirit of ergonomics—making the job fit the worker not the worker fit the job.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35713	Timber tongs

Husqvarna

BAC SKIDDING TONGS

Made with 1.1" diameter HD steel, these tongs also feature 360º swivel teeth, and a swivel hook, making it easier to latch on to, and move logs.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
33597	Tongs

SKIDDING CONE

The skidding cone will prevent logs from being stopped by roots, stumps or residual trees. It also protects your valuable trees along the skid path from being damaged. Made of high-performance polymer plastic, the skidding cone is strong, yet flexible. Its 51 cm (20") opening allows you to haul large logs or bunches of smaller logs or brush. Use it year round, down to temperatures of -30°C (-22°F). Some people even use it to pull a big game simply by inserting its head in it! Fits over logs and branch bundles up to 20" diameter to prevent jamming, 26.5-inches long.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
32349	Skidding cone

BAC HEAVY DUTY BRUSH GRUBBER

Strong jaws, with 8 non-slip teeth per pad, opens wide to handle heavier brush up to 4" in diameter. Made with heavy-duty 3/4" steel. Pads rotate 360º.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
33598	Brush Grubber

STEIN // ARBOR TROLLEY

A multi-functional handling system designed to take the hard work out of transporting brash and logs. The Arbor-Trolley is capable of carrying up to 500kg in weight and can transport the equivalent of five plus man-loads of loose brash in one. At only 75cm wide it is perfect for transporting material from back gardens with narrow access with ease.

- Reduces manual handling

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39978	Stein Arbor Trolley

STEIN

GROUNDSKEEPER II // Rake

This rake moves sticks & twigs, grinder chips, bark & mulch, and even gravel, like nobody's business. The round and stiff tines of the Groundskeeper work differently than the flat, flexible tines of other rakes.

21-inch head, 28 steel tines, 55-inch fiberglass handle, 2 lbs.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
32230	Groundskeeper II
32230H	Replacement handle
32230T	Replacement tines (7 per pack)

TUFFY // Shovel

- Made of a non-sparking polymer
- Non-stick surface is easy to clean
- 14 x 17 inch scoop
- Sturdy D-shaped handle
- Weighs almost 4 lbs

ITEM #	PRODUCT
14449	Tuffy Shovel

CORONA // WELDED TIN ENSILAGE // Fork

This tool is a must for arborists. Whether it's shoveling twigs and trash, or moving mounds of stump chips, this tool penetrates without hangups. Tempered welded steel head to lift ensilage, construction debris, mulch or other loose materials. Durable ASH wood D handle 2X varnished for weather resistance- 30 inch

- 30" ash handle with comfortable plastic power grip
- Ten long-lasting 16" forged steel tines, 1.5" apart
- 15" head width

ITEM #	PRODUCT
16074	Cottonseed fork

CORONA SEASON AFTER SEASON

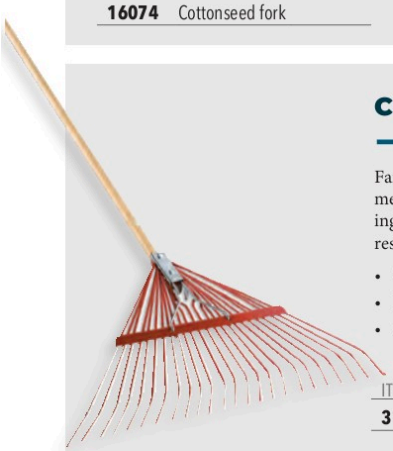
STEIN // UTILITY TARP

Made in the USA from heavy duty PVC tarpaulin material and sewn with high-tensile nylon thread. All the edges are folded and welded for added strength and the corners supported with a Cordura Material Patch.

- Rubber webbed looped handles on each corner
- Brass eyelet in each corner
- Weighs 4.5 lbs
- 7'x 5'

ITEM #	PRODUCT
50003	Stein Utility tarp

STEIN



CORONA // Rake

Fan-shaped head combines flexible tines with durability of metal. Stress distribution bar that prevents tines from twisting or breaking when pressed on. Coated frame and tines resist rust. 54in Long wood handle

- 64" long with 24" tines spread
- Lifetime warranty
- Spring brace

ITEM #	PRODUCT
31827	Spring Brace Rake

CORONA SEASON AFTER SEASON

SAMSON // AMSTEEL BLUE // Winch Line

Use super-strong Samson Amsteel® Blue winch line as replacement for virtually any style or size of powered winch. Replace worn out steel wire cables with Amsteel® and experience a much more worker friendly material with no loss of strength!

- For portable winches and winches on: chippers, work trucks, SUV's, digger derricks, ATVs, tractors and more.
- Stronger than wire yet floats on water
- Low elongation, low stretch, reduced recoil
- Non-rotational (unlike twisted cable)
- Easily field spliced
- Will not abrade like wire to expose sharp edges
- Torque free

	ITEM #	DIAMETER	TENSILE	MELT
PER FOOT	**31599**	5/16"	13,700	290°
	31600	3/8"	19,600	290°
	31781	1/2"	34,000	290°
	31782	5/8"	52,800	290°

5/16" DIAMETER, W/ THIMBLE

ITEM #	PRODUCT
AMW516-150-T	150' length
AMW516-200-T	200' length

5/16" DIAMETER, W/O THIMBLE

ITEM #	PRODUCT
AMW516-150-N	150' length
AMW516-200-N	200' length

3/8" DIAMETER, W/ THIMBLE

ITEM #	PRODUCT
AMW38-150-T	150' length
AMW38-200-T	200' length

3/8" DIAMETER, W/O THIMBLE

ITEM #	PRODUCT
AMW38-150-N	150' length
AMW38-200-N	200' length

samson® THE STRONGEST NAME IN ROPE

Stump Grinding professionals have been choosing Greenteeth for over 20 years. Manufactured in the USA, our innovative products reduce the time and money spent on each stump.

GREENTEETH

GREENTEETH // THREADED GRINDER // 700, 900 & 1100 series

The 700 Series Tooth from Green Manufacturing were designed for use with stump cutters from 18 - 44hp. The 900 Series Tooth were designed for use with stump cutters from 50 - 90hp. The 1100 Series Tooth works best with stump cutters running at 66hp or higher. All of these teeth feature 3 cutting edges and its carbide face can be resharpened at least once.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
12571	700 Greentooth
12572	700 Redtooth
12575	900 Greentooth
12576	900 Redtooth (shown)
10890	1100 Greentooth
10891	1100 Redtooth

GREENTEETH // WEARSHARP // 700, 900 & 1100 series

The Wearsharp™ tooth by Greenteeth features a design that allows the tooth to wear to a new edge while cutting. This will increase the lifespan and durability of each tooth. These new teeth will utilize the pockets of their corresponding series.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
18519	700 Wearsharp tooth
24320	700 WS Extra Nut
18803	900 Wearsharp (shown)
40959	900 WS 2 Sided shank
21389	926-WS 2 sided shank
40960	926-WS Wearsharp
18802	1100 Wearsharp

GREENTEETH // LOW PROFILE POCKET // 700 series

The 700 Series are available in a straight, angle & reverse. Every LoPro® pocket is designed to have each a threaded & counter-bored hole, so every pocket can fit on either side of the wheel.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
11475	700 Straight (shown)
11476	700 Angled
11477	700 Reverse Angled

GREENTEETH // LOW PROFILE POCKET // 900 series

The 900 Series are available in a straight, angle, & reverse. Every LoPro® pocket is designed to have each a threaded & counter-bored hole, so every pocket can fit on either side of the wheel.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
12251	900 Angled (shown)
12252	900 Reverse Angled
12253	900 Straight

GREENTEETH // POCKET COUNTER- BORED & THREADED // 1100 series

The 1100 Series Pockets from Green Teeth are designed for larger machines up to 275hp. Pockets are either threaded or counter-bored. For use only with 1100 Series Green Teeth.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
12947	1100 Counter-bored Angled (shown)
12948	1100 Counter-bored Straight
12949	1100 Counter-bored Reverse
12950	1100 Threaded Angle
12951	1100 Threaded Straight
12952	1100 Threaded Reverse

STUMPGRINDER // GREEN WHEELS

Green Wheels for sharpening carbide tipped stump grinder teeth. Always wear dust mask and eye protection during use. Carbide dust inhalation may be hazardous to your health. 6in dia. x 3/4in wide

ITEM #	PRODUCT
16403	6" dia. x 3/4" wide
16404	6" dia. x 1" wide
16405	8" dia. x 1" wide

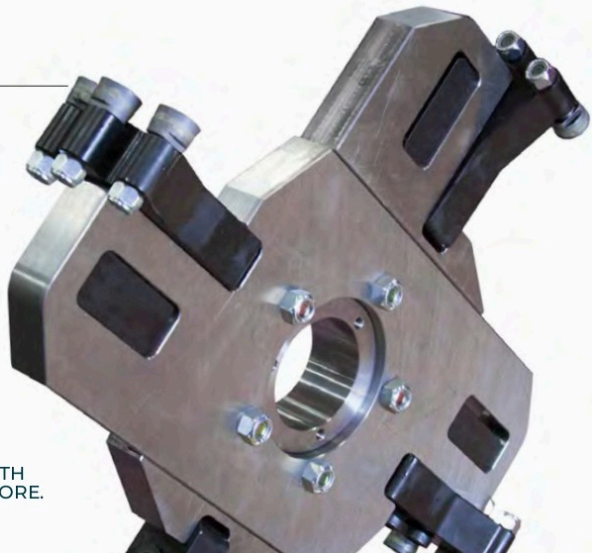
GREENTEETH // QUADWHEEL WHEEL

Why grind when you can cut? The Quadwheel was designed to do just that - transform your Stump Grinder into a Stump Cutter. CNC machined, and balanced, the Quadwheel is not only durable, but also dependable.

The high performance Quadwheel® has about a 15" gap between the sets of teeth, giving you a faster sweep speed. With only 4 Holders & 12 Teeth, the Quadwheel® offers maximum cutting power.

CHOOSE YOUR WHEEL, ONLINE AT SHERRILLTREE.COM, BASED OFF OF YOUR MACHINE (ONLY SELECT MACHINES CURRENTLY AVAILABLE).

GO TO SHERRILLTREE FOR THE COMPLETE ASSORTMENT



GO ONLINE TO SHERRILLTREE.COM TO FIND THE WHOLE LINE OF GREENTEETH PRODUCTS AND ACCESSORIES INCLUDING SERIES 700, 900, 1100 AND MUCH MORE.

PCW-5000 PORTABLE WINCH

The most portable gas-powered winch around! Simply anchor the Portable Winch to a tree, truck, or other solid anchor and wrap any length of low stretch 3/8" to 1/2" arborist grade line to its capstan drum to realize up to 5,000 pounds of dependable pulling power!

- The 50-cc (2.5 hp), 4-cycle Honda engine powers a 3-stage 110:1 ratio gearbox that turns its capstan drum to about 40 feet per minute
- About 2,500 pounds of pulling force on single line
- By adding a single pulley onto the targeted load and doubling the winch line an operator can produce the stated 5,000 pounds of pull at 20 feet per minute
- Any length line can be used because nothing is accumulated on the capstan drum
- When load is applied (by drawing tension on the line), the motorized device rises up and inline with anchor and load until you release tension to the line
- 1/2" Rigging line recommended
- 6' anchor sling included
- Weighs 43 lbs

ITEM #	PRODUCT
32344	Portable Winch

HEAVY WEIGHT

CAPSTAN / ANCHOR SIDE VIEW

CAPSTAN / LINE EXIT SIDE VIEW

NOTCH // HERCULES // Winch Line

Notch Hercules is an extremely high strength, steel cable replacement made from solution dyed HMPE fibers. This gives Hercules very little stretch, and a light weight. Hercules is also neutrally buoyant in water. It is lighter and safer to handle with bare hands than steel cable.

- For portable winches and winches on: chippers, work trucks, SUV's, digger derricks, ATVs, tractors and more.

HERC16-150-T

	ITEM #	DIAMETER	TENSILE	MELT
PER FT	**52011**	5/16"	13,300	290°
	52026	3/8"	19,500	290°

5/16" DIAMETER, W/ THIMBLE

ITEM #	PRODUCT
HERC516-150-T	150' length
HERC516-200-T	200' length

3/8" DIAMETER, W/ THIMBLE

ITEM #	PRODUCT
HERC38-150-T	150' length
HERC38-200-T	200' length

5/16" DIAMETER, W/O THIMBLE

ITEM #	PRODUCT
HERC516-150-N	150' length
HERC516-200-N	200' length

3/8" DIAMETER, W/O THIMBLE

ITEM #	PRODUCT
HERC38-150-N	150' length
HERC38-200-N	200' length

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

YALE // CHOOK W/ ULTREX WINCH LINE

This revolutionary connector allows users to easily choke off the load, either directly to the Winch line, or to a sling which will reduce abrasion to the top of the line.

The CHOOK is made of a high density polymer which gives it a 2,200lbs Safe Working load, and is professionally spliced by Rope Logic to a length of Yale Ultrex, with a Chafe sleeve for added protection.

ITEM #	DIAMETER	LENGTH
39560	3/8"	100'
39561	3/8"	150'
39562	3/8"	200'

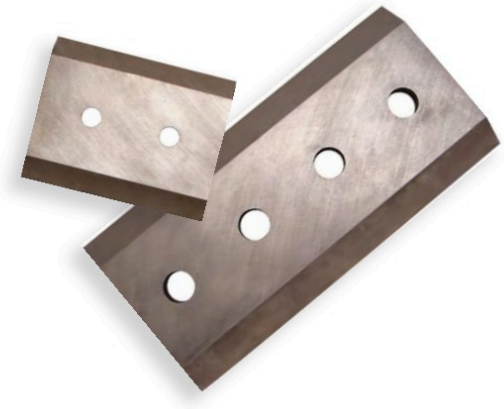
ITEM #	DIAMETER	LENGTH
39563	5/16"	100'
39564	5/16"	150'
39565	5/16"	200'

YALE CORDAGE

NOTE: CHIPPING A WINCH LINE IS EXTREMELY DANGEROUS AND CAN RESULT IN EQUIPMENT DAMAGE, SERIOUS INJURY, OR EVEN DEATH.

PREMIUM CHIPPER KNIVES // USA MADE KNIVES

- Made with the highest quality chipper knife steel (8% Chrome Steel)
- Double tempered to ASI standards
- Guaranteed not to chip, crack or roll during "normal" use
- 100% WARRANTY!



ASPLUNDH / ALTEC

ITEM #	MODEL	HOLES	DIMENSIONS
10466	12" Whisper Drum	0	12 x 3 x 3/8
16312	12" Whisper Drum / Anvil	2	11 1/2 x 1 x 1
11608	16" Whisper Drum	0	16 x 3 x 3/8
10495T	Timberwolf Knife	3	7 1/4 x 4 x 3/8

BRUSH BANDIT BRUSH CHIPPERS

ITEM #	MODEL	HOLES	DIMENSIONS
10466	12" Drum (model 1290)	0	12 x 3 x 3/8
11608	16" Drum (model 150)	0	16 x 3 x 3/8
12612	60 / 65	3	7 1/4 x 3 x 1/2
11970	254XP, 280XP, 1850	2	5 3/32 x 4 x 1/2
10495T	100-250 (non-XP) Mighty Bandit	3	7 1/4 x 4 x 3/8
10283	1890 Intimidator (after Nov '99) 2090	5	10 x 5 1/2 x 5/8
12519	1990, 3590, 2290, 2090 DE	6	12 1/8 x 5 1/2 x 5/8

WOODCHUCK

ITEM #	MODEL	HOLES	DIMENSIONS
10469	12" Drum (serrated)	0	12 x 3 x 3/8
11608	16" Drum (serrated)	0	16 x 3 x 3/8
10495T	Hy.Roller, WC17, WC19, DC1217HP	3	7 1/4 x 4 x 3/8

WAYNE

ITEM #	MODEL	HOLES	DIMENSIONS
10469	12" Drum (serrated)	0	12 x 3 x 3/8
11608	16" Drum (serrated)	0	16 x 3 x 3/8

PRICES SHOWN ARE PER KNIFE, NOT PER SET

MITTS & MERRILL/LIMBCO

ITEM #	MODEL	HOLES	DIMENSIONS
11931	Drum style	0	4 1/4 x 2 3/8 x 1/2
11695	182, 196	3	7 1/4 x 3 x 3/8

MORBARK

ITEM #	MODEL	HOLES	DIMENSIONS
10495T	Eager Beaver 100, 200, 290	3	7 1/4 x 4 x 3/8
10840	Mighty 6 Clipper, 8 Cyclone, 12 Twister 12 Beever, 12 Storm, 14 Blizzard, 15 Tornado, 18 Hurricane, 20 Typhoon,	4	10 1/2 x 5 x 1/2
	10, 13, 17, 20/20, 20/36, 30/36, 50/36, 50/48A, 2050, 2060, 2070, 2200, 2400		
13414	2400, 14, 15, 18	4	10 1/2 x 5 x 5/8
16349	16, 300, 490, 2100D 2012 Storm, 20/21 double edge	3	7 1/4 x 5 x 1/2
11695	Eager Beaver disc (pre '85, 1 edge)	3	7 1/4 x 3 x 3/8

RAYCO

ITEM #	MODEL	HOLES	DIMENSIONS
10283	RC20XP, RC12, RC16.6	3	7 1/4 x 5 x 1/2

COBRA // DYNAMIC NON-INVASIVE // Tree Cable Systems

Think back for a moment to the first time you "really paid attention" to a mature tree flailing in strong, gusting wind. Were you not shocked at the amount of movement and how all parts were acting independently to discharge the force? This is why Cobra was designed, not simply to hold two parts of a tree together on a calm sunny day, but to keep those parts from reaching their failure point when whipped and twisted by Mother Nature.

The dynamic, low-tension support of Cobra systems is designed to work with the tree's natural and growing defenses, unlike certain static installations that have no "give" and become a crutch.

- Adheres to ANSI A300 standard, CE certified
- UV-protected, adjustable
- Shock-absorbing
- Invented by arborists, designed by aero-engineers
- Simple to install, easy to learn
- Non-metallic, nonconductive, non-reflective
- Lightweight (average system under 8 lb)
- Consistent tensile strength throughout—no weak links!
- Requires no drilling of healthy wood

Each case of Cobra comes with the following items:

- Cobra rope
- Anti-abrasion hose
- Expansion inserts
- Shock absorbers
- End caps (color coded to the year)
- See charts on this page for the specific list of Cobra items in each case.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON COBRA PRODUCTS, VISIT SHERRILLTREE.COM

COBRA CASES	MINI	PLUS 2T		
PROPER APPLICATION	for branches/stems up to 6" diameter at crotch	for branches/stems up to 16" diameter at crotch		
COBRA DIAMETER	8mm	14mm		
COBRA LENGTH	100m (328ft)	100m (328ft)	33.3m	10m (32.8ft)
ANTI-ABRASION HOSE LENGTH	12m (39ft)	20m (65ft)	6.6mm (21.6ft)	2m (6.56ft)
QUANTITY OF EXPANSION INSERTS	20	14-60cm, 10-80 cm 6-100cm	10	2
QUANTITY OF SHOCK ABSORBERS	10	15	5	1
QUANTITY OF END CAPS	40	30	10	2
QUANTITY OF SYSTEMS IN KIT	10+	15	5	1
WEIGHT	7 lbs	45 lbs	15.5 lbs	4.25 lbs
ITEM #	**10491**	**31300**	**31299**	**38006**

COBRA CASES	PLUS 2T/4T	PLUS 4T		8T	
PROPER APPLICATION	for branches/stems up to 24" diameter at crotch	for branches/stems 16-24" diameter at crotch		for branches/stems 24-32" diameter at crotch	
COBRA DIAMETER	2t: 14mm, 4t: 22mm	22mm		28mm	
COBRA LENGTH	20m (65.6ft) 2t 20m (65.6ft) 4t	50m (164ft)	10m (32.8ft)	40m (131.2ft)	10m (32.8ft)
ANTI-ABRASION HOSE LENGTH	5m (16.4ft)	12m (39ft)	2m (6.56ft)	12m (39ft)	2m (6.56ft)
QUANTITY OF EXPANSION INSERTS	6	10-100cm	2	8-100cm	2
QUANTITY OF SHOCK ABSORBERS	3	5	1	4	1
QUANTITY OF END CAPS	8	12	2	8	2
QUANTITY OF SYSTEMS IN KIT	3	5	1	4	1
WEIGHT	14.25 lbs	30 lbs	5 lbs	33 lbs	9.2 lbs
ITEM #	**38005**	**31301**	**38007**	**31586**	**38008**

COBRA ROPE	MINI	PLUS 2T	PLUS 4T	PLUS 8T
COBRA ROPE LENGTH	100m (328ft)	100m (328ft)	50m (164ft)	40m (131.2ft)
ITEM #	**B10492**	**31290**	**31304**	**31589**

COBRA PLUS 2T SHOWN HERE #31300

SAMSON // (DYNAMIC) TREESAVE® // Cabling

TreeSave® is produced exclusively for Sherrilltree by Samson Rope Manufacturing for customers in search of a dynamic system compatible with invasive or non-invasive anchorage. This product was conceived for the American market based on similar European systems but with a few unique twists. TreeSave® has a built-in dampening core which can be spliced into J-lags and eye bolts. By replacing static steel cable with TreeSave®, both the anchor hardware and the tree receive significantly reduced shock-loading impact during wind events, extending the life and holding power of drill-installed hardware. TreeSave® is also available with non-invasive slings (eye-to-eye style) for those jobs with trees that are known to have poor compartmentalization of wounds.

With TreeSave® you simply feed the rope through the eyebolt or sling eye, and then splice the rope back into itself over a common heavy-duty steel thimble.

CABLE ONLY
(LONGER SIZES AVAILABLE)

10MM, 2.5 TON, CROTCHES< 15.5"

ITEM #	LENGTH	WEIGHT
27601	150'	12 lbs
27602	328'	22 lbs

13MM, 5.5 TON, CROTCHES < 23.5"

ITEM #	LENGTH	WEIGHT
27603	150'	15 lbs

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15456	TreeSave Splicing Fid for 10mm

NOTCH // DRYAD // Synthetic Cabling

Dryad is a hollow braid polyester rope that takes the place of steel cabling, offering much lighter weight, quicker installation, and adjustability. In addition to gaining those advatanges, Dryad is also very strong, long-lasting, and UV resistant.

Once installed, Dryad will almost undetectable from the ground, with its dark color combination of black, brown and olive. Dryad is easy to splice. It requires no heavy cable cutters, pliers, or even gloves.

- Available in 3/8, 1/2, and 3/4 inch diameters, on 300' reels.
- High strength dynamic cabling
- 24 Strand hollow braid polyester rope without a core
- Flatness of rope keeps it from biting into a tree
- Easy to splice
- Superb knot holding ability
- Lighter and easier to use than steel support lines
- Abrasion resistant
- Low stretch

ITEM #	DIAMETER	LENGTH	TENSILE
DRYD38	3/8"	300'	3,000 lbs
DRYD12	1/2"	300'	6,100 lbs
DRYD34	3/4"	300'	10,200 lbs

NOTCH EQUIPMENT

MAG-BIT // EXTRA LONG TIMBER BIT

Got an aging patient to stitch up? This bit can resurface through most of your biggest jobs! This is the longest bit currently in production. Go slowly, clean the hole regularly, and be sensitive to binding.

OVER SIZED

ITEM #	LENGTH	FLUTE
34095	13/16" x 60"	24" flute (for 3/4" rods)
34094	11/16" x 60"	24" flute (for 3/4" rods)
32094	13/16" x 40"	1/2" Shank w/ 3 flats, 36" Flute

IRWIN // POWER SHIP // Auger Bits

Single spur opposite cutting lip for clean entrance and exit holes.
Self-feed screw point for fast, effortless boring.

ITEM #	LENGTH	FLUTE
35202	9/16" x 18"	12" flute (for 1/2" rods)
14964	9/16" x 29"	24" flute (for 1/2" rods)
15019	11/16" x 29"	24" flute (for 5/8" rods)

STEEL CABLING

Seven-strand, left-hand lay, corrosion-resistant, utility-grade steel cable has long been the staple of tree cabling in the US. Steel cabling is performed within tree canopies as a method of securing tree parts to one another as supplemental support to resist ice loads and wind forces, yet can provide no guarantee to save, hold together or especially reverse defective growing trends for the tree.

Common-grade cable is malleable so that it can be spliced by hand (self-wrapped around a thimble) while extra-high-strength cable (EHS) is stronger but significantly stiffer and cannot be hand-spliced. EHS is required when utilizing Rigguy wire stops. For all such connections, it is imperative that a heavy-duty thimble is used in all eye splices to reduce the chance of abrasion failure.

For anchoring cable ends, we recommend eye bolts installed completely through the target branch with a washer under the nut.

We encourage arborists to closely examine the long-term goals the customer anticipates for any cable installation and learn more about dynamic options. In other words, are customers informed that artificial restraint requires periodic inspection (as described by the ANSI A300 Annex C "Supplemental Support Systems Inspection Process")?

EXTRA HIGH STRENGTH CABLE

7-strand, Left Hand Lay (cannot be hand spliced)

GALVANIZED

ITEM #	DIAMETER	LENGTH	TENSILE
28499	3/16"	250'	3,900 lbs
14985	1/4"	250'	6,650lbs
28932	5/16"	200'	11,200 lbs
28933	3/8"	150'	15,400lbs

HEAVY WEIGHT

COMMON GRADE CABLE

7-strand, Left Hand Lay (hand spliceable)

GALVANIZED

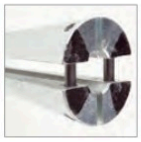
ITEM #	DIAMETER	LENGTH	TENSILE
28579	1/8"	250'	600 lbs
28578	3/16"	250'	1,150lbs
14981	1/4"	250'	1,900 lbs
14984	5/16"	250'	3,200lbs
14983	3/8"	250'	4,200 lbs

HEAVY WEIGHT

PREFORMED LINE PRODUCTS // WEDGE GRIP

The Wedge Grip uses tension and a mechanical wedge to grip 7-strand guy wire. The Wedge Grip is made of steel instead of aluminum, and mechanically, the Wedge Grip user does not have to splay the wires apart to install but rather lays the unaltered wire in the wedge's channel, then the wedge is pulled into a cone-shaped steel cylinder that is said to deliver 100% of the wire's rated tensile strength. A screw-on cap initiates pressure to keep the wire from slipping between loads. The Wedge Grip consists of four parts: the outer cylinder and cap, plus two halves of the wedge. The wedges come in four different sizes depending on cable diameter, while the outer cylinder and cap come in one size only.

- Uses tension and a mechanical wedge to grip 7-strand guy wire
- Screw-on cap initiates pressure to keep the wire from slipping between loads
- Wedges come in four different sizes



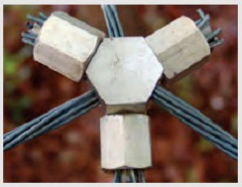
ITEM #	SIZE
WGAS-3/16	3/16"
WGAS-1/4	1/4"
WGAS-5/16	5/16"
WGAS-3/8	3/8"

RIGGING RING

This super-duty 3-inch steel ring can be integrated into cabling systems as the hub of multi-legged configuration.

- 30,000 lb tensile

ITEM #	PRODUCT
16004	Rigging ring



RIGGUY WIRE STOPS

	ITEM #	PRODUCT
A	**31609**	For 3/8"-5/16" EHS cable
B	**31610**	Large protective cap
C	**31611**	For 1/4"-3/16" EHS cable
D	**31612**	Small protective cap
E	**31613**	Cable Hub for 3/16"-3/8" products

DEAD-END TREE GRIPS

Since Extra High Strength cable cannot be hand spliced, use these Dead-End Tree Grips from Preformed Line Products and the correct thimble for static cable installation. Dead-Eye Tree Grips wrap quickly around cable also eliminating the time consuming process of splicing Common Grade cable. Choose your size based on the diameter of cable you will be using.

ITEM #	DIAMETER	COLOR
15004	3/16"	red
15003	1/4"	yellow
15006	5/16"	black
15005	3/8"	orange

EYE NUTS

For through-bolt cabling

ITEM #	DIAMETER	THREAD
15001	1/2"	13
15002	5/8"	11

IMPORTANT: ANSI REQUIRES THAT HEAVY-DUTY THIMBLES BE USED IN TREE CABLING SYSTEMS

HEAVY DUTY THIMBLES

ITEM #	DIAMETER
15021	1/4"
15023	5/16"
15022	3/8"

SHERRILLTREE // J-LAGS LAG SPINNER WITH RING

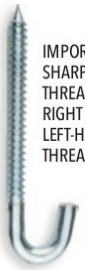
Lag-spinning wrench makes turning difficult lags easy.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15016	Lag spinner

J-LAGS

Average holding capacity of J-lags in solid green wood (based on 1936 study): 3/8" = 1,480 lbs., 1/2" = 2,550 lbs., 5/8" = 4,200 lbs.

J-lags should not be used in hollow limbs or stems.



IMPORTED SHARP THREAD RIGHT AND LEFT-HAND THREAD

ITEM #	DIAMETER	LENGTH	THREAD
28616	1/4"	4"	3 1/4" RT
15012	3/8"	4 1/2"	3 1/4" RT
15011	3/8"	4 1/2"	3 1/4" LT
15010	1/2"	6"	4 1/2" RT
15009	1/2"	6"	4 1/2" LT
15014	5/8"	6"	5 1/2" RT
15013	5/8"	6"	5 1/2" LT

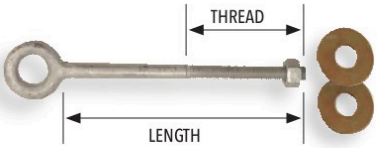
US MADE SHARP THREAD RIGHT AND LEFT-HAND THREAD

ITEM #	DIAMETER	LENGTH	THREAD
35074	1/4"	3 1/2"	2 1/2" RT
35069	3/8"	4 1/2"	3 1/4" RT
35068	3/8"	4 1/2"	3 1/4" LT
35067	1/2"	6"	4 1/4" RT
35066	1/2"	6"	4 1/4" LT
35071	5/8"	7"	4 1/4" RT
35070	5/8"	7"	4 1/4" LT

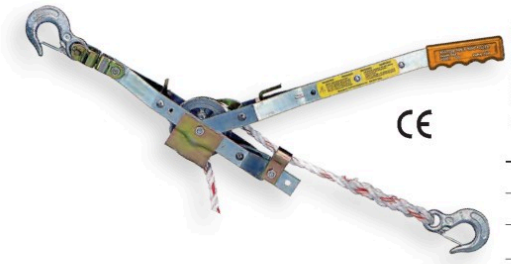
FIND RODS, NUTS AND WASHERS ON SHERRILLTREE.COM

DROP-FORGED AND GALVANIZED EYE BOLTS

For support of larger diameter trees, where j-lags cannot be used.Drop Forged & Galvanized Steel.



ITEM #	DIAMETER	LENGTH	WLL	THREAD
14996	1/2"	8"	2,200	4"
15000	1/2"	12"	2,200	6"
24402	1/2"	18"	2,200	9"
14997	5/8"	12"	3,100	4"
14998	5/8"	18"	3,100	9"
14999	5/8"	24"	3,100	12"



MAASDAM // ROPE PULLER // Ratchet puller

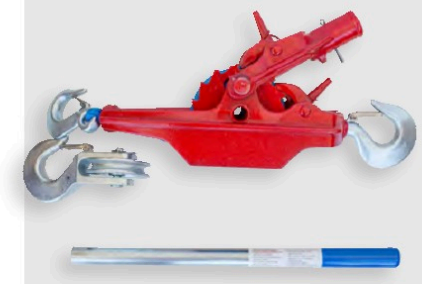
Used for everything from pulling trees to vehicle recovery, tree services find this handy device a real time saver when an extra hand is not available. Other uses include pretensioning lines, stretching fence, bending saplings out of harm's way, and raising loads.

The Maasdam Rope Puller works best with 3-strand lines, but will work adequately with solid braid ropes.

1,500 lb. capacity. Rope and snap not included.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
16071	MAASDAM Rope puller (for 1/2" rope)
33634	Replacement kit
16063	MAASDAM 2-ton cable puller /12' of cable (Not shown)

MAASDAM POWER PULL



SAMSON // MORE POWER PULLER // Ratchet puller

Industrial hand ratchet puller/hoist. 3 ton unit - 35ft. Amsteel Blue®. Manufactured by Samson Rope. Comes complete with 3 hooks (frame hook, end hook and tackle block hook).

- 17" length x 6½" width x 8" height
- Two year limited warranty
- Comes with 35 ft. of 5/16" Amsteel Blue

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39636	More Power Puller

samson THE STRONGEST NAME IN ROPE

ARBORJET // QUICK-JET AIR KIT™

Simply Productive. Arborjet's new QUIK-jet Air™ is the best weapon in the war against tree insects and diseases. Its innovative design combines the simplicity of the popular QUIK-jet™ and power of the VIPER Air Hydraulic systems to create a lightweight, easy-to-use injection tool that maximizes productivity and reduces labor time.

Switch it On. The QUIK-jet Air features one-thumb switch operation, precise dose measuring, and air-powered injection in a rugged aluminum body weighing less than two pounds. You'll notice the difference when you make the switch and use QUIK-jet Air™.

- PRECISE - Precise dose measuring you can see
- EASY - One-finger operation for fast injections
- FAST - Injections are faster & smoother than ever
- AIR-POWERED - Quick-connect adapter hooks up to air tank for increased productivity
- LIGHT WEIGHT - Durable aluminum body weighs less than 2 pounds

MORE KITS AVAILABLE AT SHERRILLTREE.COM

ITEM #	PRODUCT
QUIK-AIR	QUICK-jet Air kit™

ARBORplugs sold separately. See below.

ARBORjet Revolutionary Plant Health Solutions

SET INCLUDES

- 1 QUIK-JET AIR DEVICE
- 1 LITER SUPPLY BOTTLE
- 1 AIR TANK
- 1 CARRYING BAG WITH SHOULDER STRAP
- 1 ARBORPLUG SETTER
- 2 DRILL BITS (3/8" & 9/32")
- 1 NEEDLE CLEANOUT TOOL
- 1 GRADUATED CYLINDER
- 1 PAIR OF SAFETY GLASSES
- 1 FUNNEL
- ½ LITER OF CLEAN-JET
- 1 TRAINING MANUAL
- 1 LOW PRESSURE REGULATOR WITH COIL
- 2 VIPER NEEDLES
- 1 ALLEN WRENCH - 5/64"

ARBORJET // QUIK-JET KIT

The QUIK-jet Kit was designed for the tree care professional. Using the fast and effective QUIK-jet injector device, this kit includes a protective storage bag for ready access to tools, and all the ancillary tools and accessories for production injection.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
QUIK-K	QUICK-jet Kit

ARBORplugs sold separately. See below.

- 1 QUIK-JET DEVICE
- 1 LITER MEDICAMENT SUPPLY BOTTLE
- 1 PROTECTIVE STORAGE BAG
- 1 BELT HOOK
- 1 BELT CLIP
- 1 ARBORPLUG SETTER
- 2 DRILL BITS
- 1 NEEDLE CLEAN OUT TOOL
- 1 GRADUATED CYLINDER
- 1 PAIR OF SAFETY GLASSES
- 1 STORAGE BUCKET
- 1 FUNNEL
- ½ LITER OF CLEAN-JET
- 1 TRAINING MANUAL

ARBORjet Revolutionary Plant Health Solutions

ARBORJET // ARBORPLUGS
pack of 100

The Arborplug is a technological advancement in trunk injection and a required component of the Arborjet injection methodology.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
APLUG-SM	Arborplugs for small to medium trees
APLUG-ML	Arborplugs for medium to large trees

ARBORplugs not included with kits. Must purchase separately.

ARBORJET // FSERIES F-18 KITS

Arborjet's FSeries Micro-infusion™ system was developed to effectively deliver high volumes of injectable product into the sapwood of any type of tree. It enables the applicator to precisely deliver an accurate, measured dose of insecticide, fertilizer or fungicide into the xylem tissue in a safe and environmentally friendly way. The FSeries can utilize either VIPER or STINGER micro-infusion interface technology.

- First ever 120 PSI injection system
- Lightweight and easy turn valves allow for total control
- Hex PDS Technology distributes product evenly to parallel injection lines
- 1.5L or 650mL - Choose the right bottle for your tree
- Quickly add product without removing cap
- Maximize output with 6 lines, or use 12 with the built-in expansion system

ITEM #	PRODUCT
50081	F-18 Kit
50082	F-18 Pro Kit

VISIT SHERRILLTREE.COM FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

ARBORJET® Revolutionary Plant Health Solutions

ARBORJET // IMA-JET // Insecticide

IMA-jet is a systemic insecticide used to control a variety of insect pests of ornamental or forest trees. Pests controlled include **aphids, whiteflies, soft scales, adelgids, gall forming wasps, leafhoppers, lace bugs, mealybugs, psyllids, serpentine leafminers, sawflies, thrips and leaf feeding beetles**.

Use IMA-jet as directed in trees in residential, business and commercial areas, golf courses, airports, cemeteries, parks and athletic fields, to name a few.

For optimum results, apply IMA-jet prior to infestation. Also apply when insects are infesting and feeding upon the tree. IMA-jet insecticide moves upward into the tree's canopy from the application sites.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
IMA-E	IMA-Jet 1 liter
IMA-C	IMA-Jet 1 case (8 liters)*

Additional shipping/handling charges may apply

TRUNK INJECT

NEW!

ARBORJET // SHORTSTOP 2SC // Plant Growth Regulator

Shortstop 2SC is a systemic plant growth regulator that slows above ground vegetative growth in trees and shrubs.

Effective for: Slowing growth, reducing pruning frequency, reducing drought stress, reducing construction damage, enhancing fine root hair growth, and increase overall appearance.

HEAVY WEIGHT

SOIL

ITEM #	PRODUCT
51502	Shortstop 2SC 1/2 gallon
51503	Shortstop 2SC case (4- 1 gal jugs)

ARBORJET // PROPIZOL // Fungicide

Propizol is a trunk or flare root injected systemic fungicide for control of **Oak wilt and Dutch Elm Disease** in trees. Now also labeled for foliar sprays, this systemic broad-spectrum fungicide controls anthracnose, powdery mildew, rust, leaf spot, and many other fungi in grasses, shrubs, and flowers in all growing zones.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
36186	Propizol - 1 liter

TRUNK INJECT SPRAY

PESTICIDES SHIPPED TO CALIFORNIA MAY BE SUBJECT TO AN ADDITIONAL STATE TAX. • NO RETURNS ON PHC CHEMICALS OR FORMULATIONS. ALL SALES ARE FINAL.

ARBORJET // ARBOR-OTC // Antibiotic

Arbor-OTC is a systemic water soluble injectable antibiotic for the control of certain **bacterial diseases in non-food bearing palms (including Lethal Yellowing, Texas Phoenix Palm Decline, and Fire Blight)**. It can also be used for the control of certain bacterial diseases in non-food bearing trees (including Bacterial Leaf Scorch).

ITEM #	PRODUCT
OTC-28	Arbor-OTC- 28g jar
OTC-140	Arbor-OTC- 140g jar

ARBORJET // TREE-ÄGE G4 // Insecticide

Tree-äge G4 performs exactly the same as regular Tree-äge, but is classified as a General Use Pesticide, so you do not need a certified applicator's license to purchase, however most states require a license to apply chemicals to your customers' property. Tree-äge G4 uses the same active ingredients as regular Tree-äge, but has a slightly different formulation giving G4 faster uptake into the tree.

TREE-ÄGE G4 IS A GENERAL USE PESTICIDE

ITEM #	PRODUCT
39640	Tree-äge G4 1 quart

Shortstop® 2SC

- Less time shearing & shaping
- More time for other profitable work
- Save on labor, debris, & disposal fees
- Increase plant vibrancy, density, and fine root growth

SHORTSTOP2SC.COM

ARBORJET®
Revolutionary Plant Health Solutions

PHC® FOR TREES // Fertilizers

- Water-dispersible chemical and biological fertility product
- Meet trees' nutrient needs quickly, while the beneficial microbes sustain fertility over the long term
- Applied with soil injection equipment or by soil drench
- Less abrasive to injection equipment, requires less tank agitation, and provides both short-term and long-term continuous replenishment of mineral nutrients in the soil

SOIL HEAVY WEIGHT

11-22-22SRN (SLOW-RELEASE NITROGEN)

FALL FERTILIZER: a low Nitrogen and high Phosphorus and Potassium content make this fertilizer perfect for the fall, when the trees aren't producing leaves but need to boost their root systems for the winter. This fertilizer contains a complete micronutrient package, a microbe-based renewable biofertilizer system, and a proprietary soil surfactant. Slow Release Nitrogen formula keeps nutrients available for longer, maximizing tree health and lengthening times between treatments. Each box contains five 8lb packs, each pack mixes with 100 gallons of water and treats 1,250 square feet.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35803	11-22-22SRN - 40lb bag (5- 8lb packs)

RHIZOFUEL // Fertilizer

Rhizofuel from Rootgrow, Inc. is a biological soil amendment that can transform virtually any soil into a fertile forest floor!

Rhizofuel is an all-in-one bio-stimulant, beneficial bacteria, fungi and mycorrhizal package for healthy, long lasting trees and shrubs.

Professionals have been using Rhizofuel for years, for better root strength and improved soil structure. Rhizofuel is the soil amendment that you can't afford to be without!

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35230	Rhizofuel- 0.5lb bag
35231	Rhizofuel- 0.5 lb bags (case of 5 bags)

SOIL

PHC® BIOPAK® PLUS // Fertilizer

BioPak Plus is a dry, water-soluble micronutrient treatment that includes beneficial rhizosphere bacteria and 3-0-20 N-P-K fertilizer. BioPak Plus can be applied Spring, Summer Fall.

- Promotes a plant's recovery from stress.
- Reverses mineral deficiencies that cause chlorosis and necrosis.
- Improves root function without stimulating excessive top growth.
- Provides soluble nutrients in acidic, neutral and alkaline soils.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
13124	1 box= 5- 1lb packs

SOIL

ROOTS TREE SAVER // Fertilizer

Roots Tree Saver is specifically designed to reduce transplant stress while improving soil hydration and fertility. It's applied to the root zone of trees and shrubs at planting. Five species of mycorrhizal fungi and six species of beneficial bacteria are packed into this formula to improve plant nutrition and provide sustainable soil fertility. *PRODUCT SHIPS IN 5 GALLON BULK CONTAINER*

ITEM #	PRODUCT
14054	5 gallon container

SOIL HEAVY WEIGHT

DOGGETT 20-0-6 // Fertilizer

Doggetts 20-0-6 is a specialty fertilizer blended specifically for application on trees and ornamentals in the practice of professional arboriculture. A true concentrated liquid for easy mixing application. For root injection, soil drench, or foliar spray application. This solution has a low salt index and is compatible with fungicides pesticides.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
16932	2.5 Gallon Jug

SOIL

DOGGETT INJECTO // Tree Fertilizer

Injecto 32-7-7 Tree Fertilizer from Doggett features a high, slow release Nitrogen complete fertilizer for sub-soil injection into the root zone.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
15127	30 lbs bag

SOIL

NEW!

DOGGETT EVERGREEN // Tree Fertilizer

XL 30-7-10 Evergreen Special Tree Fertilizer from Doggett features all of the desirable nitrogen characteristics of Injecto Feed plus the addition of sulfur, iron and a slightly higher acid content.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
10530	30 lbs bag

SOIL

PESTICIDES SHIPPED TO CALIFORNIA MAY BE SUBJECT TO AN ADDITIONAL STATE TAX.

41206

MAUGET // MYCOJECT™ ULTRA // Antibiotic

Oxytetracycline Hydrochloride in a completely enclosed micro-infusion system, is a systemic aid in the suppression of bacterial diseases in elm, red oak, palm, peach, pear, and non-bearing pecan and plum trees.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41206	Mycoject Ultra HP- 1 liter
41207	Mycoject Ultra-6ml - 24 capsules

MAUGET // ABASOL // Insecticide & Fungicide

Abasol™ is a special formulation of debacarb fungicide plus abamectin insecticide in a completely enclosed micro-infusion system for use on ornamental trees. A combination of Mauget's Fungisol® plus Abacide™ in one application, Abasol provides disease suppression of over 30 pathogens and long-lasting control and suppression of more than 7 insects.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
MAGI-4ml	Abasol- 4ml - 24 capsules
MAGI-6ml	Abasol- 6ml - 24 capsules

MAUGET // INJECT-A-MIN IRON/ZINC // Fertilizer

Inject-A-Min® Iron-Zinc is a micronutrient formulation containing water-soluble iron and zinc sulfates in a completely enclosed micro-infusion system for pin oaks and many other tree species growing in nonnative alkaline soils. Because the elements are placed directly into the trees vascular system, the benefits of Inject-A-Min Iron-Zinc can be evident for one to five years compared to adjacent untreated trees.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41208	Inject-a-min Iron/Zinc - 6ml - 24 capsules

MAUGET // VIGOR 53 // Fertilizer

Vigor 53®, a 25% potassium-buffered phosphorous acid in a completely enclosed micro-infusion system, provides potassium nutrition in addition to phosphite technology. This combination product works well in a total plant health care program that emphasizes natural plant health defense systems.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41210	Vigor- 7.5ml - 24 capsules

PESTICIDES SHIPPED TO CALIFORNIA MAY BE SUBJECT TO AN ADDITIONAL STATE TAX. GO TO SHERRILLTREE.COM FOR MORE MAUGET PRODUCTS

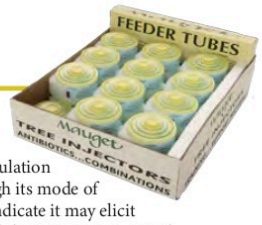
MAUGET // DINOCIDE // Insecticide

Dinocide®, the first Microinjection containing dinotefuran an insecticide widely used on forest, woodland and ornamental trees and shrubs and known for its speed of action. By delivering dinotefuran using Mauget's patented micro-infusion system, it can yield results in as little as three days. This is faster than typical dinotefuran administration and far faster than the action of most systemically applied plant insecticides.

Injections with Dinocide® are very effective at controlling scale insects, a class of pests that harm trees and shrubs by sucking plant juices from tree leaves, twigs or bark. Dinotefuran has an excellent track record of effectiveness against all types of **scale insects, lacebugs, leafhoppers, psyllids, thrips, whiteflies as well as other insects**. See product label for specific insects controlled.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
MADI-2ml	Dinocide- 2ml - 24 capsules
MADI-3ml	Dinocide- 3ml - 24 capsules
MADI-4ml	Dinocide- 4ml - 24 capsules

MAUGET // ARBORFOS // Fungicide



ArborFos™, a 46% phosphite formulation in a completely enclosed micro-infusion system, is a fungicide that inhibits fungal growth through stimulation of the plant's own natural defense systems. Although its mode of action is not completely understood, researchers indicate it may elicit a type of systemic acquired resistance response. While it imparts no actual phosphorous nutrition, trees tend to develop healthier leaves, roots and stems. ArborFos is for use on conifer, ornamental, forest and certain crop trees for diseases such as sudden oak death (P. ramorum), and has recently shown excellent results in sycamore anthracnose management programs.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
MAAF-5ml	Arborfos - 5ml - 24 capsules
MAAF-7.5ml	Arborfos - 7.5ml - 24 capsules

MAUGET // IMISOL // Insecticide and Fungicide

IMISOL is an exclusively developed combination insect and disease microinjection tree care treatment that combines Mauget's patented Fungisol (debacarb) Fungicide, with Mauget's Imicide (Imidacloprid) Insecticide. This simple to apply unique micro-injection tree care treatment controls both diseases and insects with one simple, easy to apply microinjection application, saving both time and expense.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
10520	Imisol- 4ml - 24 capsules

MAUGET // IMICIDE // Insecticide

Mauget's broad product line of tree injection insecticides are specific for tree injection treatments that control many of the most destructive insects feeding on trees. Mauget's formulated tree injection insecticides go to work immediately to eliminate insects that can destroy trees and plants in the safest and most effective manner.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
MAII-2ml	Imicide - 2ml - 24 capsules
MAII-3ml	Imicide - 3ml - 24 capsules
MAII-4ml	Imicide - 4ml - 24 capsules

MAUGET // STEMIX PLUS // Fertilizer

Mauget's tree injection fertilizers containing agricultural minerals have been developed specifically for Mauget tree injected micro-injection and micro-infusion treatments.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
41209	Stemix Plus - 5ml - 24 capsules
10527	Stemix Plus - 1 liter bottle

MAUGET // FUNGISOL // Fungicide

Mauget Chemists have been developing fungicides specifically for tree injection health care since 1958 and have had a patent issued for Fungisol which continues to be one of Mauget's most requested products.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
MAFF-4ml	Fungisol - 4ml - 24 capsules
MAFF-6ml	Fungisol - 6ml - 24 capsules

DAVEY // ARBOR GREEN PRO 30-10-7 // Fertilizer

A complete fertilizer, Arbor Green PRO 30-10-7 contains high-quality nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium formulated from ureaform and monopotassium phosphate, plus polyamino acid. It releases these nutrients, including synthesized organic nitrogen fortified with polyamino acids throughout the growing season. A slower, controlled release rate leads to uniform growth, a lower risk of leaching and greater efficiency of nutrient absorption. Check to see if Arbor Green PRO is available for sale in your state at Sherrilltree.com. *Not available in Alaska, Hawaii or Canada.*

ITEM #	PRODUCT
31948	Arbor Green Pro-30lb bag

**Additional shipping/handling charges may apply*

SOUTHERN AG // DIPEL PRO DF // Biological Insecticide (OMRI listed)

DiPel is the most widely used biological insecticide in the world, delivering excellent control for several types of pests. This Bacillus-based OMRI listed insecticide is registered for use on a variety of ornamentals, and delivers outstanding control of more than 30 species of insects, including tent caterpillar and various bagworms, looper, tobacco budworms and armyworms. Its dry flowable formulation is dust free and easy to measure and mix. DiPel PRO DF is biodegradable and has minimal effect on humans, non-target animals or the environment. Studies have shown beneficial organisms such as earthworms, ladybugs, birds, snakes and honeybees are not affected by DiPel.

DiPel DF is listed by the Organic Materials Review Institute (OMRI) for use in organic production.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35879	DiPel Pro DR- 1lb bag

SAFARI // 20SG SYSTEMIC // Insecticide

Safari is a dinotefuran-based super-systemic insecticide that distributes quickly throughout the tree's vascular system, making the tree's tissues poisonous to most pests for up to 1 year.

- Best insecticide to use for bark spray application
- Highly effective against numerous pests of ornamental trees including **scale (armored and soft), Emerald Ash Borer, Hemlock Wooly Adelgid, Whitefly, thrips, Japanese Beetles and many more**
- Bark spraying takes less than 2 minutes to treat most trees
- Bark spraying is non-invasive; does not wound trees
- Rapid control- effective control in 1-3 weeks for most pests
- Can also be applied as a foliar spray, a broadcast spray, a soil drench, soil injection and via chemigation

ITEM #	PRODUCT
35876	Safari- 12oz

QUEST // RELIANT // Fungicide

Reliant works in three ways:

1. It's a Fungicide: Kills pathogens on contact, in the soil and on the plant.
2. It's a Nutrient: Potassium builds plant health.
3. It's a Stimulant: Increases the plant's production of Phytoalexin antibodies that stimulates the plant's immune system against disease.

Reliant is a systemic fungicide which has both xylem and phloem mobility, in that it will move throughout all parts of plants. It will move from plant roots into the newly emerging shoots and conversely from new shoots into the root system. Reliant is absorbed by all plant tissue regardless of where or how it is it is applied and is directly fungistatic, in that it slows the growth of the disease pathogen and inhibits the formation of new spores by the pathogen.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
11432	Reliant- 1.0 gal
35301	Reliant- 2.5 gal*

**Additional shipping/handling charges may apply* HEAVY WEIGHT

GROWTH PRODUCTS // AUTUMN CARE // Fertilizer

AUTUMN CARE (6-12-12) with 40% SRN (5 gal).
Fall to early winter. Application: trees, ornamentals, and vines.

- 2.5 gallon of product per 150 gallons of water = mix.
- Apply 5 gallons of mixture per inch of trunk diameter

ITEM #	PRODUCT
24841	Autumn Care*

**Additional shipping/handling charges may apply* HEAVY WEIGHT

TREE TECH™ // MICROINJECTION
Emergency Care

The Tree Tech™ microinjection unit is a single-dose, manually-pressurized device for administering directly into the vascular system of trees and woody shrubs.

Injection is very simple. Upon professional evaluation that an application is favored, the administrator determines the number of micro units based on the caliper of the plant to be treated. A 11/64" diameter by 1/2" deep hole is drilled at a 45° angle and the canister injected. Uptake is immediate in most cases.

- After you use an injector, you can send it back to Tree-Tech to be recycled
- Tree Tech Instructions available at Sherrilltree.com
- All Tree Tech formulas are sold in packs of 25

TREE TECH // SYSTREX™ //
Fungicide w/ Nutrient

A systemic fungicide, containing Bayleton®, as well as a fertilizer solution. Systrex™ controls powdery mildew, leaf blight/spot, and tip blight, but has been particularly effective in treating conifers and hardwoods suffering from the effects of construction or naturally occuring damage. Not available for shipment to Canada. One every 3" of stem circumference.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
20467	Systrex -25 pack

TREE TECH // DENDREX™ // Insecticide

Widely used insecticide for control of aphid, bagworm, birch leaf miner, tent cat, gypsy moth, pine moth, root weevil adults, scales, sawflies, beetles, and others. Each Dendrex™ unit contains 1.5 grams of acephate insecticide. Not available for shipment to Canada. One every 6" of stem circumference. (For beetles apply One every 4" as beetles appear.)

ITEM #	PRODUCT
19271	Dendrex-25 pack

TREE TECH // VIVID II™ // Insecticide

A new biorational insecticidal compound for non-crop trees. Controls elm leaf and engraver beetles, scales, mites, aphids, adelgids, and more. Not available for shipment to Canada. One every 6" of stem circumference.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
18976	Vivid II -25 pack

TREE TECH // MERIT // Imidacloprid
Insecticide

Merit Injectable contains more active ingredient than other trunk injection products (17.1 percent) and comes in 3 or 6 milliliter, easy-to-use, leakproof units. Kills common pests as well as tough-to-control insects such as Asian long-horned beetles, emerald ash borers, and hemlock woolly adelgids. Not available for shipment to Canada.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
31923	Merit 3ml -25 pack
31924	Merit 6ml -25 pack

TREE TECH // SNIPPER™ // Deflowering agent

Inject during flower bloom to abort seed production on sweetgum, black walnut and locust, cherry, crabapple, hickory, persimmon, plum, gingko, oak, and others. Not available for shipment to Canada. One every 4" of stem circumference.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
25888	Snipper-25 pack

TREE TECH // NUTRI-JECT™ IRON ZINC // Fertilizer

For macronutrient and micronutrient application in trees and woody ornamental plants. Nutri-Ject 8-8-7 also contains 1.00% Zinc, 1.00% Iron, and .10% Copper. Not available for shipment to Canada. One every 6" of stem circumference.

ITEM #	PRODUCT
29360	Nutri-ject -25 pack

NO RETURNS ON PHC CHEMICALS OR FORMULATIONS. ALL SALES ARE FINAL.

TREE CHECK SONIC WAVE TREE DECAY DETECTOR

The Tree Check Sonic Wave Tree Decay Detector is a breakthrough technology in sonic wave timers.

- Low cost, simple-to-use, reliable tool that detects the likely presence of significant decay, cavities, or cracks in standing trees
- Perfect for pre-climb safety checks, tree risk assessment and urban forestry inventories

ITEM #	PRODUCT
40632	Tree Decay Detector

BUGBARRIER // 30ft Tree Band Kit

BugBarrier is a simple-to-install and non-poisonous approach to effectively trapping and killing a list of insects capable of defoliating full-grown trees. BugBarrier works an entire season to catch canker worms, gypsy moths, ants or similar insects on a hidden, sticky surface that stops them from climbing trees.

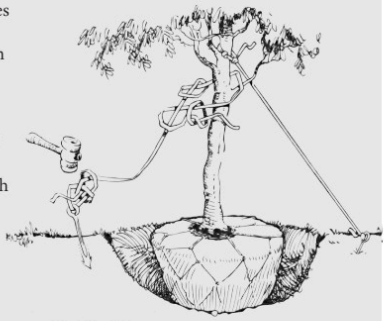
ITEM #	PRODUCT
28782	BugBarrier 30ft kit

**Pesticides shipped to California may be subject to an additional state tax*

- Easy to install and remove
- Customers will welcome you back annually
- Harmless to people, pets, and animals since it is poisonless
- Traps canker worms in the spring and fall, forest tent caterpillars, gypsy moth larvae, winter moths, ants and most crawling insects

TREE GUYING CABLE

Tree Guying Cable is a revolutionary new material for staking and guying trees. It is safe, easy to use and less expensive than traditional tree ties. The soft polypropylene materials have an exclusive weave that ensures a rounded edge at all times to help prevent the material from girdling young trees. The 900 lb. tensile strength provides substantial strength for most ball & burlap sized trees. Tree Guying Cable fastens to any stake or anchoring system with traditional knots or nails.



ITEM #	PRODUCT
22068	Cable - 250'
22083	Cable - 500'

DUCKBILL® EARTH ANCHORS

Discover the most reliable way to anchor trees and many other objects. Simply drive the Duckbill Anchor into the ground with a drive rod, remove the rod from the ground, and set the anchor for stay-fast holding power in most soils.

300 LB. ANCHOR KIT (FOR TREES UP TO 3" DIAMETER)

ITEM #	PRODUCT
14955	3 anchors / 12' of cable & PVC collars
14957	300lb anchor / 20" of cable
14995	Drive rod for above

1,100 LB. ANCHOR KIT (FOR TREES UP TO 6" DIAMETER)

ITEM #	PRODUCT
14958	3 anchors / 13' of cable & PVC collars and turnbuckles
14956	1,100lb anchor / 30" of cable
14994	Drive rod for above

3,000 LB. ANCHOR KIT (FOR TREES UP TO 11" DIAMETER)

ITEM #	PRODUCT
25819	3 anchors / 15' of cable & PVC collars and turnbuckles
24020	3,000lb anchor / 42" of cable
24566	Drive rod for above

AIR-SPADE® 2000 EXCAVATION TOOL

- Rapid excavation of wet or dry soil around roots in minutes
- Lightweight, fiberglass gun delivers remarkable results without risk of harming trees and utilities, yet clears great volumes of material with minimal effort
- Requires an air compressor (not included) rated at 175 or 185 CFM (minimum)
- Aeration and vertical mulching
- Root collar excavation
- Radial trenching
- Locating utilities
- Reducing soil compaction

AIRSPADE® PNEUMATIC SOIL EXCAVATION

ITEM #	PRODUCT
28752	AIR-SPADE® 2000 Excavation tool
32294	Handle repair kit

OVER SIZED

HANDLE REPAIR KIT (SOLD SEPARATELY)
Includes: 1 Valve stem, 1 Valve seal, 1 spring, 2 valve caps, 2 casting grips, 1 trigger sleeve, 1 Pressure gage, 1.25 oz container of O-ring lube, and one lanyard and safety clip.

AIR-SPADE® KIT // EXCAVATION TOOL

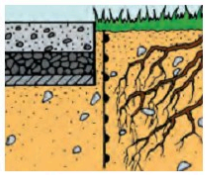
Includes: AIR-SPADE® 2000 Excavation Tool, 45° adapter, 10' X 1" hose and storage case

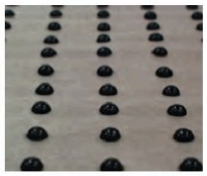
- 45 degree adapter is used to change the direction of the air flow so that the operator can work around objects without having to get into an uncomfortable position
- 10' hose is extremely lightweight, up to 75% lighter than standard air compressor hoses, and attaches to the tool at one end and the air compressor hose at the other. The operator throws it over his shoulder, which makes it easier to use the tool for long periods of time without becoming fatigued
- Storage case keeps the tool safe and clean and reduces the chance of losing parts

ITEM #	PRODUCT
28942	AIR-SPADE® kit

HEAVY WEIGHT

BIOBARRIER ROOT CONTROL SYSTEM // Tree Root Barrier





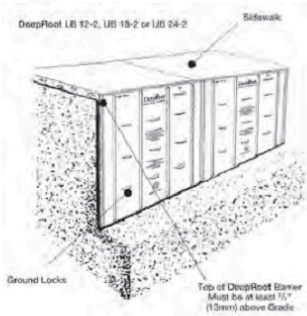
Biobarrier is an advanced, long-term root control system that incorporates time-release nodules.

- Prevents structural damage from root encroachment, without causing damage to the roots or tree
- Effective life is 15 years (minimum)
- Flexible fabric allows you to shape and form the system to virtually any configuration
- Use around swimming pools, gardens, cemeteries, tennis courts, and building foundations.
- Sold by the roll

ITEM #	PRODUCT	WEIGHT	LENGTH
BIOR-12x20	12" X 20'	4.2lbs	20' sq ft
BIOR-12x100	12" x 100'	14.45lbs	100' sq ft
BIOR-19.5x20	19.5" x 20'	6.2lbs	32.5' sq ft
BIOR-19.5x100	19.5" x 100'	21.7lbs	162.5' sq ft
BIOR-29x20	29" x 20'	8.3lbs	48.33' sq ft
BIOR-29x100	29" x 100'	32.15lbs	241.67' sq ft
BIOR-39x20	39" x 20'	11.85lbs	65' sq ft

DEEP ROOT® // Tree Root Barrier

- Designed to prevent tree roots from damaging surrounding hardscapes and landscapes
- Used for either surround or linear applications with trees that will reach as much as 18" trunk caliper at maturity
- Commonly used in conjunction with curb and gutter, parkways and other street tree applications
- Integrated zipper joining system that provides instant assembly, without a joiner strip
- Has a 90° rib to direct roots down and out allowing for full root growth
- Anti-lift ground locks prevent the barriers from being lifted by root growth



ITEM #	PRODUCT
40926	1 panel of 18" x 24"
40927	1 panel of 24" x 24"
22059	26 panels of 18" x 24"
220675O	20 panels of 24" x 24"

CHECK OUT OUR NEW TESTING PORTAL & ONLINE LEARNING PLATFORM!

TCIA®

- Easy to access!
- Faster test results!
- Real-time resources!

All on one platform.

brightspace™ by D2L

Now offering online testing for previously purchased EHAP and Tree Care Academy programs.

EHAP® Electrical Hazards Awareness Program

TREE CARE INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION Tree Care ACADEMY®

Electrical Hazard Awareness Program (EHAP) is our first program to migrate entirely to the digital platform.

TCIA is working hard to create the most impactful learning environment possible. We chose the Brightspace platform because it is the most robust and engaging one we could find that matched our standards and the high level of quality that you expect from us.

We hope to offer five courses by the end of 2021. With more to come!

Join us in the latest adventure to advance your skills and professionalism with our new online learning environment!

Scan this code to go directly to our online testing portal!

The pathway to full eLearning integration...

ONLINE TESTING PORTAL IS OPEN!
Enrollees can register their legacy purchases of all Tree Care Academy and EHAP manuals/ enrollments to facilitate real-time testing and certificates.

ELECTRICAL HAZARD AWARENESS PROGRAM
EHAP will be available in the eLearning format in its entirety for new enrollments including all support materials.

TRANSITION TO DIGITAL TESTING
No more paper and snail mail! Increase your accessibility and the speed of the results. Including downloadable certificates!

FIRST FIVE TREE CARE ACADEMY MODULES
Will be revamped and ready for the complete eLearning experience! This includes the full course of study, support materials, online testing and certificates.

FULL INTEGRATION
With companies and their employees to have complete access to all TCIA training programs and to manage their progress within the platform.

TREE CARE INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION | TCIA.ORG/TESTING
CREDENTIALING@TCIA.ORG | 800.733.2622

Vertical Supply Group (VSG)
496 Gallimore Dairy Road, Suite D
Greensboro, NC 27409

CHANGE SERVICE REQUESTED

PRSRT STD
US POSTAGE
PAID
VERTICAL
SUPPLY GROUP

Hurry over to your participating **Vermeer** dealer for the latest and greatest in arborist products.

Vermeer

SENTINEL HARNESS

FUSION
WRENCH TETHER

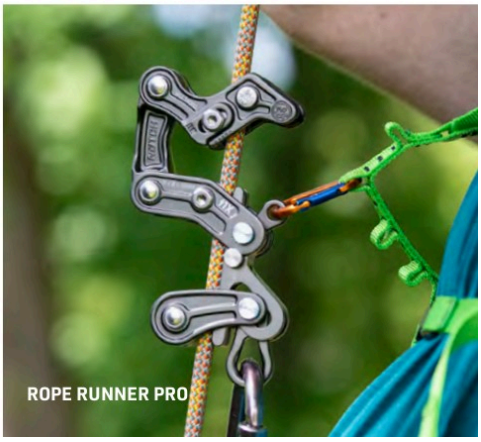
NOTCH BRAHMA ROPE

3/4" RIGGING
SPRING BLOCK

ABSOLUTE OVAL
CARABINER

GECKO ALUMINUM CLIMBERS

GEAR BAGS


ROPE RUNNER PRO